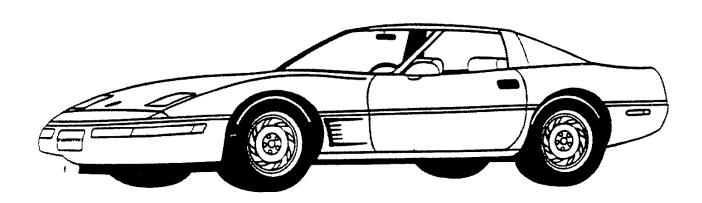




# 1996

# CORVETTE

**SPECIFICATIONS** 

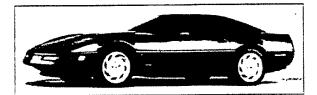




GENUINE CHEVROLET



### 1996 Corvette Lineup



#### CORVETTE COUPE

Corvette Coupe is powered by a standard 5.7 Liter LT1 V8, or an optional LT4 V8, both with Sequential Fuel Injection. Buyers can choose either a 4-speed electronically controlled automatic transmission (LT1 only) or a 6-speed manual transmission (LT4 only). Key standard features include Acceleration Slip Regulation (ASR), a 4-wheel anti-lock brake system, driver and front-passenger air bags, leather seats. Goodyear Eagle GS-C asymmetrical tires and air conditioning with R-134a refrigerant.



#### CORVETTE CONVERTIBLE

In addition to the features described on Corvette Coupe, Corvette Convertible also includes a manually operated fold-down top with integral headliner and a glass rear window with defogger.

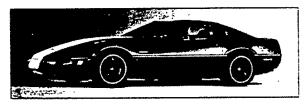


#### COLLECTOR EDITION (Z15)

New Collector Edition celebrates the final year of production for the fourth-generation Corvette. This collectible Corvette has the following features (Coupe requires 1SB PEG; Convertible requires 1SD PEG):

- Exclusive Sebring Silver exterior color
- Available in Coupe or Convertible (Convertible with black top only)
- Chromed "Collector Edition" emblem on wheels, front fenders, hood and fuel-filler door

- Available with standard 300-horsepower LT1 (with automatic transmission only) or optional 330-horsepower LT4 (with 6-speed manual transmission only)
- Black brake calipers with raised bright aluminum "Corvette" lettering
- Aluminum five-spoke 17"-diameter wheels, painted silver
- P255/45ZR-17 front and P285/40ZR-17 rear tires
- Perforated leather Sport seats with "Collector Edition" embroidery
- Torch Red, Black or Gray interior.



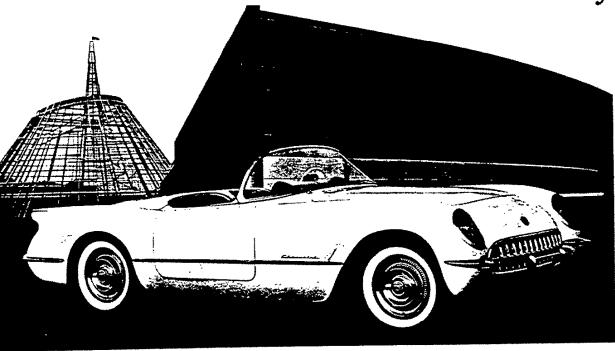
#### GRAND SPORT (Z16)

Evokes the heritage of the legendary Corvette road racers of the '60s while delivering the advanced technology of the '90s. With a limited production run, Corvette Grand Sport includes the following (Coupe requires 1SB PEG; Convertible requires 1SD PEG):

- Required 330-horsepower LT4 engine and 6-speed manual transmission
- Available in Coupe or Convertible (Convertible with white top only)
- Exclusive Admiral Blue Metallic exterior color with center white stripe and red "hash marks" (reminiscent of hash marks used to identify original Grand Sport road racers) on left front fender
- Chromed "Grand Sport" emblem on front fender sides
- Rear-wheel flares (Coupe only)
- Black brake calipers with raised bright aluminum "Corvette" lettering
- Aluminum five-spoke 17"-diameter black wheels
- Coupe: P275/40ZR-17 (front) and P315/35ZR-17 (rear) tires
- Convertible: P255/45ZR-17 (front) and P285/40ZR-17 (rear) tires
- Perforated leather Sport seats with Grand Sport embroidery
- Black or Red/Black interior colors
- Unique serial number.

# Corvette Heritage

# A Rich and Proud History



Only 300 Corvettes were built during the 1953 model year, but it signaled a new era in automotive history.

### The 1950s

Corvette debuted in January of 1953 as a show car in the GM Motorama. It was a stylish two-seat convertible, designed to show the world that GM could create a sports car to compete with European nameplates like Jaguar and MG.



All 1953 Corvettes were Polo White with red interiors.

The response to the Motorama show car was overwhelmingly positive, and production began that June in Flint, Michigan. It would change the landscape of the American road forever.

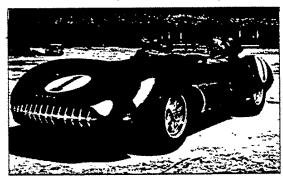
#### THE EARLY YEARS

The 1953 Corvettes were built by hand and appeared nearly identical to the Motorama car. They were powered by the existing Chevrolet 235-cu.-in. 6-cylinder engine that was modified with a three-carburetor design and dual exhaust to give it more sports car-like performance. Named the Blue Flame Special, this engine generated 150 horsepower, and was teamed with a 2-speed Powerglide automatic transmission. This power-train, however, did not live up to the performance expectations of sports car buyers. Although sales climbed to 600 units in 1955, they fell off dramatically to just 70th in 900 setting off rumors that Corvette might be a bort-lived automotive experiment. But Zora Arkus-Dantov had different ideas

#### THE DUNTOV TOUCH

Arkus-Duntov, an engineer on the Corvette team since 1953 and a former European road racer, set out to give Corvette the two things it needed most — better performance and better handling. Corvette's evolution into a true sports car began in 1955 when a 265-cu-in. V8 that generated 195 horsepower was offered; and by the end of the model year, a 3-speed manual transmission was also available.

In 1955, driving a prototype V8-powered Corvette, Zora Arkus-Duntov set a new record in the Daytona "Measured Mile" at just over 150 miles per hour.



1957 Corvette S.S. at Sebring 12 hour race, Z.A. Duntov in the cockpit.

#### 1956

Corvette received its first major styling update in 1956. Changes included an all-new body with "scooped out" sides, outside door handles, roll-up windows and an optional removable hardtop.

#### 1957

Corvette got a performance boost to go along with its styling in 1957. The 283-cu-in. V8 was modified with fuel injection to produce an unprecedented 283 horse-power, and a new 4-speed manual transmission was offered as a \$188 option — making Corvette one of the first cars in the world to mate a fuel-injected engine with a 4-speed manual gearbox.

#### 4958

Corvette lit up the streets in 1958 in more ways than one. The fuel-injected 283-cu-in. V8 was now producing up to 290 horsepower, and Corvette's new body design featured four headlights.

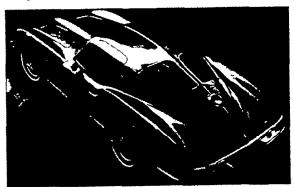
### The 1960s

#### GAINING MOMENTUM

In 1960, Corvette production topped the 10,000 mark for the first time. It was now carving out a solid niche in the market and becoming a part of American culture. In each year between 1960 and 1962, performance and styling enhancements made it more and more appealing to a wide variety of buyers. 1961 was the first year for Corvette trademark quad taillights. In 1962, engine displacement was increased to 327 cur in and top horsepower was in 1960 but the most exciting changes were still a year away.

#### 1963

In 1963, Chevrolet unveiled its all-new Corvette Coupe and Convertible models — the Sting Rays. This was the first time Corvette was available as a hardtop coupe model as well as the traditional convertible. Both cars featured an all-new body design that was significantly trimmer and more stylish than the previous generation. It was also the first year for concealed headlamps. The chassis was all new as well, and included an independent rear suspension.



The 1963 Sting Ray Coupe featured a split rear-window design, but it was replaced with a single-piece rear window in 1964 because owners complained about visibility. Today, a 1963 split-window Coupe is a cherished prize among collectors.

The Sting Rays were the automotive success story of the year. Chevrolet had to add a second shift to its St. Louis. MO assembly plant to keep up with demand, and dealers reported owners waiting months for their cars to be built. By the end of the model year, Corvette production would surpass the 20,000-unit milestone.

1963 also marked the first appearance of the legendary Grand Sport road racers. Based on the Sting Ray, the Grand Sport, with its unique blue-with-white-stripe paint scheme, made its racing debut with the Mecom Racing Team at Nassau. Only five of these racers were builts with color-coded hashmarks used for identification.

#### 1965

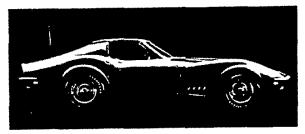
The Sting Rays continued the Corvette evolution of through the mid-1960s. In 1965, the 396-cu-in. The Block V8 was available in Corvette It was rated in 425 horsepower. Four-wheel-disc brakes were also made standard, although buyers could choose drum brakes as a cost-delete option while supplies of parts lasted.

#### 1967

officially rated at 430 horsepower, although some Corvette historians believe that figure was artificially low. Only 20 of the L88 Corvettes were built.

#### 1968

The all-new 1968 Corvette was dramatically different in appearance from any other Corvette. Bearing a striking resemblance to Chevrolet's "Mako Shark II" concept vehicle, it literally changed the way people looked at cars. Along with its bold new look, the 1968 Corvettes introduced hidden windshield wipers and removable T-Tops on Coupe models. In 1968, Corvette production hit a new record of 28,566.



Corvette received its most radical styling change in 1968, and this basic body design would continue to evolve for 15 years.



### The 1970s

#### A TIME OF CHANGE

The 1970s were a time of great change for Corvette. While a late production start for the 1970 model year prevented the first cars from rolling off the assembly line until January, sales rebounded in 1971 and continued to climb. But at the same time, outside forces, such as the oil embargo and increasing government regulations, were having an impact on Corvette performance.

#### 1970

The original high-performance LT1 engine, a 350-cu.-in. "Small Block," was introduced in 1970. It generated 370 horsepower. That year, the "Big Block" displacement was increased to 454 cu. in., and was rated at 390 horsepower in the LS5 version.

#### 1971

In 1971, a special-purpose "Big Block" V8 was available that produced 425 horsepower. But 1971 was the last year for "gross" horsepower ratings. The industry changed to a "net" rating system that accounted for the exhaust system, vehicle accessories and other components. It provided a truer measure of an engine's performance and is still used today.

#### 1975

The Convertible model was dropped at the end of the 1975 model year. The next Corvette Convertible would not be available until 1986.

#### 1977

In 1977, Corvette hit the 1/2-million milestone as the 500,000th car rolled off the assembly line. Leather seats were standard for the first rime, although buyers could choose cloth as a no-cost option. Production reached 49,213 units.

#### 1978

Corvette celebrated its 25th anniversary in 1978 and, in recognition of this event, was selected to be the Official Pace Car of the Indianapolis 500. Two special models were produced for public sale — a Pace Car appearance edition and a special Silver Anniversary paint package.

#### 1979

In 1979, Corvette production hit 53,807 units — a record that still stands roday.



Corvette celebrated its 25th anniversary and was selected to be the Official Pace Car of the 1978 Indianapolis 500.

### The 1980s

#### ANTICIPATION

Sales of Corvette remained strong in the early '80s. It was clearly now a part of the American fabric, attracting buyers with its rich heritage and dramatic styling.

#### 1983

There were no 1983 Corvettes produced for public sale, but 43 pilot models of the new-generation Corvette were built in 1983 for testing purposes. Today, one of those 1983 pilots is on display at the Corvette Assembly Plant in Bowling Green, Kentucky. The rest were scrapped.

#### 1984

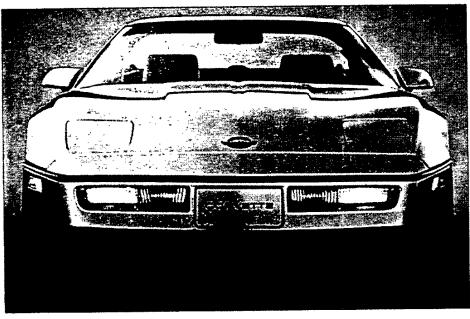
Chevrolet introduced the first all-new Corvette since 1968. It featured an all-new body design, a double-wishbone front suspension and five-link independent rear suspension teamed with Goodyear Gatorback unidirectional tires. Inside, the cockpit surrounded the driver and featured advanced electronic instrumentation.

#### 1986

For 1986, the Corvette Convertible was back! To celebrate the convertible's return, Corvette again paced the Indy 500° and all convertibles were designated Pace Car replicas. The evolution of Corvette as a world-class performance car also continued with the addition of new standard 4-wheel ABS, an increase in maximum horsepower to 230 from its 5.7 Liter V8 and continued suspension fine-tuning. The PASS-Key® theft-deterrent system was also added as standard equipment on all models.

#### 1989

Corvette handling made great strides in 1989 with the Performance Handling Package becoming standard equipment, along with new standard 17-inch wheels and tires. The Selective Ride Control adjustable suspension system was also introduced — allowing drivers to choose between three different operating modes: "Touring," "Sport" and "Performance." A new 6-speed manual transmission was also offered, giving drivers added ability to maximize the Corvette power range.



The introduction of the 1984 Corvette was one of the most cagerly awaited vehicle announcements in recent history. It was named Motor Trend's "Car of The Year."

The 1990s

1990 -

ZR-1 roared to life in 1990 with an all-new 375-horsepower LT5 engine under its hood. Designed in a cooperative effort between General Motors and Lotus, the LT5's dual overhead cam, 32-valve design made Corvette the talk of the automotive world. To help distinguish the appearance of the ZR-1 from standard Corvette Coupes, it was given an all-new convex rear fascia and quad rectangular taillights. All Corvettes received a new cockpit design that included digital readouts and analog gauges, as well as a driver air bag. The maximum horsepower of the standard L98 engine was increased to 250.

1991

Corvette received styling refinements for 1991 that included wraparound front parking/cornering lamps, new side-panel louvers and a ZR-1 style convex rear fascia on all models. To help differentiate the look of the ZR-1, its center high-mounted stop lamp remained on the roof, while it was integrated into the rear fascia on both Coupe and Convertible.

1992

Corvette performance continued to grow in 1992 with the introduction of the second-generation LT1 — putting a 300-horsepower engine back in the standard Corvette. The engine was designated LT1 because it was the first Chevy "Small Block" to surpass the horsepower of the original LT1 in 1970. The Acceleration Slip Regulation (ASR) system and

Goodyear GS-C asymmetrical tires were also introduced as standard equipment. ZR-1 received a ZR-1 badge on the sides of its clam shell hood. The one-millionth Corvette was built on July 2, 1992 in Bowling Green, Kentucky.

1993

For 1993, LT5 output was boosted to 405 horsepower, and a special 40th Anniversary Package was available on all models. Passive Keyless Entry (PKE) was also added as standard equipment.

1994

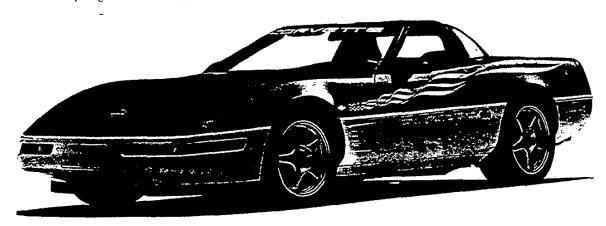
The cockpit of Corvette was transformed for 1994 with a new single-piece instrument panel, a front-passenger air-bag, and new door panels. Both the standard and Sport seats were also restyled, and leather seats became standard equipment.

1995

The most noticeable change on the 1995 Corvette was the revised gill panel design. This also marked the last year for the ZR-1. Corvette served as the Official 1995 Indianapolis 500 Pace Car.

1996

Two distinctive Corvettes are part of the 1996 lineup: the Grand Sport and Collector Edition. Both celebrate the rich heritage of the Corvette, and mark the end of the current style. The new optional LT4 V8 engine is introduced (requires manual transmission).



1995 Indianapolis 500 Pace Car.

### Motorsports

#### EARLY SUCCESS

Over the years racing has helped in the development of Corvette—giging engineers the ability to test designs and components under the most extreme conditions.

Corvette involvement in motorsports goes back almost as far as the car itself Afrer Zora Arkus-Duntov's record run in the 1955 Daytona "Measured Mile," Corvette was off to the races. The 12-hour endurance race at Sebring in 1956 was one of the first tests for Corvette against international competition. On that day, a production Corvette finished first in class and 12th overall—an impressive showing versus its seasoned competitors. In the years that followed Corvette enjoyed tremendous success in the Sports Car Club of America's production car classes ... winning titles every year from 1956 through 1962.

Highlights of the early racing success of Corvette also include:

- 1960: Won class at 12 Hours of Sebring, Lighthoreaction overall at 24 Hours of LeMans.
- 1961: Won class at Pikes Peak Hill Climb.
- 1968: Won GT Class at 12 Hours of Sebring and Daytona Continental

Corvette also grabbed Sports Car Club of America (SCCA) inles in 1970, 1972, 1975 and 1979. But its biggest successes on the track have come recently.

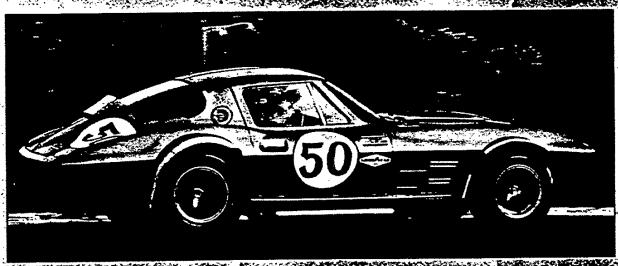
THE CONTRACTOR OF STREET

#### CORVETTE CHALLENGE

In 1987, after winning every race in the SCCAs Escort Endurance Series for three years running. Corverie was banned from future competition in the series. So the next two years, identically prepared Corveries faced off against each other in the special SCCA Corvette Challenge Series, resulting in some of the closest and most exciting production car racing even



988 and 1989, identically prepared Corvettes Inc.



Through the years Coryette has been as at home on the ractured 19-9-15 on the

#### WORLD CHALLENGE CHAMPION

In 1999. Corverte was invited back to compete in the SCCA Escort World Challenge. The competition differ tare any better Corvette grabbed the World. Challenge triles for 1990, 1991 and 1992.

#### CORVETTE RACING TODAY

Today, Corvette remains a dominant force on race-tracks across the country and around the world. In 1993 ZR, finished first and second among the FIA GT prepared rars in the GT Invitational class in the Schring 12 hour race. ZR-1 also won the North American GT Endurance Cup Championship Class at Watkins Glength 1994, Corvette won the GT 2 caregory in the BPR GT Endurance Series races at Vallelunga statistical spa. Belgium.



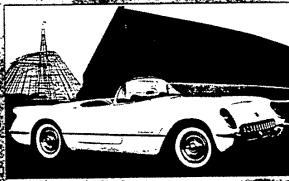
Today, Corvette competes in a variety of races, including SCCA and IMSA events.

### Corvette Museum

#### FERBUTE TO AN AMERICAN LEGEND

Briving Green, Kennicky nome of the Corvette, manufacturing plant, is also home to the National Corvette Museum Designed as a brane's tourns sports carelegend in susseum has numerous exhibit including 52 past present and innure Corvette.

For more information on the National Coryente Museum, please tall (502) 781-7973

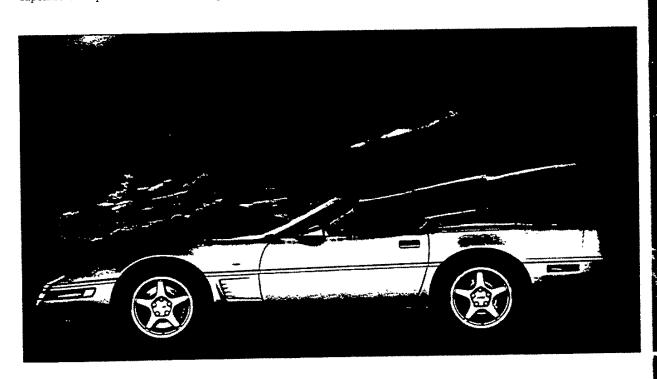




### Corvette Marketing Profiles



Corvette competes in the high-sport market, a segment of the industry that traditionally accounts for just one percent of new-car sales in the United States each year. Recently, several new competitors entered this relatively small segment, making competition for buyers even more fierce. But even in the face of new competition, Corvette dominates the high-sport market. In 1994, it captured a 35 percent share of the segment.



### Marketing

#### HIGH-SPORT SEGMENT

Although it's just a small piece of the automotive market, more and more manufacturers are entering the high-sport segment. More recent entries like Dodge Viper, as well as new versions of familiar nameplates like Mazda RX-7 and Toyota Supra, are all competing for a piece of the action.

In addition to the increased number of vehicles, there's also been a market trend of higher prices. Take, for example, the traditional Corvette nemesis, Porsche:

- Between 1986 and 1991, the base price of a naturally aspirated Porsche 944 went from \$22,950 to \$43,350.
- For 1995, the base price of a Porsche 968 was \$39,950, while a Porsche 928 was \$82,260.

The prices of Japanese sports cars have also risen dramatically. In fact, many of these models used to compete with cars like Camaro. But the increased performance and prices of the newer models have put them in the same class as Corvette. For example:

- A 1988 Mazda RX-7 had a base price of \$15,480. Today's RX-7 starts at \$37,500.
- A standard non-Turbo Nissan 300ZX is \$35,419, while the Turbo starts at \$41,959.
- And Toyota Supra rings in with a base MSRP of \$37,600.

#### CORVETTE STRENGTHS

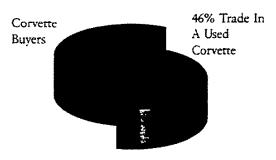
Despite the proliferation of many newly restyled competitors, Corvette has maintained a solid position in the market segment.

- Classic styling, character and personality. Few cars on the road are as recognizable as Corvette to all sorts of people — not just sports car enthusiasts.
- More than 40 years of delivering world-class performance and handling. The Corvette performance heritage runs deep. People know what to expect from America's first true sports car.
- Long list of motorsports and performance accomplishments:
  - SCCA World Challenge championships
  - 24-hour speed and durability records at Fort Stockton, Texas test facility.
- Outstanding owner loyalty 46 percent of new Corvette buyers trade in a used Corvette.

#### HIGH-SPORT SEGMENT OVERVIEW

	Actual		Forecast	<u>.                                    </u>
	1993	1994	1995	1996
	(000s)	(000s)	(000s)	(000s)
Total Industry	8798	8624	8600	8634
High-Sport Segment	63	68	50	55
Corvene	21	22	19*	21
Corvette % of Segment	34%	36%	38%	32%

<sup>\*</sup>Limited production due to a two-month shut-down to install a new paint shop.



46 percent of all new Corvette buyers trade in a used Corvette.

#### MARKETING CHALLENGES

Corvette must maintain market position against an influx of competitors.

- Must emphasize classic Corvette design and heritage versus stylish competitive models such as Toyota Supra.
- Emphasize the Corvette commitment to continuous improvement, especially in the area of squeak-and-rattle minimization.
- Sell benefits of Corvette high-torque V8 power versus 6-cylinder, turbo and rotary engines.

#### 1996 CORVETTE SALES FORECASTS

Model	% of Car Line	Sales Forecast		
Coupe	76%	16,000		
Convertible	24%	5000		

#### 1996 POWERTRAIN LINEUP FORECAST

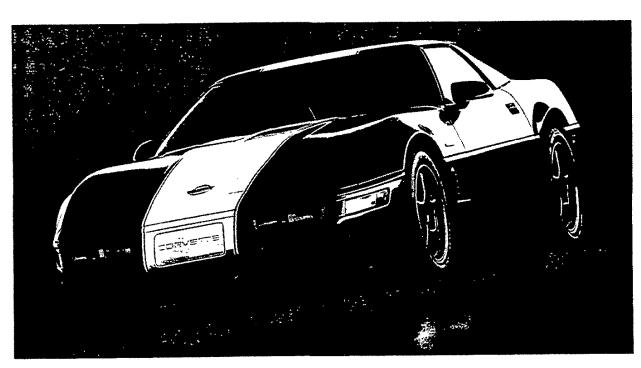
Corvette		
LT1 + Automatic w/o G92*	20%	
LT1 + Automatic w/G92*	50%	
LT4 + Manual	30%	

<sup>\*</sup>Performance axle.

#### CORVETTE OPPORTUNITIES

The classic styling of Corvette must be distinguished from the more radical, trendy styling of many competitors.

- Focus on the innovative performance technology of Corvette, including LT1 and LT4 V8 engines, Acceleration Slip Regulation (ASR), new optional Z51 Performance Handling Package, new optional Selective Real Time Damping and Goodyear GS-C tires.
- Capitalize on the availability of Goodyear Extended Mobility Tires (EMT) and spare tire delete option.
- Sell the Corvette heritage. Newcomers can't match its position as America's dream car. Grand Sport and Collector Edition are tributes to this rich heritage.



Corvette Grand Sport.

# Competitive Comparisons

	Corvette	Mitsubishi	Dodge	Mazda	Nissan	Porsche	Tovota
	Coupe	3000GT	Viper	RX-7	300ZX	968	Supra
EXTERIOR DIMENSIONS	·	VR-4	RT/10		Turbo		Turbo
WHEELBASE (ID.)	96.2	97.2	96.2	95.5	96.5	94.5	100.4
LENGTH (in.)	178.5	179.7	175.1	168.5	169.5	170.9	177.7
WIDTH (m.)	70.7	72.4	73.7	68.9	70.5	6S.3	71.3
TREAD, FRONT and	57.7	61.4	<i>5</i> 9.6	57.5	58.9	58.2	59.9
TREAD, REAR (in)	59.1	62.2	60.6	57.5	61.2	57.1	60.1
ENGINE POWERTRAIN TYPE	V8	V6	V10	RTRY	V6	14	16
DISPLACEMENT	5.7L	3.01.	3.O.L	1.3L	3.0L	3.0L	3.0L
BORE & STROKE (m.)	4.00 x 3.48	3.59 x 2.99	400 x 3.88	NΑ	3.50 x 3.78	4.09 x 3.46	3.39 x 3.39
FUEL DELIVERY	SFI	MFI	MFI	MFI	SFI	EFI	EFI
COMPRESSION RATIO (:1)	10.4	0.8	9,1	9.0	S.5	11.0	8.5
NET HORSEPOWER @ RPM	300 € 5000	320 @ 6000	420 € 4600	255 @ 6500	300 @ 6400	236 @ 6200	_320 @ 5600
NET TORQUE @ RPM	335 @ 4000	315 @ 2500	-80 € 3600	217 @ 5000	283 € 3600	225 @ 4100	315 @ 4000
FUEL CAPACITY (gal.)	20	19.8	19	20.0	18.7	19.6	18.5
TRANSMISSION (standard)	4AOD	6MOD	6MOD	5MOD	5MOD	6MOD	6MOD
AXLE RATIO (standard)	2.59	2.88	3.07	4.10	3.39	3,78	3.28
DRIVE SYSTEM	RWD	AWD	RWD	RWD	RWD	RWD	RWD
PERFORMANC!							
0-60 mpn seconds)	5.4	5.5	4.5	5.3	5.6	5.9	5.2
1.4 MILE seconds.	14.0	14.0	13.2	14.1	14.2	14.6	13.8
BRAKING THE mon (m.)	176	156	129	161	175	167	160
LATERAL ACCELERATION (g)	0.89	0.99	1.00	1.00	0.89	0.91	0.95

Corvette tigures based on standard LTl engine (1995 performance data). The competition's figures shown above are based on 1995 data, and were gathered from various periodicals. Use the above data as a guide; actual numbers may vary. Testing conducted on closed tracks with professional drivers. Do not attempt to duplicate.



MITSUBISHI 3000GT VR-4



DODGE VIPER RT/10



MAZDA RX-7



NISSAN 300ZX TURBO



Porsche 968



TOYOTA SUPRA TURBO

# Competitive Comparisons

	Corvette .	Porsche 968 Cabriolet .	Porsche 911 Cabriolet
EXTERIOR DIMENSIONS	Court and	AND CHARIOTE .	- A+ SMAN/ABV/AVI
WHEELBASE (in.)	96.2	94.5	89.4
LENGTH (in.)	178.5	170.9	167.7
WIDTH (in.)	70.7	68.3	68.3
TREAD, FRONT (in.)	57.7	58.2	55.3
TREAD, REAR (in.)	59.0	57.1 :	56.9
ENGINE POWERTRAIN TYPE	V8	14	FLAT 6
DISPLACEMENT	5.7L	3.0L	3.6L
BORE & STROKE (in.)	4.00 x 3.48	4.09 x 3.46	NA
FUEL DELIVERY	SFI	EFI	EFI
COMPRESSION RATIO (:1)	10.4	11.0	11.3
NET HORSEPOWER @ RPM	300 @ 5000	236 @ 6200	270 @ 6100
NET TORQUE @ RPM	335 @ 4000	225 @ 4100	243 @ 5000
FUEL CAPACITY (gal.)	20	19.6	19.4
TRANSMISSION (standard)	4AOD	6MOD	6MOD_
AXLE RATIO (standard)	2.59	3.78	NA
DRIVE SYSTEM	RWD	RWD	RWD
PERFORMANCE			
0-60 mph (seconds)	5.4	5.9	4.4
1/4 MILE (seconds)	14.0	14.6	12.7
BRAKING 60-0 mph (ft.)	176	167	120
LATERAL ACCELERATION (g)	0.89	0.91	0.90

Corvette figures based on standard LTI engine (1995 performance data). The competition's figures shown above are based on 1995 data, and were gathered from various periodicals. Use the above data as a guide: actual numbers may vary. Testing conducted on closed tracks with professional drivers. Do not attempt to duplicate.



PORSCHE 911 CABRIOLET

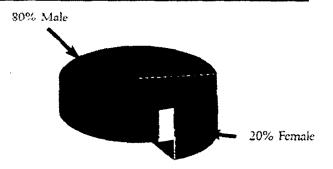


PORSCHE 968 CABRIOLET

### Corvette Customer Focus

# Customer Profile Information

Anyone might be a Corvette buyer. The Corvette appeal transcends generations, professions and even gender. The entrepreneur wearing blue jeans can just as likely be your dealership's next Corvette buyer as the corporate attorney in a pinstriped suit. The demographic chart below provides a "snapshot" of the people who are buying Corvette today. Remember, though, it's just a snapshot. Just because someone does not fit the chart doesn't mean they don't have the desire or ability to buy a Corvette.



CORVETTE BUYERS. Although Corvette appeals predominantly to men, it also has a loyal following of women, who account for 20 percent of sales each year.

DEMOGRAPHICS	Coupe	CONVERTIBLE
Median Age	43 years	44 years
% Male	80%	S0%
% Married	64%	62%
% College Graduate	59%	63%
Median Household Income	\$85,000	\$100,000
Top Occupations:		
Professional/Managerial	51%	51%
Tech/Sales/Administrative	14%	14%
Intended Uses:		
Recreation	30%	32%
Social Activity	24%	25%
Commute to Work	21%	17%
Top Reasons for Purchase:		
Fun to Drive	57%	55%
Exterior Styling	37%	40%
Vehicle Handling	25%	26%
Prestige Nameplate	23%	8%

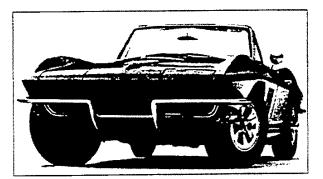
<sup>\*</sup>Totals equal more than 100% because owners could indicate more than one category.

#### THE BUYER

Chevrolet recently conducted an extensive research project to learn more about the needs and desires of Corvette buyers. Along with Corvette owners, the study also included people who owned Porsche 944 and 911, Nissan 300ZX, Toyota Supra, Mazda RX-7, and Acura Legend, as well as BMW, Lexus and Mercedes models. The intent of the study wasn't to compile statistical data about these people, but rather to get at the heart of what fuels their desire for high-performance cars—which translates into how Chevrolet salespeople can use this information to help make Corvette their vehicle of choice. Given this mission, there were two very significant findings:

- Purchasing a Corvette is something many have dreamed of for a long time, perhaps even since their youth.
- Corvette buyers view the dealership and purchase experience as a game in which the ultimate prize is a new Corvette.

Understanding more about each of these key points will help you, as a Corvette Specialist, build solid relationships with Corvette prospects and improve your chances of making the sale. In the pages that follow, we'll look more closely at how these two issues are connected. First, we'll cover more about the "Corvette Dream," and then how the sales process is looked upon as "a game."



~~~~~~~~~~~

Many Corvette huyers say they grew up dreaming that someday they'd own a Corvette. Sometimes it's a significant event in their lives, such as a 40th birthday, divorce or job change that convinces people that "Now is the time to own a Corvette."

#### THE CORVETTE DREAM

For many people, purchasing a new Corvette is the fulfillment of a lifelong dream. They've always desired, and now they have the opportunity, to make that dream a reality.

Often, their aspiration for Corvette goes back many years to their youth. Remember, for more than 40 years, Corvette has been part of the American fabric — and its appeal spans our society. Just consider how many times Corvette has been seen in the movies, on television or immortalized in songs like:

- "Dead Man's Curve," recorded by Jan & Dean
- "The Corvette Song," recorded by George Jones
- Or "Little Red Corvette," recorded by Prince.

One Corvette owner summed up the Corvette dream like this:

"I see a 1950-something Corvette. I'm at a drugstore, looking at the picture on the back of a magazine. I tell myself that, when I grow up, I'm gonna own one."

An important reason why the Corvette dream is so strong is the image that owners say the car convevs.

"I feel impressive in this car.

It gives me confidence. I feel like I can do anything. The car forces me to be confident and successful."

"It's nice to portray yourself as a certain type when you pull up for an appointment.

They treat you differently."

"The Corvette says I'm alive, well and in working condition."

#### DO NOT DISTURB THE DREAM

Most Corvette buyers have already made the decision to purchase the car. "Do Not Disturb The Dream" means that Corvette buyers don't have to be and, most importantly, don't want to be, "sold." The salesperson's role is to guide them through the process. Here's what owners said is important:

- They need to feel that the car they buy is unique, so they feel special.
- They want a salesperson who shares their dream someone who understands what it means to own a Corvette.
- A well-rounded understanding of the car is important, but it's not necessary to try to overwhelm the customer with technical facts.
- Sincerity and understanding about the Corvette experience are just as important as product knowledge.
- Don't come on too strong.

#### THE CORVETTE SPECIALIST

The role of the Corvette Specialist is to nurture the dreams people have of owning a Corvette. Successful Corvette salespeople were interviewed during the development of this book, and they revealed some of the things you can do to help prepare yourself:

- Become a Corvette product expert. Use the training and reference materials provided by Chevrolet, and also review the Owner's Manual and Owner's Video. But, most importantly, get hands-on experience with the car.
- Keep up to date on articles published about Corvette and its competitors in magazines such as Motor Trend, Road & Track and Car and Driver.
- Stay in touch with the Corvette culture by reading magazines like *Corvette Quarterly* and participating in Corvette Club events. Every Corvette Club needs a Chevrolet dealer sponsor; look into becoming one.

#### THE GAME

The fact that Corvette owners said they viewed the sales/buying process as a game is very enlightening. It's a game in which both players can win, if it's played correctly. The customer drives off in their dream car and the salesperson has the opportunity to win a tremendous prize — a Corvette sale.

Knowing the "rules of the game" means knowing that many prospective Corvette buyers have a negative predisposition about going to a Chevrolet dealership. Many believe salespeople will approach them in the same manner they would as if they were selling a Cavalier or Lumina. This feeling is illustrated with comments like:

"It's like going to K-Mart to buy a diamond. They don't understand that a car can mean so much more to a person. Porsche dealers do."

Some owners said they even "dressed down" for the occasion — walking into the dealership and almost daring salespeople not to take them seriously. One person told this story:

"I CAME INTO THE CORVETTE DEALERSHIP
WITH A STRAW IN MY HAIR. THE SALESMAN
SAID, 'WHAT MAKES YOU THINK YOU CAN
BUY THIS CAR?' I SAID TO HIM, 'BECAUSE I
CAN BUY AND SELL THREE OF YOU RIGHT
NOW! I WAS SO TICKED OFF, I LEFT."

#### BUYER MOTIVATIONS

The Corvette buyer study provided other valuable information that can help you better understand the motivations of today's Corvette buyers. It can help you build a rapport and win their trust.

#### A PERSONAL DECISION

The influence and input of family members, friends and co-workers often has very little impact on a person thinking about buying a high-sport car like Corvette. It's a very personal decision. They buy the car for themselves, not for other people. One Corvette owner said: "My wife doesn't want me to buy it ... I order the car and it arrives the day of our 10th wedding anniversary. I bought my wife a string of pearls and put it in the glove compartment."



Once a person decides to buy a Corvette, their mind is made up. Other people don't have much influence in the buying decision.

### BUILDING BLOCKS TO THE SALE AND OWNER LOYALTY

Corvette buyers are accustomed to a high level of personal service, and they expect to be treated with respect and professionalism. The following information can help prepare you to meet their expectations.

#### APPROACHING AND GREETING

Corvette buyers don't want to feel as if they're being "pushed" or "sold." After greeting customers, step aside and give them time to be alone with the car. Be available to answer questions without "hovering."

#### PRODUCT KNOWLEDGE

Corvette buyers are very informed about the vehicle. Your ability to communicate with them knowledgeably about the many advanced components and systems of Corvette is a critical element in earning their trust. Always bear in mind that a Corvette customer may know as much about the car as you do.

#### TAKE A TEST DRIVE

Corvette buyers expect to take a test drive, so make sure one is a part of every product presentation.

### INTRODUCE SERVICE MANAGER AND CORVETTE TECHNICIAN

Corvette buyers want to be confident that the dealership is qualified to handle maintenance and service work that will be required for their cars. Introducing prospects to the service manager and Corvette technician helps build this confidence.

#### MAKING THE DELIVERY

For many people, the day they take delivery of their Corvette is the day their "dream" comes true. Inspect the vehicle before the owner arrives to make sure everything is perfect. Also give new owners your business card and ask them to contact you personally if they have any questions or needs. This special attention is appreciated.

#### OWNER FOLLOW-UP

Follow up with owners on a regular basis to make sure they are satisfied and remind them of regular maintenance schedules.

#### COURTESY TRANSPORTATION

When a Corvette needs to be left overnight for service, encourage your dealership to have a special Courtesy Transportation vehicle available — perhaps a Camaro Z28.

# Information Resources

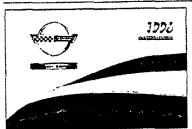
CORVETTE QUARTERLY



Corvette Quarterly
provides a unique glimpse
at the culture surrounding
Corvette. It offers a look
at all aspects of the
Corvette lifestyle, from the
people who design and
build Corvettes to the
enthusiasts who drive them.
Every new Corvette owner
receives a complimentary

four-year subscription to Corvette Quarterly.

#### CORVETTE OWNER'S MANUAL



The Corvette
Owner's Manual
is an outstanding
resource of in-depth
Corvette information, which includes
maintenance tips
and schedules.

#### PRODUCT TRAINING VIDEO



1996 Chevroici Passerner Car Prixinci Guido The 1996 Chevrolet Passenger Car New Product Training program includes a written section and video segment dedicated to Corvette. Along with a review of new features for 1996, the video also includes presentations by key Corvette engineers.

#### 1996 CORVETTE OWNER'S VIDEO



There's also a special dealer version of the 1996 Corvette Owner's Video that was sent to your dealership, which can be used for Corvette Specialist Training. The video contains a wide variety of programs which cover important topics that will help salespeople become more knowledgeable about Corvette features and manufacturing, including a performance review with NASCAR driver Jeff Gordon.

# Corvette Product Information

# 1996 Corvette Highlights

#### New for '96

80

**L** 

D

2

2

υy

LL)

ونا

H)

D)

**₽**>

B)

E)

#D) #D)

- Optional LT4 5.7 Liter V8 engine (6-speed manual transmission only)
- 8000 rpm tachometer when equipped with LT4 engine.
- Optional Selective Real Time Damping Suspension System
- On-Board Diagnostics Second Generation (OBD II)
- Optional Z51 Performance Handling Suspension Package
- Collector Edition (RPO Z15)
- Grand Sport (RPO Z16).



#### KEY PRODUCT FEATURES

- Dual air bags
- ABS/ASR V
- LT1 and LT4 engines
- 4-speed electronically controlled automatic transmission (with LT1 only)
- 6-speed manual transmission (with LT4 only)
- Goodyear Eagle GS-C Tires
- Optional Extended Mobility Tires (EMT)
- Composite body panels
- Standard leather seating surfaces
- Passive Keyless Entry
- PASS-Key anti-theft system
- Vehicle alarm system
- Optional Selective Real Time Damping Suspension System
- Optional Z51 Performance Handling Suspension Package.

#### CHEVROLET CUSTOMER CARE



■ Every Corvette is backed by GM's 3-year/36,000-mile Bumper to Bumper limited warranty with no deductible.



 24-Hour Roadside Assistance is offered in two levels of service, Basic Care and Courtesy Care (see the 1996 Chevrolet Passenger Car Product Training Guide for more information).



Courtesy Transportation at participating dealers provides no-cost transportation when a vehicle comes in for warranty work (some restrictions apply).

# Corvette Product Information

#### SAFETY & SECURITY

#### DRIVER AND FRONT-PASSENGER AIR BAGS

■ Designed for use with safety belts, restrain driver and front passenger in the event of a moderate to severe frontal impact. Always wear safety belts, even with air bags.

### 4-WHEEL ANTI-LOCK HEAVY-DUTY DISC BRAKE SYSTEM

 Helps maintain steering control and minimizes wheel lockup on most slippery surfaces.

#### ACCELERATION SLIP REGULATION (ASR)

Sophisticated Traction Control system works with the 4-wheel anti-lock brake system (ABS) to provide improved acceleration and enhanced vehicle stability.

#### PASS-Key II THEFT-DETERRENT SYSTEM

■ Use of an improper key disables starter and fuel delivery, causing an immediate delay for about three minutes before another attempt can be made to start the vehicle.

#### **PERFORMANCE**

#### 5.7 LITER LT1 SMALL BLOCK V8 WITH SFI

- 300 horsepower @ 5000 rpm.
- 335 lb.-ft. of torque @ 4000 rpm.
- Available with automatic transmission only.

# \*96

#### OPTIONAL 5.7 LITER LT4 SMALL BLOCK V8 WITH SFI (REQUIRED WITH GRAND SPORT)

- 330 horsepower @ 5800 rpm.
- 340 lb.-ft. of torque @ 4500 rpm.
- Available with 6-speed manual transmission only.

#### GOODYEAR GS-C TIRES

Steel-belted, polyester cord body with unique spiral overlay reduces heat buildup at high speeds and provides smooth ride quality without inhibiting high-speed handling.

#### 6-SPEED MANUAL TRANSMISSION (LT4 ONLY)

 Provides high-torque multiplication for quick initial acceleration.

### 4L60-E ELECTRONIC 4-SPEED AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION (LT1 ONLY)

■ Wide range of gear ratios, enhances both performance and economy.

#### **APPEARANCE**



#### COLLECTOR EDITION (Z15)

 Designed to celebrate the final year of production of the fourth-generation Corvette.



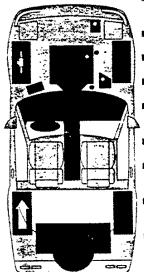
#### GRAND SPORT (Z16)

■ Evokes the heritage of the legendary lightweight Corvette road racers of the '60s, and delivers the advanced technology of the '90s.

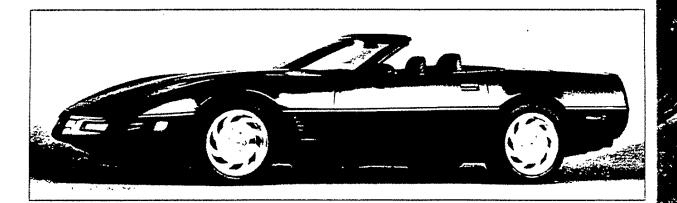
#### CLAM SHELL FRONT-END ASSEMBLY

- Tilts forward to provide easy engine access.
- Permits easy viewing of front suspension.

#### CORVETTE DELIVERY TIPS



- Dipsticks (note synthetic oil for both LT1 and LT4 engines)
- Base-coat/clear-coat paint (explain care)
- Bosch ABS/ASR V (explain operation)
- Dual air bags (discuss operation)
- Explain roof panel removal and storage procedure
- Unidirectional Goodyear Eagle GS-C tires
- Sound system (explain presets, time set, additional features)
- Fuel filler (20-gal, tank, 91 octane recommended for both engines)
- Compact spare and jack stowage (show special wheel nut socket location, discuss contents)
  - EMT (explain if equipped)



#### **COMFORT & CONVENIENCE**

#### ELECTRONIC SPEED CONTROL

■ Helps makes long-distance driving easy.

#### LEATHER-WRAPPED STEERING WHEEL

 Provides good grip and enhances interior appearance.

#### PASSIVE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM (PKE)

■ Automatically unlocks doors and turns on interior light when driver approaches vehicle; locks doors when driver walks away from vehicle.

#### RESERVE ACCESSORY POWER

■ When the ignition key is turned off, a Reserve Accessory Power feature supplies power to the entertainment system and power windows for 15 minutes, or until a door is opened (whichever occurs first).

### POWER DOOR LOCKS AND WINDOWS WITH DRIVER'S EXPRESS-DOWN FEATURE

For enhanced convenience.

### TILT-WHEEL<sup>TM</sup> ADJUSTABLE STEERING COLUMN

 Provides comfortable position for a wide range of drivers.

#### DRIVER INFORMATION CENTER

Alerts driver to specific vehicle functions.

#### EASY-TO-OWN



### On-Board Diagnostics Second Generation (OBD II)

■ A new standard feature on every 1996 Chevrolet constantly monitors the emissions system, and is able to detect a problem before it can seriously affect vehicle performance.

#### PLATINUM-TIP SPARK PLUGS

■ Designed to last up to 100,000 miles under normal operating conditions.\*

#### DEXRON III AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION FLUID

■ Never needs replacement under normal operating conditions.\*

# 196

#### 100,000-MILE ENGINE COOLANT

■ The recommended service change interval is 5 years or 100,000 miles, whichever comes first.\*

<sup>\*</sup>Maintenance needs vary with use and driving conditions.



### **ENGINES**

#### **ENGINE RATINGS**

| 5.7 Liter LT1 V8 with SFI      | 5.7 Liter LT4 V8 with SFI       |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 300 hp € 5000 rpm              | 330 hp @ 5800 rpm               |
| 335 lb-n. torque<br>@ 4000 rpm | 340 lb-it. torque<br>@ 4500 rpm |

#### 5.7L V8 WITH SFI (LT1)



■ Srandard 5.7L LT1 V8 features Sequential Fuel Injection for optimum combustion that precisely matches fuel delivery to each

cylinder's intake stroke, pulsing the individual injectors in sequence with the firing order for a smooth idle, outstanding driveability and low emissions. Available with automatic transmission only.

- Aluminum cylinder heads and pistons help make the engine lightweight for impressive performance.
- Reverse-flow cooling system routes cold coolant to the heads, which are the hortest part of the engine, first. Cooler heads help maximize performance capability.
- Opti-Spark ignition system provides precise spark control and efficient operation.

#### 5.7L V8 WITH SFI (LT4)



Optional 5.7L LT4 V8

— required on Grand Sport boosts performance by 30 horsepower over

the LT1 engine. Available with 6-speed manual transmission only.

- Larger intake valves and exhaust valves than LT1 provide optimum breathing.
- Revised piston design with reduced valve pocket depth produces 10.8:1 compression (higher than the LT1's 10.4:1).

- High-capacity fuel injectors provide optimum fuel flow for outstanding performance
- The LT4 stands out with unique appearance features, including a red inlet manifold, red spark plug and coil wires, red "Corvette" lettering on manifold covers and red "Grand Sport" lettering on throttle-body cover, even on non-Grand Sport models.

### TRANSMISSIONS

4-SPEED ELECTRONICALLY CONTROLLED AUTOMATIC (LT1 ONLY)

- 4L60-E 4-speed electronically controlled automatic overdrive transmission utilizes electronic controls to deliver smooth, precision shift points.
- New torque management system protects the powertrain by reducing the amount of energy and heat generated by frequent severe shifts when a vehicle stuck in a snow bank or similar situation is "rocked."
- First gear (3.06:1 ratio) provides high-end torque for impressive acceleration while overdrive gear (.70:1 ratio) offers impressive fuel economy at highway cruising speeds.
- Brake/transmission shift interlock requires driver to depress the brake pedal before shifting out of Park for added security.

#### 6-SPEED MANUAL (LT4 ONLY)

- 2.68:1 ratio in first gear provides high-torque multiplication, for quick initial acceleration; two overdrive gears produce quiet, economical highway cruising.
- Overdrive in 5th and 6th gears helps deliver outstanding fuel economy at highway speeds.
- Automatically centers shift lever in the 3-4 gate's Neutral position to enhance shift feel and help minimize the chance of misshifting.
- Dual mass flywheel dampens torque fluctuations at idle for quiet performance.
- Designed specifically for the Corvette by Zahradfabrik Friedshafen A.G. (ZF), a German transmission builder known worldwide for its gear boxes.

### ABS/ASR V

#### **BRAKE SYSTEM**

999999999999999999

- Heavy-duty power 4-wheel vented disc brakes with large 13-in. x 1.1-in. rotors and dual piston front calipers are standard on all Corvettes, providing sure response in a variety of road and weather conditions.
- Bosch 4-wheel anti-lock brake system (ABS) is standard. ABS helps the driver maintain vehicle control during braking, even under adverse road conditions, by minimizing wheel lockup.

#### ACCELERATION SLIP REGULATION (ASR)

- Sophisticated Traction Control system works with the 4-wheel anti-lock brake system (ABS) to provide improved acceleration and enhanced vehicle stability.
- Automatically engaged when the vehicle is turned on, but can be turned off manually when additional wheel slip is desired, such as when the vehicle is mired in snow or mud.
- Calibrated to allow some wheel slip during acceleration if it is beneficial for the driving conditions.
- Individual rear brake control makes it possible to utilize the available traction on a split coefficient (i.e., one rear wheel on slick pavement, one rear wheel on dry pavement).

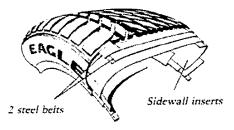
### **TIRES**

#### GOODYEAR EAGLE GS-C

- The Goodyear Eagle GS-C has a unidirectional and asymmetrical tread pattern for superb wet and dry performance.
- Front tire size is P255/45ZR-17 on 17-in. x 8.5-in. cast-aluminum-allov rims.
- Rear tire size is P285/40ZR-17 on 17-in. x 9.5-in. cast-aluminum-alloy rims for outstanding traction.
- Larger front and rear P275/40ZR-17 tires on 17-in. x 9.5-in. wheels are part of the new optional Z51 Performance Handling Package.
- Grand Sport tires: Coupe P275/40ZR-17 (front),
   P315/35ZR-17 (rear): Convertible P255/45ZR-17 (front),
   P285/40ZR-17 (rear).
- Standard wheel nut locks on all four wheels.

### OPTIONAL EXTENDED MOBILITY TIRES (EMT)

- Optional Goodyear Eagle GS-C EMTs (RPO WY5) offer driving capability at 55 mph for up to 200 miles after complete air loss, greatly reducing the possibility of having to change a flat on the side of the road (not available on Grand Sport Coupe).
- Specially compounded sidewalls support the weight of the vehicle after air loss to help prevent wheel rims from contacting the ground.
- When inflated, EMTs deliver performance comparable to standard GS-Cs most drivers will probably not notice any difference.
- Since air loss may be imperceptible to the driver, LTPWS (see below) is a required option w/EMT.



#### OPTIONAL SPARE TIRE DELETE

- Optional spare tire delete (RPO N84; requires Extended Mobility Tires and low-tire pressure warning system, RPO UJ6) eliminates jack assembly, providing more storage in compartment behind passenger seat, as well as a better view of rear suspension components.
- Lowers overall vehicle mass and provides a vehicle price reduction.

#### OPTIONAL LTPWS

- Optional low-tire-pressure-warning system (RPO UJ6) alerts the driver via a signal lamp in the Driver Information Center should one or more of the tires become underinflated.
- Utilizes radio transmitters on each wheel, which send low-frequency signals to a central control unit that constantly monitors tire pressure.

### SUSPENSION SYSTEM

#### INDEPENDENT FRONT SUSPENSION

■ Forged-aluminum Short/Long Arm (SLA) control arms, forged-aluminum steering knuckles, a glass-epoxy transverse monoleaf spring and a steel stabilizer bar provide outstanding cornering ability.

#### 5-LINK REAR SUSPENSION

■ Forged-aluminum control arms, forgedaluminum knuckles and struts, a glass-epoxy monoleaf spring, steel tie rods, a steel stabilizer bar, and tubular U-joint drive shafts are designed to provide impressive handling characteristics.

#### SELECTIVE REAL TIME DAMPING SYSTEM

The new Selective Real Time Damping system is the next step in optimizing ride while maintaining ultimate handling capabilities through a driver-adjustable ride control system. Selective Real Time Damping (RPO F45), which replaces the FX3 Selective Ride Control, is optional on all Corvette models. (Requires power driver and passenger seats.)

Selective Real Time Damping helps to balance the vehicle by using sensors at each wheel, to measure movement. The data retrieved from the wheels and the PCM (Powertrain Control Module) is processed by a controller, which calculates the damping mode that will provide optimum control of the vehicle. This sophisticated driver-adjustable Delco ride control system adjusts the shock absorbers in (real time) 10 to 15 milliseconds. Selective Real Time Damping is designed to:

- Reduce impact harshness
- Improve isolation
- Improve rolling smoothness
- Improve high-speed stability
- Improve wheel control.

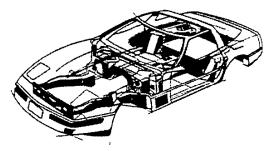
### **BODY**

#### COUPE

- The Corvette body is formed from a composite plastic material. It's assembled over an all-welded 100-percent-galvanized steel space frame that forms a structurally rigid cage for the passenger compartment.
- Clam shell hood opening permits access to engine and accessories.
- Raked windshield, angled at 64°, contributes to aerodynamic efficiency and a sleek appearance.
- Full-opening glass hatch with concealed hinges for added versatility and a clean appearance.
- Removable fiberglass roof panel or optional blue-tinted or bronze-tinted transparent roof panel offers an open-air ride. Only four bolts need to be loosened to remove panel. Ratchet stowed in center console.
- High-gloss acrylic enamel base-coat/clear-coat exterior paint finish contributes to a deep, long-lasting shine.

#### Convertible

- The Corvette Convertible top disappears beneath a fiberglass panel when lowered, for a sleek appearance.
- A glass rear window with defogger is standard.
- Optional lightweight (64 lbs.) removable hardtop for Convertible includes electric rear-window defogger and an integral headliner for sound deadening.
   Makes Convertible a comfortable, all-seasons vehicle.



The Corvette body is formed from a composite plastic material and assembled over an all-welded steel space frame.

### *INTERIOR*

#### MAJOR FEATURES

■ Standard driver and front-passenger air bags complement the lap/shoulder safety belt system by helping to restrain the driver and front passenger in the event of a moderate to severe frontal impact. (Always wear safety belts, even with air bags.)



Corvette provides standard air bag protection for both occupants.

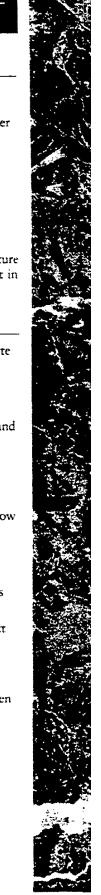
- Driver's "Express-Down" window opens completely at the touch of the window control switch.
- White instrument panel graphics turn a tangerine color when illuminated at night.
- Storage space in armrests under lift-up lids and in both door panels.
- Tire jack stored under the interior storage compartment behind the passenger seat for easy access (not included if spare tire delete is ordered).
- An anti-theft horn alarm circuit is standard on all Corvette models for additional security.
- Electronic speed control with Resume Speed, tapup/tap-down feature maintains established road speed for added convenience.
- Power-operated windows and door locks enhance driver convenience.
- Standard air conditioning keeps the interior cool and dehumidified.

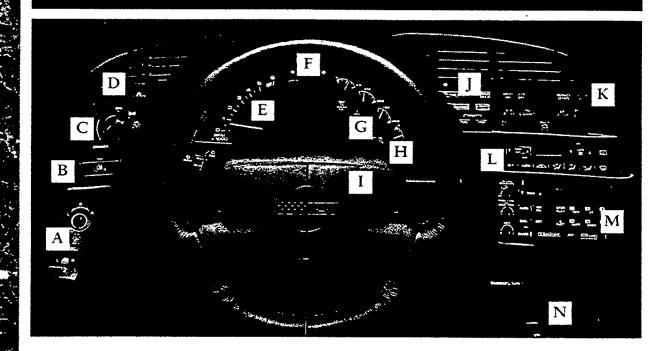
#### PASSIVE KEYLESS ENTRY (PKE)

- Passive Keyless Entry (PKE) system adds both convenience and security. When the driver approaches or leaves the car, the key-fob transmitter automatically unlocks or locks the doors.
- Operator can program the system to:
  - Lock/unlock both doors
  - Lock/unlock driver door only
  - Not operate at all.
- The PKE also automatically arms and disarms the standard theft-deterrent system, and a built-in feature prevents doors from locking when the keys are left in the ignition.

#### SOUND SYSTEMS

- Standard AM/FM stereo sound system with cassette tape player for excellent sound reproduction.
- Optional sound systems include a 200-watt, Delco/Bose Gold Series system with cassette tape player, or cassette tape and compact disc players and Speed-Compensated Volume.
- All systems allow you to search for radio stations:
  - First press the "AUTO" button
  - Then press either the "UP" or "DOWN" arrow on the tune button.
- The cassette tape and compact disc players also feature:
  - A "REPEAT" button that automatically replays the previous selection
  - A "SEARCH" button that advances to the next selection
  - A "SCAN" function that plays the first eight seconds of each selection.
- Standard power antenna lowers automatically when the sound system or vehicle is turned off to help protect it from damage.

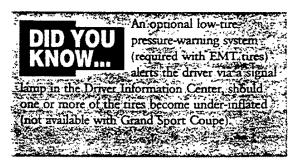




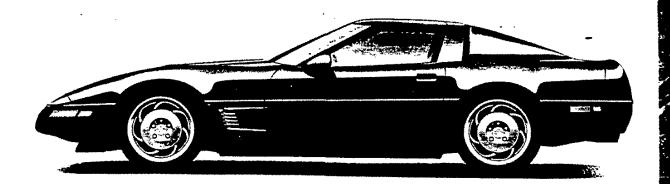
### CORVETTE STANDARD INSTRUMENT PANEL AND CONTROLS INCLUDE:

- [A] Power outside mirror control.
- [B] Fog lamp switch.
- [C] Headlamp/parking lamp/instrument panel lamps dimmer control.
- [D] Acceleration Slip Regulation (ASR) switch.
- [E] Analog 6000-rpm tachometer graphics for easy monitoring of engine speed (8000 rpm with a 6300 redline with optional LT4 engine).
- [F] Speedometer, odometer and fuel gauge. Digital display also includes oil temperature, engine temperature, voltage and automatic transmission fluid temperature readouts. Drivers can also choose English or metric displays. Fuel readouts include instant and average mileage, as well as driving range until empty.

- [G] Analog gauge displays for oil temperature and pressure, voltage and coolant temperature.
- [H] Driver-alert lamps (including CHECK GAUGES and CHANGE OIL service messages).
- [I] Driver air bag.
- [J] Trip monitor computer for specific mileage references.
- [K] Driver Information Center alerts driver to specific vehicle functions.
- [L] Heater/air conditioning/ventilation system for accurate temperature settings. Optional electronic system (shown) allows digital temperature settings for precise climate control.
- [M] Sound system: optional Delco/Bose Gold Series music system.
- [N] Center console: includes storage for roof panel ratchet, lug nut key and CD/cassette tape stowage.



# Corvette Safety Overview



#### ACCIDENT AVOIDANCE

- Acceleration Slip Regulation (ASR)
- 4-wheel anti-lock heavy-duty disc brake system (ABS)
- Backup lamps
- Brake system with dual master cylinder plus warning light
- Brake/transmission shift interlock (automatic transmission)
- Center high-mounted stop lamp
- Directional signal control
- Illuminated heater and defroster controls
- Inside dav/night rearview mirror
- Heated outside rearview mirrors
- Parking lamps
- Rear-window defogger
- Side-marker lamps and reflectors
- Clutch safety switch (manual transmission)
- Tires with built-in tread-wear indicators
- Windshield defoggers, washer and multi-speed wipers.
- 4-way hazard-warning flashers

#### OCCUPANT PROTECTION

- Breakaway inside rearview mirror
- Driver and front-passenger air bags
- Energy-absorbing instrument panel
- Energy-absorbing steering column
- Front and rear crush zones
- Head restraints
- Laminated windshield glass
- Interlocking door latches
- Safety armrests
- Safety belts, manual lap/shoulder, with cinch feature
- Security door locks and door-retention components
- Side-door beams.

# Color and Trim Selection

| EAT STYLE AND TRIM COMBINATION  |                                    |                 |                 | Interior Color   |                  |                |                   |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|-------------------|
| lodel                           | Seat Type                          | Seat Option     | Availability    | Black            | Light Beige      | Light Gray     | Torch Re          |
| Coupe/Convertible               | Leather Bucket                     | AR9             | Standard        | 193              | 643              | 143            | 703               |
|                                 | Leather Adjust.<br>Sport Bucket*   | AQ9             | Optional        | 193              | 643              | 143            | 703               |
| w/Z15 and Z16 options           | Seat Type                          | Seat Option     | Availability    | Black            | Light Gray       | Torch Red      | Torch<br>Red/Blac |
| Collector Edition (Z15)         | Leather Adjust.<br>Sport Bucket**  | AQ9             | Standard        | 194              | 144              | 704            |                   |
| Grand Sport (Z16)               | Leather Adjust.<br>Sport Bucket* * | , AQ9           | Standard        | 195              |                  |                | 705               |
| Requires optional (RPO) AG1 and | I AG2 power seats. Th              | ncludes Collect | or Edition embi | oidery. ** Inclu | des Grand Spo    | et embroidery. |                   |
| ORVETTE COUPE (R                |                                    |                 |                 |                  |                  | Interior C     | olor              |
| xterior Paint Color             | Color                              | Code E          | lack            | Light Beige      | Light Gra        | y Torch        | Red               |
| Aqua, Bright (Metallic)         | 43U                                | >               |                 | X                | X                |                |                   |
| Black                           | 4IU                                | >               | (               | X                | X                | Χ              |                   |
| Green, Polo II (Metallic)       | 45U                                | )               | ζ               | X                |                  |                |                   |
| Purple, Dark (Metallic)         | 0 <b>5</b> U                       | }               | (               | X                | X                |                |                   |
| Red. Torch                      | 70U                                | >               | ζ               | X                | Х                | X              |                   |
| Yellow, Competition             | 53U                                | >               | (               | X                | X                |                |                   |
| White, Arctic                   | 10U                                | >               | (               | X                | X                | Х              |                   |
| CORVETTE CONVERT                | IBLE (Recomme                      | nded Exter      | ior/Interior    | Combinat         | ions)            | Interi         | or Color          |
| xterior Paint Color             | Color                              | Code I          | Black           | Light Beige      | Light Gra        | v Torch        | Red               |
| Aqua, Bright (Metallic)         | 43U                                | 4               | 11T/16T         | 16T/34T          | 41 <b>T/16</b> T |                |                   |
| l Black                         | 41U                                |                 | 11T/16T/34T     | 41T/34T          | 41T/16T          | 41T            |                   |
| Green, Polo II (Metallic)       | 45U                                | 4               | 11T/34T         | 34T              |                  |                |                   |
| Purple, Dark (Metallic)         | 05U                                |                 | HT/34T          | 41 T/34 T        | 41 T/16T         |                |                   |
| Red. Torch                      | 70U                                |                 | HT/16T/34T      | 41 T/16 T/34     | Γ 41T/16T        | 41 T/16        | T/34T             |
| Yellow, Competition             | 53U                                |                 | HT/16T/34T      | 41T/16T/34       |                  |                |                   |
| White, Arctic                   | 10U                                |                 | HT/16T/34T      | 41 T/16 T/34     | r 41T/16T        | 41 T/16        | T                 |
| Top Color Codes: 16T - White (v |                                    |                 |                 | ).               |                  |                |                   |
| COLLECTOR EDITION               | CRAND SPOR                         | RT COUPF        |                 |                  |                  |                |                   |

Black

X/41T

X/16T

Light Gray

X/41T

Torch Red

X/41T

Color Code

13U

28U

Exterior Paint Color

Sebring, Silver (Metallic) Z15 (Collector Edition)

Blue, Admiral (Metallic) Z16 (Grand Sport) Torch Red/Black

X/16T

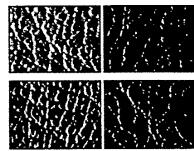
# Color and Trim Selection



Reclining bucket seats.



Adjustable Sport bucket seats.



Leather seating surfaces available in Light Beige, Black, Light Grav and Torch Red.



Collector Edition seat.



Grand Sport seat.



Leather seating surfaces available in Torch Red/Black on Grand Sport.



Bright Aqua Metallic



Black



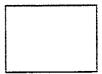
Polo Green II Metallic



Dark Purple Metallic



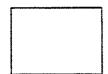
Torch Red



Competition Yellow



Arctic White



Sebring Silver Metallic (Collector Edition only)



Admiral Blue Metallic (Grand Sport only)

# Corvette Equipment Summary

#### **MODELS**

| Functional Features                                                                                                      | Coupe    | Convertible |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| Acceleration Slip Regulation (ASR)                                                                                       | S        | 5           |
| Acoustical Insulation Package                                                                                            | 5        | S           |
| Axle - performance ratio (automatic transmission only)                                                                   | 0        | O           |
| Battery - Delco Freedom II maintenance-free                                                                              | S        | S           |
| Brakes - power, heavy-duty 4-wheel disc                                                                                  | S        | 5           |
| - 4-wheel anti-lock (Bosch ABS V)                                                                                        | S        | S           |
| Brake/Transmission Shift Interlock (automatic transmission only)                                                         | S        | S           |
| Construction - uniframe design with corrosion-resistant coating                                                          | S        | S           |
| Front-End Assembly - full-tilting clam shell opening                                                                     | S        | \$          |
| Fuel Tank - 20-gallon capacity, in-tank fuel pump                                                                        | S        | S           |
| Glass - tinted, flush-mounted                                                                                            | S        | S           |
| Hatch - rear, full glass with two remote releases                                                                        | S        | NA          |
| Keyless Entry - Passive, operates security system (w/remote hatch release, Coupe only                                    | ) S      | \$          |
| Lamps - underhood                                                                                                        | Ś        | S           |
| Limited Slip Differential                                                                                                | S        | S           |
| Rear-Wheel Drive                                                                                                         | S        | 5           |
| Roof - full-folding convertible w/glass rear window and heated grid defogger                                             | NA       | S           |
| - removable lightweight (64-lbs.) hardtop                                                                                | NA       | 0           |
| Roof Panel - one-piece removable, fiberglass                                                                             | S        | NA          |
| - blue- or bronze-tinted, removable, transparent                                                                         | 0        | NA          |
| Selective Real Time Damping                                                                                              | 0        | 0           |
| Steering - power rack-and-pinion with cooler                                                                             | S        | S           |
| Suspension - independent, aluminum parallel SLA, transverse monoleaf fiberglass spring, and steel stabilizer bar — front | S        | S           |
| <ul> <li>independent with transverse monoleaf fiberglass spring,<br/>steel tie rods and stabilizer bar — rear</li> </ul> | S        | S           |
| - forged-aluminum front and rear suspension arms                                                                         | S        | S           |
| EXTERIOR FEATURES                                                                                                        |          |             |
| Bumpers - 2.5-mph                                                                                                        | <u> </u> | <u> </u>    |
| Exhaust System - aluminized stainless-steel, including manifolds and dual tailpipes                                      | 5        | 5           |
| Fog Lamps - dual halogen                                                                                                 | \$       | \$          |
| Gill Panels - front fender ventilating louvers                                                                           | S        | <u> </u>    |
| Headlamps - power-operated, retractable halogen                                                                          | S        | \$          |
| Lamps - front cornering                                                                                                  | 5        | \$          |
| – rear backup                                                                                                            | \$       | S           |

5 — Standard, O — Optional, NA — Not available.

- rear marker lamps with red and clear lens

S

# Corvette Equipment Summary (contd.)

| TERIOR FEATURES (continued)                                                                                                                                        | Coupe    | Convertible                             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------------------------------|
| Mirrors - dual, heated, sport electric remote-controlled                                                                                                           | Ş -      |                                         |
| Moldings – body-color, body-side                                                                                                                                   | S        | S                                       |
| Paint - base-coat/clear-coat                                                                                                                                       | 5        | S                                       |
| Stop Lamp - center high-mounted in rear fascia                                                                                                                     | S        | S                                       |
| Wipers - concealed with integral washers in wiper arms                                                                                                             | S        | S                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                                    |          |                                         |
| TERIOR FEATURES                                                                                                                                                    |          | *************************************** |
| Air Bags - driver and front-passenger                                                                                                                              | S        | <u> </u>                                |
| Air Conditioning - manual control (with CFC-free refrigerant)                                                                                                      | S        | <u> </u>                                |
| Air Conditioning - electronic control (with CFC-free refrigerant)                                                                                                  | 0        | O                                       |
| Automatic Transmission Fluid Temperature Display                                                                                                                   | S        | 5                                       |
| Carpeting - deep-twist, floor and storage area                                                                                                                     | S        | 5                                       |
| Cellular Phone Power Wiring Connector - in console                                                                                                                 | 5        | <u> </u>                                |
| Console – center, w/coin tray, cassette tape/CD storage and locking, lighted storage compartment and integral armrest                                              | S        | ŝ                                       |
| Defoggers - side-window                                                                                                                                            | S        | S                                       |
| Deroggers - side-window - rear-window                                                                                                                              | \$       | \$                                      |
| - rear-window  Door Locks - power                                                                                                                                  | S        | S                                       |
| Driver Information Center – alerts driver to specific vehicle functions                                                                                            | <u> </u> | S                                       |
| Instrumentation - electronic liquid crystal w/white analog and digital display,                                                                                    |          | S                                       |
| switchable English or metric readouts                                                                                                                              | <u> </u> |                                         |
| Low-Oil- and Coolant-Level Light                                                                                                                                   |          | 3<br>NA                                 |
| Luggage Compartment Concealment Roller Shade                                                                                                                       | \$<br>S  | S S                                     |
| Mirrors - rearview, day/night with integral map light                                                                                                              |          | <u> </u>                                |
| - vanity, covered and illuminated LH and RH                                                                                                                        |          | S                                       |
| PASS-Key® II Theft-Deterrent System                                                                                                                                | <u>S</u> | <u>S</u>                                |
| Seats - adjustable buckets w/leather seating surfaces                                                                                                              | \$       |                                         |
| - power, 6-way adjustable, driver                                                                                                                                  | 0        | 0                                       |
| - power, 6-way adjustable passenger (requires power driver seat)                                                                                                   | 0        | 0                                       |
| <ul> <li>adjustable Sport buckets w/leather seating surfaces, lateral support and<br/>back-angle adjustment (requires power driver and passenger seats)</li> </ul> | О        | 0                                       |
| Scotchgard <sup>TM</sup> Fabric Protector - on floor carpeting and floor mats                                                                                      | S        | 5                                       |
| Speed Control - electronic                                                                                                                                         | S        | \$                                      |
| Stereo – electronically tuned AM/FM with seek-scan, cassette tape player, digital clock, power antenna and extended-range speakers                                 | S        | S                                       |
| Delco/Bose music system, electronically tuned AM/FM stereo w/seek-scan,                                                                                            |          |                                         |
| - Delco/Bose music system, electronically tuned AND IN Sected Wiscenscan, digital clock and cassette tape player                                                   | 0        | 0                                       |
| - Delco/Bose electronically tuned AM/FM with seek-scan, cassette tape player,                                                                                      | . 0      | 0                                       |
| CD player, digital clock, power antenna and extended-range speakers  Steering Wheel - Sport, leather-wrapped                                                       | S        | S                                       |



| Interior Features (continued)                                             | Coupe | Convertible |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------------|
| Storage Compartments - rear, underfloor; also integral with door armrests | ς.    | 5           |
| Tilt-Wheel™ Adjustable Steering Column                                    | S     | S           |
| Windows - power w/driver's Express-Down feature                           | S     | S           |
| Wipers - intermittent                                                     | S     | S           |

<sup>5 —</sup> Standard, O — Optional, NA — Not available.

#### POWER TEAM AVAILABILITY

| ENGINE                      | TRANSMISSION                                    | Coupe | Convertible |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-------|-------------|
| 5.7 Liter V8 with SFI (LT1) | 4-speed electronic automatic with overdrive     | S     | S           |
| 5.7 Liter V8 with SFI (LT4) | 6-speed manual with overdrive 5th and 6th gears | 0*    | O*          |

S — Standard, O — Optional, \*Required with Grand Sport (Z16),

#### WHEELS



Corvette standard 17" cast-aluminum wheel.



Corvette Collector Edition 17"
5-spoke aluminum wheel painted silver with Collector Edition emblem in center cap.



Corvette Grand Sport 17"
5-spoke aluminum wheel painted black.

#### WHEEL/TIRE COMBINATIONS

| Models      | Wheel*                      | Tire'                                                             |
|-------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Coupe and   | 17" x 8.5" aluminum - front | P255/45ZR-17 Z-rated steel-belted blackwall Eagle GSC Performance |
| Convertible | 17" x 9.5" aluminum - rear  | P285/40ZR-17 Z-rated steel-belted blackwall Eagle GSC Performance |

<sup>\*17&</sup>quot; alumnum 5-spoke wheel painted silver on Collector Edition with emblem in center cap. Wheel painted black on Grand Sport (Coupe — 17" x 9.5" front, 17" x 11" rear; Convertible — 17" x 8.5" front, 17" x 9.5" rear). Optional Z51 Performance Handling Package includes front and rear 17" x 9.5" aluminum wheels and P275/40ZR-17 tires. <sup>1</sup>Grand Sport tires: Coupe — P275/40ZR-17 (front); P315/35ZR-17 (rear); Convertible — P255/45ZR-17 (front), P285/40ZR-17 (rear).

### Corvette Options

Corvette features optional Preferred Equipment Groups to help simplify the ordering process. Choose the package containing the equipment the prospect desires, then select from the list of individually available options listed below.

#### PREFERRED EQUIPMENT GROUPS

|                                                                                                                |  | Coupe |     | Convertib | le  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-------|-----|-----------|-----|
| DESCRIPTION P.                                                                                                 |  | 1SA   | 1SB | 1SC       | 1SD |
| Base Preferred Equipment Group<br>(refer to annual Equipment Summary)                                          |  | X     | X   | Х         | X   |
| Electronic air conditioning (with R-134a refrigerant)                                                          |  |       | X   |           | · X |
| Delco/Bose music system, electronically tuned AM/FM stereo w/seek-scan, digital clock and cassette tape player |  |       | X   |           | X   |
| Power driver seat                                                                                              |  |       | Z   |           | X   |

#### INDIVIDUAL OPTIONS

| Transmission                                                                                                            | RPO |   |   |   |   |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---|---|---|---|--|
| 6-speed manual (no cost) <sup>1</sup>                                                                                   | MN6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |
| Tires                                                                                                                   |     |   |   |   |   |  |
| Extended Mobility Tires (require UJ6)2                                                                                  | WY5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |
| Spare tire delete (requires WY5 tires and UJ6 LTPWS)                                                                    | N84 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |
| SOUND SYSTEMS                                                                                                           |     |   |   |   |   |  |
| Delco/Bose music system, electronically tuned AM/FM stereo w/seek-scan, digital clock, and cassette tape and CD players | UIF | 0 | O | O | 0 |  |
|                                                                                                                         |     |   |   |   |   |  |
| INTERIOR                                                                                                                |     |   |   |   |   |  |
| Leather adjustable Sport bucket seats (requires AG1 & AG2 seats)                                                        | AQ9 | O | 0 | O | 0 |  |

1-Requires LT4 engine. 2-Not available with Grand Sport Coupe. 3-Standard with Grand Sport and Collector Edition.



The Performance Handling Package (RPO Z51), optional for Corvette Coupe, is a performance-oriented suspension package for the Gymkhana/Autocross enthusiast. Features include:

- Sport Suspension Ride and Handling
- Stiffer springs and bushings, 30-mm front stabilizer bars, and Bilstein shock absorbers
- 17" x 9.5" aluminum wheels with P27575/40ZR-17 blackwall tires.

NOTE: RPO Z51, when ordered with automatic transmission, requires Performance Ratio Axle (G92).

# Corvette Options (contd.)

#### ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                    | Coupe  |     | - Converti | ble |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------|-----|------------|-----|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | PEG                | 1SA    | 1SB | 1SC        | 1SD |
| Axle, performance ratio (req. MX0 trans.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | G92                | 0      | 0   | 0          | О   |
| Hardtop, removable <sup>1</sup><br>(includes rear-window defogger)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | CC2                | NA     | NA  | 0          | 0   |
| Keyless entry, auxiliary remote transmitter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | AU0                | 0      | 0   | 0          | 0   |
| Low-tire-pressure-warning system                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | UJ6                | 0      | 0   | 0          | 0   |
| Power seat, 6-way (driver)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | AG1                | 0      | X   | 0          | X   |
| Power seat, 6-way (passenger) (req. AG1 power seat)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | AG2                | 0      | 0   | 0          | 0   |
| Roof panel. transparent, removable – blue tint                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 24S                | 0      | 0   | NA NA      | NA  |
| Roof panel, transparent, removable – bronze tint'                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 64S                | 0      | 0   | NA         | NA. |
| Roof package (req. 24S or 64S panel)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | C2L                | 0 -    | O   | NA         | NA  |
| Selective Real Time Damping, electronic (req. AG1 and AG2 power seats)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | F45                | 0      | O   | 0          | 0   |
| 5-spoke aluminum wheels painted silver, exclusive exterior Sebring Silver. "Corvette" lettering in bright aluminum on front caliper, chrome emblems [front, rear, side and wheel centers] and perforated Sport seats w/Collector Edition embroidery)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Z15                | NA     | 0   | NA         | 0   |
| Grand Sport (req. LT4 engine) (includes 17" 5-spoke aluminum wheels painted blac exclusive exterior Admiral Blue with White center stripe and red hash marks on left front fender, rear flares on Coupe, perforate Grand Sport seat embroidery, chrome emblems on front, rear and front fender sides, unique serial number, "Corvette" let in bright aluminum on front caliper, Coupe P275/40ZR-17 B/W front tires, P315/35ZR-17 B/W rear tires; Convertible: P255/45ZR-17 B/W front tires, P285/40ZR-17 B/W rear tires and black floor mats and carpeting) | ed<br>tering<br>:: | NA     | O   | NA         | O   |
| Performance Handling Package <sup>2</sup> (includes non-adjustable Bilstein shocks, stiff springs, stabilizer bars and bushings,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | A                  | A 76 E |     | 4 12 4     |     |
| 17" x 9.5" wheels and P275/40ZR-17 tires                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Z.51               | 0      | 0   | NA         | NA  |

S — Standard. O — Optional. X — Included in option package. NA — Not available.

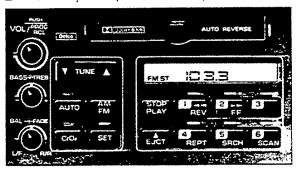
1 — NA with Grand Sport. 2 — With MX0 transmission, requires G92 and AG1 and AG2 power seats.

### Corvette Sound Systems

### AM/FM STEREO W/CASSETTE TAPE PLAYER (RPO UM6)

Standard on Corvette Coupe and Convertible. Features include:

- Delco Electronics ETR AM/FM stereo with cassette tape player.
- Electronic station seek.
- Digital clock/frequency/operation status display.
- DNR™ (Dynamic Noise Reduction™) button.
- Dolby® B Noise Reduction.
- C<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> tape equalization.
- Music Search for cassette tape player.
- 12 station presets (six AM/six FM).

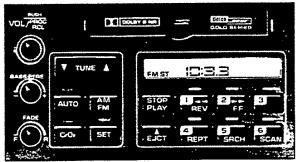


AM/FM stereo with cassette tape player (RPO UM6).

## DELCO/BOSE GOLD SERIES AM/FM STEREO MUSIC SYSTEM W/CASSETTE TAPE PLAYER (RPO UU8)

Included with PEGs 1SB and 1SD on Corvette Coupe and Convertible. Features include:

- Delco Electronics ETR radio receiver with 12 station presets (six AM/six FM).
- Electronic station seek.
- Digital clock/frequency/operation status display.
- Cassette tape player with Music Search feature.
- C<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> tape equalization.
- DNR (Dynamic Noise Reduction).
- Optimum speaker placement with six separate speaker enclosures.
- Dual front and dual rear Bose speakers.
- 200 total warts of power.



Delco/Bose Gold Series cassette tape player (RPO UUS).

## DELCO/BOSE GOLD SERIES AM/FM STEREO MUSIC SYSTEM W/CASSETTE TAPE PLAYER AND COMPACT DISC PLAYER (RPO U1F)

Optional on Corvette Coupe and Convertible. Features include:

- Delco Electronics ETR radio receiver with 12 station presets (six AM/six FM).
- Electronic station seek.
- Digital clock/frequency/operation status display.
- Cassette tape player.
- Compact disc player.
- Optimum speaker placement with six separate speaker enclosures.
- Patented bass amplifiers/driver, delivering up to 200 watts of total power.
- Separate volume and On/Off controls.
- Dolby® B Noise Reduction.
- Separate bass and treble controls.
- Front-to-rear fade controls.
- Speed-Compensated Volume, which regulates volume proportionate to vehicle speed.

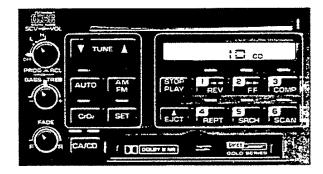
#### CASSETTE/DISC PLAYER

Cassette player features include:

- Music Search.
- Auto reverse.
- C<sub>r</sub>O<sub>2</sub> tape equalization.
- Tape protection when system is turned off.

Compact disc player features include:

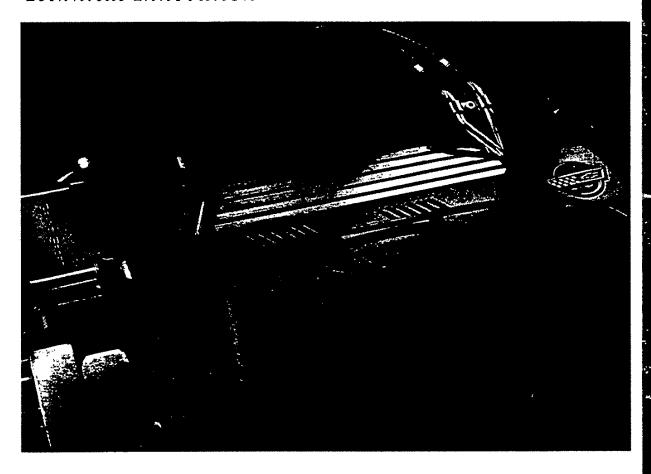
- Music Search.
- Program recall button.
- Track scan.
- Protection circuit provides heat protection for the player's laser diode.



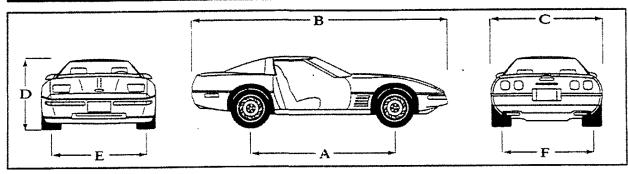
Delco/Bose Gold Series cassette tape/compact disc player (RPO U1F).

## Corvette Technical Features

# The Triumph of Technical Innovation



### Corvette Technical Specifications



#### MODEL AVAILABILITY

| Corvette Coupe, Corvette Convertible |                         |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| EPA vehicle class                    | High-Sport              |
| Assembly                             | Bowling Green, Kentucky |

### SPECIFICATIONS & DIMENSIONS (inches unless otherwise noted)

| Exterior Dimensions          | Corvette Coupe | Corvette Convertible                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A Wheelbase                  | 96.2           | 96.2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| B Length (Overall)           | 178.5          | 178.5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| C Width (Overall)            | 70.7           | 70.7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| D Height (Overall)           | 46.3           | 47.3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| E Tread — Front              | 57.7           | 57.7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| F Tread — Rear               | 59.1           | 60.6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Front overhang               | 41.6           | 41.6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Rear overhang                | 40.7           | 40.7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Interior Dimensions          |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Head room                    | 36.5           | 37.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Leg room                     | 42.0           | 42.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Shoulder room                | 53.9           | 53.9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Hip room                     | 50.8           | 49.3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Capacities                   |                | NAME OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PR |
| Passenger capacity           | 2              | 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Passenger index (cu. ft.)    | NA             | NA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Luggage space (cu. ft.)      | 12.6           | 6.6*                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Fuel tank capacity (gal.)    | 20.0           | 20.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| EPA interior index (cu. ft.) | NA             | NA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Curb weight (lbs., est.)     | 3298           | 3360                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

<sup>\*</sup>With top up: 4.2 cubic feet with top down.

#### **CHASSIS SPECIFICATIONS**

| Chassis                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Structure/frame              | Integral Perimeter Frame/All-Welded-Steel Body Frame Construction                                                                                                                                                        |
| Body material                | Fiberglass-Reinforced Plastic                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Suspension — Front           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Туре                         | Independent SLA Forged-Aluminum Upper and Lower Control Arms and Steering Knuckle, Transverse Monolear Spring. Steel Stabilizer Bar, Spindle Offset                                                                      |
| Stabilizer bar/diameter (mm) | Link/24                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Suspension — Rear            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Туре                         | Independent 5-Link Design with Toe and Camber Adjustment, Forged-<br>Aluminum Control Links and Steering Knuckle, Transverse Monoleaf Spring,<br>Steel Tie-Rods and Stabilizer Bar. Tubular U-Joint Aluminum Driveshafts |
| Stabilizer bar/diameter (mm) | Link/24                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

#### STEERING

| Type                                | Power Rack-and-Pinion | - |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|---|
| Turning diameter curb-to-curb (ft.) | 40.0                  |   |
| Turns stop-to-stop                  | 2.25                  |   |

#### **BRAKES**

| Type                                                | 4-Wheel ABS. Vacuum-Assisted Power, Four-Wheel Vented Disc. Heavy-Duty |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Gross lining, front/rear (sq. in.)                  | 33.0/18.4                                                              |
| Effective area, front/rear (sq. in.)                | 32.4/18.4                                                              |
| Disc rotor outer working diameter. front/rear (in.) | 13.0/12.0                                                              |
| otal sweep area, front/rear (sq. in.)               | 115,5/94.2                                                             |

#### **ENGINE SPECIFICATIONS**

|                              | Standard (requires automatic transmission) | Optional (requires manual transmission) |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Type                         | 5.7 Liter (LT1) SFI V8 -                   | 5.7 Liter (LT4) SFI V8                  |
| Block                        | - Cast Iron                                | Cast Iron                               |
| Cylinder head                | Cast Aluminum                              | Cast Aluminum                           |
| Hydraulic lifters            | Yes/Roller                                 | Yes/Roller                              |
| Rocker arms                  | Stamped Steel                              | Aluminum Roller Tips                    |
| Bore & Stroke (in.)          | 4.0 x 3.48                                 | 4.0 x 3.48                              |
| (mm)                         | 101.6 x 88.4                               | 101.6 x 88.4                            |
| Cam drive                    | "Silent" Chain                             | "Roller" Chain                          |
| Redline (rpm)                | 5700                                       | 6300                                    |
| Displacement (liters/CID)    | 5.7/350                                    | 5.7/350                                 |
| Compression ratio            | 10.4:1                                     | 10.8:1                                  |
| Fuel induction               | SFI                                        | SFI                                     |
| Horsepower @ engine rpm      | 300 @ 5000                                 | 330 @ 5800                              |
| Torque livett.               | 335 @ 4000                                 | 340 ∉ 4500                              |
| Exhaust system               | Aluminized Stainless Steel                 | Aluminized Stainless Steel              |
| Tailpiners                   | Dual                                       | Dual                                    |
| Ignition system              | 12-volt opti-spark                         | 12-volt opti-spark                      |
| Delcotron alternator rating  | 140 amp                                    | 140 amp                                 |
| Battery SAE capacity rating) | 525 cca                                    | 525 cca                                 |
| Recommend tuei (unleaded)    | _ 91 octane                                | 91 octane                               |

#### TRANSMISSION SPECIFICATIONS

|                    | Standard<br>(requires LT1 engine)   | Optional<br>(requires LT4 engine) |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Transmission       | 4-Speed 4L60-E Electronic Automatic | 6-Speed Manual                    |
| Type               | RWD                                 | RWD                               |
| Lavout             | Longitudinal                        | Longitudinal                      |
| Gear ratios: 1st   | 3.06                                | 2.64                              |
| 2nd                | 1.63                                | 1.78                              |
| 3rd                | 1.00*                               | 1.30                              |
| 4ch                | 0.70*                               | 1.00                              |
| 5th                |                                     | 0.74                              |
| 6th                | -                                   | 0.49                              |
| Reverse            | 2.29                                | 2.42                              |
| Final-drive ratios | 2.59*                               | 3.45                              |

<sup>\*</sup>Converter conten engagement, 3.07 with G92 performance axie.

See Order Guide for availability and restrictions.

| IT1 | <b>ENGINE</b> | — GENERAL |  |
|-----|---------------|-----------|--|
|-----|---------------|-----------|--|

| Type and description                                     | 90 deg. V Front, Longitudinal                                                                                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Manufacturer                                             | General Motors Powertrain Division                                                                             |
| No. of cylinders                                         | 8                                                                                                              |
| Bore                                                     | 101.6 mm (4.00 in.)                                                                                            |
| Stroke                                                   | 88.4 mm (3.48 in.)                                                                                             |
| Bore spacing (C/L to C/L)                                | 111.8 mm (4.40 in.)                                                                                            |
| Cylinder block material                                  | Cast iron                                                                                                      |
| Cylinder block deck height                               | 229.4 mm (9.025 in.)                                                                                           |
| Cylinder block length                                    | 506.2 mm (19.93 in.)                                                                                           |
| Deck clearance (min. above or below block)               | .025 Below                                                                                                     |
| Cylinder head material                                   | Aluminum                                                                                                       |
| Cylinder head volume cu-cm. (cu-in.)                     | 53.7 (3.28)                                                                                                    |
| Head gasket thickness (compressed)                       | 1.245 mm (.049 in.)                                                                                            |
| Minimum combustion chamber total volume cucm.            | 75.175 Combustion chamber with piston at top dead center and all components in place torqued to specifications |
| Cylinder no. system (front to rear)*                     | L. Bank 1-3-5-7<br>R. Bank 2-4-6-8                                                                             |
| Firing order                                             | 1-8-4-3-6-5-7-2                                                                                                |
| Intake manifold material                                 | Cast Aluminum                                                                                                  |
| Exhaust manifold material                                | Cast Iron                                                                                                      |
| Knock sensor (number and location)                       | 2 — One On Each Side Of Cylinder Case                                                                          |
| Fuel required                                            | Unleaded                                                                                                       |
| Fuel antiknock index (R + M)/2                           | 91                                                                                                             |
| Engine mounts Quantity Material and type Added isolation | 2 Hydraulic Damper 1 Cross member                                                                              |
| Total dressed engine mass (wt.) dry                      | 261.44 kg (576.4 lbs.), Automatic                                                                              |

#### LT1 ENGINE — PISTONS

Material Cast Aluminum (Impacted) Coated

#### LT1 ENGINE — CAMSHAFT

| Location   | In Cylinder Block "V" Above Crankshaft |
|------------|----------------------------------------|
| Material   | Steel                                  |
| Drive type | Chain                                  |

<sup>\*</sup>Rear of engine - drive takeoff. View from drive takeoff end to determine left and right side of engine.

#### LT4 ENGINE — GENERAL

| Type and description                           | 90 deg. V Front. Longitudinal                                                                                  |
|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Manufacturer                                   | General Motors Powertrain Division                                                                             |
| No. of cylinders                               | 8                                                                                                              |
| Bore                                           | 101.6 mm (4.0 jn.)                                                                                             |
| Stroke                                         | 88.4 mm (3.48 in.)                                                                                             |
| Bore spacing (C/L to C/L)                      | 111.8 mm (4.40 in.)                                                                                            |
| Cylinder block material                        | Cast Iron                                                                                                      |
| Cylinder block deck height                     | 229.4 mm (9.025 in.)                                                                                           |
| Cylinder block length                          | 506.2 mm (19.93 in.)                                                                                           |
| Cylinder head material                         | Aluminum Allov                                                                                                 |
| Cylinder head volume cu-cm. (cu-in.)           | 54.4 (3.28)                                                                                                    |
| Head gasket thickness (compressed)             | 1.245 mm (.049 in.)                                                                                            |
| Minimum combustion chamber total volume cu-cm. | 73.075 Combustion chamber with piston at top dead center and all components in place torqued to specifications |
| Cylinder no. system (front to rear)*           | L. Bank 1-3-5-7<br>R. Bank 2-4-6-8                                                                             |
| Firing order                                   | 1-8-4-3-6-5-7-2                                                                                                |
| Intake manifold material                       | Cast Aluminum                                                                                                  |
| Exhaust manifold material                      | Cast Iron                                                                                                      |
| Knock sensor (number & location)               | 2 — On Side of Block                                                                                           |
| Fuel required                                  | Premium Unleaded                                                                                               |
| Fuel antiknock index (R + M)/2                 | 91                                                                                                             |
| Engine mounts                                  |                                                                                                                |
| Quantity Material and type Added isolation     | 2<br>Hydraulic                                                                                                 |
| Total dressed engine mass (wt.) dry            | 341.83 kg (753.6 lbs.)                                                                                         |

#### LT4 ENGINE — PISTONS

|          | - |                |
|----------|---|----------------|
| Material |   | Aluminum Alloy |

#### <u>LT4 ENGINE — CAMSHAFT</u>

| Location   | In Cylinder Block "V" Above Crankshaft |
|------------|----------------------------------------|
| Material   | Sceel                                  |
| Drive type | Roller Chain                           |

<sup>\*</sup>Rear of engine — drive takeoff. View from drive takeoff end to determine left and right side of engine. Finished state.



| LT1 | <b>ENGINE</b> | <br>VALVE | 5 | YS | TE. | ١Į. |
|-----|---------------|-----------|---|----|-----|-----|
|     |               |           |   |    |     |     |

| Hydraulic lifters            | Standard .                          |      |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------|
| Valves Number intake/exhaust | \$/\$                               | •    |
| Head O.D. intake/exhaust     | 49.28 mm (1.94 in.) / 38.10mm (1.50 | in.) |

#### LT1 ENGINE — CONNECTING RODS

| Material                               | Powdered Metal       |
|----------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Length (axis centerline to centerline) | 144.78 mm (5.70 in.) |

#### LT1 ENGINE — CRANKSHAFT

| Material                          | Modular Cast Iron                            |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| End thrust taken by bearing (no.) | 5                                            |
| Number of main bearings           | 5                                            |
| Seal                              | Front — Fluroelastomer / One Piece, Lip Seal |
|                                   | Rear — Fluroelastomer / One Piece. Lip Seal  |

#### LT1 ENGINE — LUBRICATION SYSTEM

| Normal oil pressure kPa (psi) @ eng. rpm  | 41 (6) @ 1000  | 124 (18) @ 2000 | 165 (24) @ 4000 (Hot) |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------------|
| Type oil intake                           | Stationary     |                 |                       |
| Oil filter system                         | Full Flow      |                 |                       |
| Capacity of crankcase, less filter refill | 3.8L (4.0 qt.) |                 |                       |

#### LT4 ENGINE — VALVE SYSTEM

| Hydraulic lifters                                     | Standard                            |           |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| Valves Number intake/exhaust Head O.D. intake/exhaust | 8/8<br>50.8 mm (2.00 in.) / 39.3 mm | (L55 in.) |

#### LT4 ENGINE — CONNECTING RODS

| Material                               | Powered Metal       |
|----------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Length (axis centerline to centerline) | 144.78 mm (5.7 in.) |

#### LT4 ENGINE — CRANKSHAFT

| Forged Steel                                 |                                                  |
|----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| 5                                            |                                                  |
| 5                                            |                                                  |
| Front — Fluroelastomer / One Piece, Lip Seal |                                                  |
| Rear — Fluroelastomer / One Piece, Lip Seal  |                                                  |
|                                              | 5 5 Front — Fluroclastomer / One Piece, Lip Seal |

#### LT4 ENGINE — LUBRICATION SYSTEM

| Normal oil pressure kPa (psi) @ eng. rpm  | 41 (6) @ 1000  | 124 (18) @ 2000 | * | 165 (24) @ 4000 (Hot) |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|---|-----------------------|
| Type of intake                            | Stationary     |                 |   |                       |
| Oil filter system                         | Full Flow      |                 |   |                       |
| Capacity of crankcase, less filter-refill | 3.8L (4.0 gr.) |                 |   |                       |

#### LT1 AND LT4 — FUEL SYSTEM

| Induction type:                                                                                                    | Sequential Fuel Injection                                                                                 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Manufacturer                                                                                                       | AC/Rochester Products                                                                                     |
| Fuel Air/Fuel mixture                                                                                              | Preset — no adjustment provided (PCM controlled)                                                          |
| Fuel Injection Point of injection Constant, pulse, flow Control (electronic, mechanical) System pressure kPa (psi) | Fuel Injectors at inlet ports (4) (LT1): 4 at ports (LT4) Pulse Electronic — on-board computer 300 (43.5) |
| Air cleaner type                                                                                                   | Replaceable paper element                                                                                 |
| Fuel filter location                                                                                               | Frame-mounted                                                                                             |

#### **FUEL PUMP**

| Type<br>Location (eng., tank) | Electric<br>Fuel tank |  |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| LOCATION (CITE, CATEA)        |                       |  |

#### FUEL TANK

| Capacity refill                         | 75.7L (20.0 gallons)                                           |
|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Location                                | Under rear deck                                                |
| Attachment                              | Rests on rear frame extension, held with straps                |
| Material                                | Super-terne-coated steel with high-density polvethylene liner* |
| Filler pipe Location Connection to tank | Center of rear deck Bolted with gasket on top of tank          |
| Fuel line (material)                    | Super-terne-coated steel                                       |
| Fuel hose (material)                    | Viton                                                          |
| Return line (material)                  | Super-terne-coated steel                                       |
| Vapor line (material)                   | Super-terne-coated steel                                       |

<sup>\*13.600</sup> kg (30.0 lbs.).



## The key differences between the LT1 and I engines are as follows:

- **a**eHorsepower
- Torque Compression Ratio

- Rocker Arms
  Redline (rpm) Transmission availability
- 300 @ 5000 rpm
- 300 @ 5000 rpm 330 @ 5800 rpm 335 @ 4000 rpm 340 @ 4500 rpm 10.4:1 10.8:1 Stamped steel Aluminum roller to 5700 6300

- Aluminum roller tips # **63**00

#### LT1 ENGINE — COOLING SYSTEM

| Coolant fill location         Bottle, coolant recovery           Radiator cap relief valve pressure kPa (psi)         103 (15)           Circulation         Type           Thermostat starts to open @ degrees C (F)         \$2 (180)           Coolant Pump         Centrifugal           GPM @ 1000 pump cpm         13           Number of pumps         1           Drive (Vebelt, other)         Gear driven           Bearing type         Sealed double-row ball           Impeller material         Seel           Housing material         Cast aluminum           Bypass recirculation type         Internal           Cooling system capacity, liter (qt.)         \$.39 (9.39), automatic transmission           Water jacket full length of cylinder         Yes           Water jacket full length of cylinder         Yes           Water jacket full length of cylinder         Yes           Water jacket so open at head face         No           Radiator Core         Sd. A/C, HD         A/C, standard           Type         Cross-flow           Construction         Fin and Tube           Material, mass kg (wgt., lbs.)         Aluminum header tubes and fins, plastic tanks, 4,5360 (10.0)           Width         600 mm (23.6 in.)           Height                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Coolant recovery system                   | Standard                                                     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| Radiator cap relief valve pressure kPa (psi) 103 (15)  Circulation Type Choke Thermostat starts to open @ degrees C (F) 82 (180)  Coolant Pump Type Centrifugal GPM @ 1000 pump cpm 13  Number of pumps 1 Drive (V-belt, other) Gear driven Bearing type Sealed double-row ball Impeller material Seel Housing material Seel Housing material Cas aluntinum Bypass recirculation type Internal Cooling system capacity, liter (gt.) 8.59 (9.39), automatic transmission Water jackets open at head face No Radiator Core Std., A/C. HD A/C. standard Type Cross-flow Construction Fin and Tube Material, mass kg (wgt., lbs.) Aluminum header tubes and fins, plastic tanks, 4.5360 (10.0) Width 600 mm (23.6 in.) Height 438 mm (17.24 in.) Thickness 235 mm (0.93 in.), Automatic Fins per inch 16.9 fpi Radiator cend tank material Plastic Fins Standard, electric, opnonal Electric, standard Number of blades and type (flex, solid, material) Number and location 2 fans, rear of radiator Diameter and projected width 2990 mm (11.8 in.) Fan cutout type Direct RPM at idle (elect.) 2100 Motor switch (type and locationelec.) Pressure transducer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                           | Bottle, coolant recovery                                     |
| Circulation Type Choke Thermonat starts to open @ degrees C (F) S2 (180)  Coolant Pump Type Centrifugal  GPM @ 1000 pump rpm 13 Number of pumps 1 Drive (V-belt, other) Bearing type Sealed double-row ball Impeller material Seel Housing material Sepass recirculation type Internal Cooling system capacity, liter (qt.) Warer jacket full length of cytinder Water all around cylinder Water jackets open at head face No Radiator Core Std., A/C. HD A/C. standard Type Construction Material, mass kg (wgt., lbs.) Midth Material, mass kg (wgt., lbs.) Aluminum header tubes and first, plastic tanks, 4.5360 (10.0) Width 600 mm (23.6 in.) Height 438 mm (17.24 in.) Thickness 15 mp er inch 16.9 fpi Radiator end tank material Plastic Fan Standard, electric, optional Number of blades and type (flex, solid, material) Number of blades and type (flex, solid, material) Dimeter and projected width 2990 mm (11.8 in.) Fan curout type Direct RPM at idle telec.) 150W-2200RPM Motor switch (type and location/elec.) Pressure transducer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                           |                                                              |
| Thermostat starts to open @ degrees C (F) 82 (180)  Coolant Pump Type Centrifugal  GPM @ 1000 pump rpm 13  Number of pumps 1  Drive (V-belt, other) Gear driven  Bearing type Sealed double-row ball  Impeller material Seel  Housing material Cast aluminum  Brypass recirculation type Internal  Cooling system capaciry, liter (qt.) 8.89 (9.39), automatic transmission  Water jacker full length of cylinder Yes  Water all around cylinder Yes  Water all around cylinder Yes  Water jackers open at head face No  Radiator Core Srd., A/C. HD A/C, standard  Type Cross-flow  Construction Fin and Tube  Material, mass kg (wgt., lbs.) Aluminum header tubes and fins, plastic tanks, 4.5360 (10.0)  Wieth 600 mm (23.6 in.)  Height 438 mm (17.24 in.)  Thickness 235 mm (0.93 in.), Automatic  Fin sper inch 16.9 fpi  Radiator end tank material Plastic  Fan  Standard, electric, optional  Number of blades and type (flex, solid, material)  Number of blades and type (flex, solid, material)  Pan curout type Temperature switch  Dirnet type  RPM at idle (elec.) 2100  Motor rating (wartagelelec.) Temperature switch located on A/C liquid line  Fressure transducer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                           |                                                              |
| Coolant Pump Type Centrifugal  CPM © 1000 pump rpm 13  Number of pumps 1  Drive (V-belt, other) Gear driven  Bearing type Sealed double-row ball  Impeller material Seel Housing material Seel Housing material Cast aluminum  Bypass recirculation type Internal  Cooling system capacity, liter (qt.) \$8.89 (9.39), automatic transmission  Water jacker full length of cylinder Yes  Water alackers open at head face No  Radiator Core Std., A/C. HD A/C. standard  Type Cross-flow Construction Fin and Tube  Material, mass kg (wgr., lbs.) Aluminum header tubes and fins, plastic tanks, 4.5360 (10.0)  Width 600 mm (23.6 in.)  Height 438 mm (17.24 in.)  Thickness 235 mm (0.93 in.), Automatic  Fins per inch 16.9 fpi  Radiator end tank material Plastic  Fan  Standard, electric, optional Electric, standard  Number of blades and type (flex, solid, material) and fins, plastic curved blades and ring shroud, plastic  Number and location 2 fans, rear of radiator  Diameter and projected width 2990 mm (11.8 in.)  Fan cutour type Temperature switch  Drive type  Direct  RPM at idle (elec.) 2100  Motor rating (wattage/elec.) Pressure transducer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Туре                                      | Choke                                                        |
| Type Centrifugal  GPM @ 1000 pump rpm 13  Number of pumps 1  Drive (V-belt, other) Gear driven  Bearing type Sealed double-row ball  Impeller material Seel  Housing material Seel  Housing material Cast aluminum  Bypass recirculation type Internal  Cooling system capacity, liter (qt.) S.89 (9.39), automatic transmission  Water jacker full length of cylinder Yes  Water all around cylinder Yes  Water all around cylinder Yes  Water jackets open at head face No  Radiaror Core Srd., A/C. HD A/C. standard  Type Cross-flow  Construction Fin and Tube  Material, mass kg (wgt., lbs.) Aluminum header tubes and fins, plastic tanks, 4,3360 (10.0)  Width 600 mm (23.6 in.)  Height 438 mm (17.24 in.)  Thickness 235 mm (0.93 in.), Automatic  Fins per inch 16.9 (p)  Radiator end tank material Plastic  Fan  Standard, electric, optional Electric, standard  Number of blades and type (flex, solid, material)  Number of blades and type (flex, solid, material)  Number and location 2 fans, rear of radiator  Diameter and projected width 2990 mm (11.8 in.)  Fan curout type Temperature switch  Drive type  Direct  RPM at idle (elec.) 2100  Motor rating (wattage/elec.) Pressure transducer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Thermostat starts to open @ degrees C (F) | 82 (180)                                                     |
| GPM © 1000 pumps pm 13  Number of pumps 1  Drive (V-belt, other) Gear driven  Bearing type Sealed double-row ball impeller material Seel  Housing material Seel  Housing material Seel  Housing system capacity, liter (qt.) 8.59 (9.39), automatic transmission  Water alaround cylinder Yes  Water alaround cylinder Yes  Water alaround cylinder Yes  Water alaround cylinder Yes  Water jackets open at head face No  Radiator Core  Std., A/C, HD A/C, standard  Type Cross-flow  Construction Fin and Tube  Material, mass kg (wgt., lbs.) Aluminum header tubes and fins, plastic tanks, 4.5360 (10.0)  Width 600 mm (23.6 in.)  Height 438 mm (17.24 in.)  Thickness 235 mm (0.93 in.), Automatic  Fins per inch 16.9 fpi  Radiator end tank material Plastic  Fan Standard, electric, optional Electric, standard  Number of blades and type (flex, solid, material) and ring shroud, plastic  Diameter and projected width 2990 mm (11.8 in.)  Fan cutout type Temperature switch  Drive type Direct  RPM at idle (elec.) 2100  Motor rating (wattage/elec.) Pressure transducer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                           |                                                              |
| Number of pumps 1 Drive (V-belt, other) Gear driven Bearing type Sealed double-row ball Impeller material Steel Housing material Steel Housing material Steel Housing material Steel Sealed double-row ball Impeller material Steel Housing material Steel Housing material Steel Sealed multimum Bryass recirculation type Internal Cooling system capacity. liter (qt.) S.89 (9.39), automatic transmission Water jacker full length of cylinder Yes Water jackets open at head face No Radiator Core Std., A/C, HD A/C, standard Type Cross-flow Construction Fin and Tube Material, mass kg (wgt., ibs.) Aluminum header tubes and fins, plastic tanks, 4.5560 (10.0) Width 600 mm (23.6 in.) Height 438 mm (17.24 in.) Thickness 235 mm (0.93 in.), Automatic Fins per inch 16.9 fpi Radiator end tank material Plastic Fian Standard, electric, optional Electric, standard Number of blades and type (flex, solid, material) and ring shroud, plastic Number and location 2 fans, rear of radiator Diameter and projected width 299.0 mm (11.8 in.) Fan cutout type Temperature switch Drive type Direct RPM at idle (elec.) Motor rating (wattage/elec.) Temperature switch located on A/C liquid line Switch point (temp-/pressure/elec.) Pressure transducer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                           |                                                              |
| Drive (V-belt, other) Bearing type Sealed double-row ball Impeller material Steel Housing material Steel Housing material Steel Cooling system capacity, liter (qt.) Water jacket full length of cylinder Water jackets open at head face Water jackets open at head face No Radiator Core Std., A/C. HD Type Cross-flow Construction Fin and Tube Material, mass kg (wgt., lbs.) Width Height Height Height Height Height Height Standard Plastic Fin Standard, electric, optional Number of blades and type (flex, solid, material) Number and location Diameter and projected width Fan Curber Pressure transducer RPM at idle (elec.) Motor switch type and location/elec.) Fenessure transducer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                           |                                                              |
| Bearing type Sealed double-row ball Impeller material Steel Housing material Cast aluminum Bypass recirculation type Internal Cooling system capacity, liter (qt.) S.89 (9.39), automatic transmission Water jacket full length of cylinder Yes Water jackets open at head face No Radiator Core Srd., A/C. HD A/C, standard Type Cross-flow Construction Fin and Tube Material, mass kg (wgt., lbs.) Aluminum header tubes and fins, plastic tanks, 4.5360 (10.0) Width 600 mm (23.6 in.) Height 438 mm (17.24 in.) Thickness 235 mm (0.93 in.), Automatic Fins per inch 16.9 fpi Radiator end tank material Plastic Fan Standard, electric, optional Electric, standard Number of blades and type (flex, solid, material) Number and location 2 fans, rear of radiator Diameter and projected width 2990 mm (11.8 in.) Fan curout type Temperature switch Drive type Direct RPM at idle (elec.) Loop A/C, standard byceswitch price to the first of the curous substitute of the |                                           |                                                              |
| Impeller material Housing material Cost aluminum  Bypass recirculation type Internal Cooling system capacity, liter (qt.) Water jacket full length of cylinder Water ala around cylinder Water jackets open at head face No Radiator Core Std., A/C. HD A/C. standard Type Cross-flow Construction Fin and Tube Material. mass kg (wgt., lbs.) Aluminum header tubes and fins, plastic tanks, 4,5360 (10.0) Width 600 mm (23.6 in.) Height 438 mm (17.24 in.) Thickness 235 mm (0.93 in.), Automatic Fins per inch Radiator end tank material Plastic Fan Standard, electric, optional Standard, electric, optional Standard, electric, optional Standard, electric, optional Standard, and projected width 299.0 mm (11.8 in.) Fan cutout type Temperature switch Diwe type Direct RPM at idle (elec.) Motor rating (wattage/elec.) Fenessure fees. Pressure transducer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Drive (V-belt, other)                     |                                                              |
| Housing material Cast aluminum .  Bypass recirculation type Internal Cooling system capacity, liter (qt.) S.89 (9.39), automatic transmission Water lacket full length of cylinder Yes Water lackets open at head face No Radiator Core Std., A/C, HD A/C, standard Type Cross-flow Construction Fin and Tube Material, mass kg (wgt., lbs.) Aluminum header tubes and fins, plastic tanks, 4.5360 (10.0) Width 600 mm (23.6 in.) Height 438 mm (17.24 in.) Thickness 235 mm (0.93 in.), Automatic Fins per inch 16.9 fpi Radiator end tank material Plastic Fan Standard, electric, optional Electric, standard Number of blades and type (flex, solid, material) and ring shroud, plastic Number and location 2 fans, rear of radiator Diameter and projected width 2990 mm (11.8 in.) Fan cutout type Temperature switch Drive type Drive type Drive type Drive type Drive type Direct RPM at idle (elec.) 2100 Motor rating (wattage/elec.) Pressure transducer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Bearing type                              | Sealed double-row ball                                       |
| Bypass recirculation type Cooling system capacity, liter (qt.) Water jacket full length of cylinder Water jackets open at head face Water jackets open at head face No Radiator Core Std., A/C, HD A/C, standard Type Cross-flow Construction Fin and Tube Material, mass kg (wgt., lbs.) Width 600 mm (23.6 in.) Height Thickness 235 mm (0.93 in.), Automatic Fins per inch Radiator end tank material Plastic Fan Standard, electric, optional Standard, electric, optional Number of blades and type (flex, solid, material) Number and location Diameter and projected width Fan cutout type Drivet type Drivet RPM at idle (elec.) Switch point (temp./pressure/elec.) Pressure transducer Pressure transducer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                           |                                                              |
| Cooling system capacity. liter (qt.)  Water jacket full length of cylinder  Water all around cylinder  Water jackets open at head face  No  Radiator Core Std., A/C. HD  A/C., standard  Type  Construction  Fin and Tube  Material, mass kg (wgt., lbs.)  Midth  Mid | Housing material                          | Cast aluminum .                                              |
| Water jacket full length of cylinder  Water all around cylinder  Water jackets open at head face  No  Radiator Core Std., A/C. HD  Type  Cross-flow  Construction  Material, mass kg (wgt., lbs.)  Width  Height  Thickness  Fins per inch  Standard, electric, optional  Standard, electric, optional  Standard, electric, optional  Number of blades and type (flex, solid, material)  Number and location  Diameter and projected width  Fan cutout rype  Drive type  Red and selectic.  Rober 150W-2200RPM  Motor switch (type and location/elec.)  Motor switch (type and location/elec.)  Pressure transducer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Bypass recirculation type                 | Internal                                                     |
| Water jackets open at head face No  Radiator Core Std., A/C. HD A/C. standard  Type Cross-flow  Construction Fin and Tube  Material, mass kg (wgt., lbs.) Aluminum header tubes and fins, plastic tanks, 4,5360 (10.0)  Width 600 mm (23.6 in.)  Height 438 mm (17.24 in.)  Thickness 235 mm (0.93 in.), Automatic  Fins per inch 16.9 fpi  Radiator end tank material Plastic  Fan  Standard, electric, optional Electric, standard  Number of blades and type (flex, solid, material) and ring shroud, plastic  Diameter and projected width 299,0 mm (11.8 in.)  Fan cutout type Temperature switch  Drive type Direct  RPM at idle (elec.) 2100  Motor switch (type and location/elec.) Temperature switch located on A/C liquid line  Switch point (temp./pressure/elec.) Pressure transducer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Cooling system capacity, liter (qt.)      | 8.89 (9.39), automatic transmission                          |
| Water jackets open at head face No Radiator Core Std., A/C, HD A/C, standard Type Cross-flow Construction Fin and Tube Material, mass kg (wgt., lbs.) Aluminum header tubes and fins, plastic tanks, 4,5360 (10.0) Width 600 mm (23.6 in.) Height 438 mm (17.24 in.) Thickness 235 mm (0.93 in.), Automatic Fins per inch 16.9 fpi Radiator end tank material Plastic Fan Standard, electric, optional Electric, standard Number of blades and type (flex, solid, material) Number and location 2 fans, rear of radiator Diameter and projected width 299.0 mm (11.8 in.) Fan cutout type Temperature switch Drive type Direct RPM at idle (elec.) 2100 Motor rating (wattage/elec.) Temperature switch located on A/C liquid line Switch point (temp/pressure/elec.) Pressure transducer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Water jacket full length of cylinder      | Yes                                                          |
| Radiator Core Std., A/C. HD A/C. standard Type Cross-flow Construction Fin and Tube Material, mass kg (wgt., lbs.) Aluminum header tubes and fins, plastic tanks. 4.5360 (10.0) Width 600 mm (23.6 in.) Height 438 mm (17.24 in.) Thickness 235 mm (0.93 in.), Automatic Fins per inch 16.9 fpi Radiator end tank material Plastic Fan Standard, electric, optional Electric, standard Number of blades and type (flex, solid, material) Number and location Diameter and projected width 299.0 mm (11.8 in.) Fan cutout type Temperature switch Drive type Direct RPM at idle (elec.) 150W-2200RPM Motor switch (type and location/elec.) Switch point (temp./pressure/elec.) Pressure transducer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Water all around cylinder                 | Yes                                                          |
| Std., A/C. HD A/C. standard Type Cross-flow Construction Fin and Tube Material, mass kg (wgt., lbs.) Aluminum header tubes and fins, plastic tanks, 4.5360 (10.0) Width 600 mm (23.6 in.) Height 438 mm (17.24 in.) Thickness 235 mm (0.93 in.), Automatic Fins per inch 16.9 fpi Radiator end tank material Plastic Fan Standard, electric, optional Electric, standard Number of blades and type (flex, solid, material) Number and location Diameter and projected width 299.0 mm (11.8 in.) Fan cutout type Temperature switch Drive type Direct RPM at idle (elec.) Diver type Advanced and location/elec.) Temperature switch located on A/C liquid line Switch point (temp./pressure/elec.) Pressure transducer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Water jackets open at head face           | No                                                           |
| Type Cross-flow Construction Fin and Tube Material, mass kg (wgt., lbs.) Aluminum header tubes and fins, plastic tanks, 4.5360 (10.0) Width 600 mm (23.6 in.) Height 438 mm (17.24 in.) Thickness 235 mm (0.93 in.), Automatic Fins per inch 16.9 fpi Radiator end tank material Plastic Fan Standard, electric, optional Electric, standard Number of blades and type (flex, solid, material) and ring shroud, plastic Number and location 2 fans, rear of radiator Diameter and projected width 2990 mm (11.8 in.) Fan cutout type Temperature switch Drive type Direct RPM at idle (elec.) 2100 Motor switch (type and location/elec.) Temperature switch located on A/C liquid line Switch point (temp./pressure/elec.) Pressure transducer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                           | A/C, standard                                                |
| Construction Fin and Tube  Material, mass kg (wgt., lbs.) Aluminum header tubes and fins, plastic tanks. 4.5360 (10.0)  Width 600 mm (23.6 in.)  Height 438 mm (17.24 in.)  Thickness 235 mm (0.93 in.), Automatic  Fins per inch 16.9 fpi  Radiator end tank material Plastic  Fan  Standard, electric, optional Electric, standard  Number of blades and type (flex, solid, material) and ring shroud, plastic  Number and location 2 fans, rear of radiator  Diameter and projected width 2990 mm (11.8 in.)  Fan cutout type Temperature switch  Drive type Direct  RPM at idle (elec.) 2100  Motor rating (wattage/elec.) 150W–2200RPM  Motor switch (type and location/elec.) Temperature switch located on A/C liquid line  Switch point (temp./pressure/elec.) Pressure transducer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                           | Cross-flow                                                   |
| Width 600 mm (23.6 in.)  Height 438 mm (17.24 in.)  Thickness 235 mm (0.93 in.), Automatic  Fins per inch 16.9 fpi  Radiator end tank material Plastic  Fan Standard, electric, optional Electric, standard  Number of blades and type (flex, solid, material) and ring shroud, plastic  Number and location 2 fans, rear of radiator  Diameter and projected width 299.0 mm (11.8 in.)  Fan cutout type Temperature switch  Drive type Direct  RPM at idle (elec.) 2100  Motor rating (wattage/elec.) 150W-2200RPM  Motor switch (type and location/elec.) Temperature switch located on A/C liquid line  Switch point (temp./pressure/elec.) Pressure transducer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                           | Fin and Tube                                                 |
| Width 600 mm (23.6 in.)  Height 438 mm (17.24 in.)  Thickness 235 mm (0.93 in.), Automatic  Fins per inch 16.9 fpi  Radiator end tank material Plastic  Fan Standard, electric, optional Electric, standard  Number of blades and type (flex, solid, material) and ring shroud, plastic  Number and location 2 fans, rear of radiator  Diameter and projected width 299.0 mm (11.8 in.)  Fan cutout type Temperature switch  Drive type Direct  RPM at idle (elec.) 2100  Motor rating (wattage/elec.) 150W-2200RPM  Motor switch (type and location/elec.) Temperature switch located on A/C liquid line  Switch point (temp./pressure/elec.) Pressure transducer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Material, mass kg (wgt., lbs.)            | Aluminum header tubes and fins, plastic tanks, 4,5360 (10.0) |
| Height 438 mm (17.24 in.)  Thickness 235 mm (0.93 in.), Automatic  Fins per inch 16.9 fpi  Radiator end tank material Plastic  Fan Standard, electric, optional Electric, standard  Number of blades and type (flex, solid, material) and ring shroud, plastic  Number and location 2 fans, rear of radiator  Diameter and projected width 299.0 mm (11.8 in.)  Fan cutout type Temperature switch  Drive type Direct  RPM at idle (elec.) 2100  Motor rating (wattage/elec.) 150W-2200RPM  Motor switch (type and location/elec.) Temperature switch located on A/C liquid line  Switch point (temp./pressure/elec.) Pressure transducer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                           |                                                              |
| Thickness 235 mm (0.93 in.), Automatic  Fins per inch 16.9 fpi  Radiator end tank material Plastic  Fan Standard, electric, optional Electric, standard  Number of blades and type 5 blades, high-efficiency curved blades (flex, solid, material) and ring shroud, plastic  Number and location 2 fans, rear of radiator  Diameter and projected width 299.0 mm (11.8 in.)  Fan cutout type Temperature switch  Drive type Direct  RPM at idle (elec.) 2100  Motor rating (wattage/elec.) 150W-2200RPM  Motor switch (type and location/elec.) Temperature switch located on A/C liquid line  Switch point (temp./pressure/elec.) Pressure transducer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Height                                    |                                                              |
| Fins per inch  Radiator end tank material  Plastic  Fan Standard, electric, optional  Number of blades and type (flex, solid, material)  Number and location  Diameter and projected width  Fan cutout type  Drive type  RPM at idle (elec.)  Motor rating (wattage/elec.)  Motor switch (type and location/elec.)  Switch point (temp./pressure/elec.)  Plastic   |                                           | 235 mm (0.93 in.), Automatic                                 |
| Radiator end tank material Plastic Fan Standard, electric, optional Standard, electric, optional Number of blades and type (flex, solid, material) Sumber and location Diameter and projected width Fan cutout rype Temperature switch Drive type Direct RPM at idle (elec.) Motor rating (wattage/elec.) Motor switch (type and location/elec.) Switch point (temp./pressure/elec.) Plastic Electric, standard Electric, standard Shades Shades, high-efficiency curved blades and ring shroud, plastic 2 fans, rear of radiator 2 fans, rear of radiator 2 page mm (11.8 in.) Temperature switch  150W-2200RPM  Motor switch (type and location/elec.) Temperature switch located on A/C liquid line Switch point (temp./pressure/elec.) Pressure transducer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Fins per inch                             |                                                              |
| Standard, electric, optional Electric, standard  Number of blades and type 5 blades, high-efficiency curved blades (flex, solid, material) and ring shroud, plastic  Number and location 2 fans, rear of radiator  Diameter and projected width 299.0 mm (11.8 in.)  Fan cutout type Temperature switch  Drive type Direct  RPM at idle (elec.) 2100  Motor rating (wattage/elec.) 150W-2200RPM  Motor switch (type and location/elec.) Temperature switch located on A/C liquid line  Switch point (temp./pressure/elec.) Pressure transducer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                           |                                                              |
| Number of blades and type (flex, solid, material)  Number and location  Diameter and projected width  Pan cutout type  Temperature switch  Drive type  Direct  RPM at idle (elec.)  Motor rating (wattage/elec.)  Motor switch (type and location/elec.)  Switch point (temp./pressure/elec.)  Poblades, high-efficiency curved blades and ring shroud, plastic  2 fans, rear of radiator  2 fans, rear of radiator  Dimetrical suits in.)  Temperature switch  Direct  150W-2200RPM  Temperature switch located on A/C liquid line  Pressure transducer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Fan                                       |                                                              |
| (flex, solid, material) and ring shroud, plastic  Number and location 2 fans, rear of radiator  Diameter and projected width 299.0 mm (11.8 in.)  Fan cutout type Temperature switch  Drive type Direct  RPM at idle (elec.) 2100  Motor rating (wattage/elec.) 150W-2200RPM  Motor switch (type and location/elec.) Temperature switch located on A/C liquid line  Switch point (temp./pressure/elec.) Pressure transducer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Standard, electric, optional              | Electric, standard                                           |
| Diameter and projected width 299.0 mm (11.8 in.)  Fan cutout type Temperature switch  Drive type Direct  RPM at idle (elec.) 2100  Motor rating (wattage/elec.) 150W-2200RPM  Motor switch (type and location/elec.) Temperature switch located on A/C liquid line  Switch point (temp./pressure/elec.) Pressure transducer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                           |                                                              |
| Fan cutout type  Drive type  Direct  RPM at idle (elec.)  Motor rating (wattage/elec.)  Motor switch (type and location/elec.)  Switch point (temp./pressure/elec.)  Pressure transducer  Temperature switch  In the properature of the pressure transducer  Temperature transducer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Number and location                       | 2 fans, rear of radiator                                     |
| Drive type Direct  RPM at idle (elec.) 2100  Motor rating (wattage/elec.) 150W-2200RPM  Motor switch (type and location/elec.) Temperature switch located on A/C liquid line  Switch point (temp./pressure/elec.) Pressure transducer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Diameter and projected width              | 299.0 mm (11.8 in.)                                          |
| RPM at idle (elec.)  Motor rating (wattage/elec.)  Motor switch (type and location/elec.)  Switch point (temp./pressure/elec.)  Pressure transducer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Fan cutout type                           | Temperature switch                                           |
| RPM at idle (elec.)  Motor rating (wattage/elec.)  Motor switch (type and location/elec.)  Switch point (temp./pressure/elec.)  Pressure transducer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Drive type                                | Direct                                                       |
| Motor rating (wattage/elec.)  Motor switch (type and location/elec.)  Switch point (temp./pressure/elec.)  150W-2200RPM  Temperature switch located on A/C liquid line  Pressure transducer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                           | 2100                                                         |
| Motor switch (type and location/elec.) Temperature switch located on A/C liquid line  Switch point (temp./pressure/elec.) Pressure transducer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                           | 150W-2200RPM                                                 |
| Switch point (temp./pressure/elec.) Pressure transducer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 1                                         | Temperature switch located on A/C liquid line                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | **************************************    |                                                              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                           | Plastic ring shroud                                          |

| LT4 | <b>ENGINE</b> | — COOI | ING | SYST | EM |
|-----|---------------|--------|-----|------|----|
|     |               |        |     |      |    |

| Coolant recovery system                           | Standard                                                                   |
|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Coolant fill location                             | Bottle, coolant recovery                                                   |
| Radiator cap relief valve pressure kPa (psi)      | 103 (15)                                                                   |
| Circulation                                       |                                                                            |
| Туре                                              | Choke                                                                      |
| Thermostat starts to open @ degrees C (F)         | 82 (180)                                                                   |
| Coolant Pump                                      |                                                                            |
| Type                                              | Centrifugal                                                                |
| GPM @ 1000 pump rpm                               | 13                                                                         |
| Number of pumps                                   | 1                                                                          |
| Drive (V-belt, other)                             | Single-belt poly "V" accessory drive (serpentine)                          |
| Bearing type                                      | Sealed double row-ball                                                     |
| Impeller material                                 | Steel                                                                      |
| Housing material                                  | Cast aluminum -                                                            |
| Bypass recirculation type                         | Internal                                                                   |
| Cooling system capacity, liter (qt.)              | 9.09 (9.61), manual transmission                                           |
| Water jacket full length of cylinder              | Yes                                                                        |
| Water all around cylinder                         | Yes                                                                        |
| Water jackets open at head face                   | No                                                                         |
| Radiator Core                                     | 5 /Cdand                                                                   |
| Std., A/C, HD                                     | A/C. standard Cross-flow                                                   |
| Type                                              |                                                                            |
| Construction                                      | Fin and tube Aluminum header, tubes and fins, plastic tanks, 4.5360 (10.0) |
| Matl., mass kg (wgt., lbs.)                       |                                                                            |
| Width                                             | 599.5 mm (23.6 in.)                                                        |
| Height                                            | 438 mm (17.24 in.)                                                         |
| Thickness                                         | 34 mm (1.34 in.)                                                           |
| Fins per inch                                     | 3.0 fpi                                                                    |
| Radiator end tank material                        | Plastic                                                                    |
| Fan                                               | Electric, standard — two required                                          |
| Standard, electric, optional                      | 5 blades, high-efficiency curved blades                                    |
| Number of blades and type (flex. solid. material) | and ring shroud, plastic                                                   |
| Number and location                               | 2 fans, rear of radiator                                                   |
| Diameter and projected width                      | 299 mm (11.8 in.)                                                          |
| Fan cutout type                                   | Temperature switch                                                         |
| Drive type                                        | Direct                                                                     |
| RPM at idle (elec.)                               | 2100                                                                       |
| Motor rating (wattage/elec.)                      | 150W-2200 RPM                                                              |
| Motor switch (type and location/elec.)            | Temperature switch located on A/C liquid line                              |
| Switch point (temp./pressure/elec.)               | Pressure transducer                                                        |
| Fan shroud (material)                             | Plastic ring shroud                                                        |
| ran mode (macha)                                  |                                                                            |

| SUSPENSION — | <b>GENERAL</b> | <b>INCLUDING</b> | <b>ELECTRONIC</b> | CONTROLS |
|--------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------|----------|
|              |                |                  |                   |          |

| Shock Absorber Standard/optional/not available | Optional                                                 |
|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| Manual/automatic control                       | Manual 3/6 automatic settings within each manual setting |
| Damping controls Number of damping rates       | 18                                                       |
| Type of actuation                              | Manual selection and speed control with electric motors  |
| Shock Absorber (front and rear)                |                                                          |
| Туре                                           | All: monotube, gas-charged                               |
| Make                                           | Bilstein                                                 |
| Piston diameter                                | 46 mm (1.81 in.)                                         |
| Rod diameter                                   | 10 mm (0.393 in.)                                        |

#### SUSPENSION — FRONT

| Travel                                                  |                                                                          |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Full Jounce (define load condition)                     | 88 mm (3.46 in.), metal to metal                                         |
| Full Rebound                                            | 91.0 mm (3.58 in.)                                                       |
| Spring                                                  |                                                                          |
| Type                                                    | Monoleaf, filament wound composite — epoxy composite                     |
| Insulators (type and material)                          | Pivot; teflon-filled nylon and aluminum enclosed in rubber               |
| Size (Leaf: length and width;                           | Leaf: 1152 mm (45.4 in.) x 115 mm (4.53 in.)                             |
| Coil: design height and i.d.; Bar: length and diameter) | Coil and Bar — not applicable                                            |
| Spring rate N/mm (lb./in.)                              | Coupe 60 (343), Convertible 73.2 (418), F45 60.0 (343), FE7 90.1 (515)   |
| Suspension                                              |                                                                          |
| Rate @ wheel N/mm (lb./in.)                             | Coupe 25.5 (130), Convertible 25.7 (147), F45 22.8 (130), FE7 29.4 (168) |
| Туре                                                    | Link                                                                     |
| Stabilizer                                              |                                                                          |
| Material and O.D. bar/tube.                             |                                                                          |
| wall thickness                                          | Base 24 mm (0.94 in.) dia. tube. 3.6 mm (0.14 in.) wall, FE7 30 mm (1.18 |

#### SUSPENSION - REAR

| Travel                                                                                     |                                                                             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Full jounce (define load condition)                                                        | 86 mm (3.39 in.), metal to metal                                            |
| Full rebound                                                                               | Base and Convertible — 78.0 mm (3.07 in.), $ZØ7 = 71.0$ mm (2.8 in.)        |
| Type (coil, leaf, other and material)                                                      | Monoleaf, filamount wound glass — epoxy composite                           |
| Size (Leaf: length and width<br>Coil: design height and i.d.;<br>Bar: length and diameter) | Leaf 1186 mm (46.7 in.) x 89 mm (3.50 in.)<br>Coil and bar — not applicable |
| pring                                                                                      |                                                                             |
| Spring Rate N/mm (lbs./in.)                                                                | Coupe 26.0 (149), Convertible 39.9 (228), F45 26.0 (149), FE7 57.2 (327)    |
| Rate @ wheel N/mm (lbs./in.)                                                               | Coupe 20.2 (116), Convertible 27.1 (135), F45 20.2 (116), FE7 35.5 (203)    |

| Insulators (type and material)                        | Dual rubber polyurethane                                      |
|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| If leaf<br>No. of leaves                              | Monoleat                                                      |
| Shackle (comp or tens)                                | Tension                                                       |
| Туре                                                  | Link                                                          |
| Stabilizer Material and O.D. bar/tube. wall thickness | Base & FE7 24 mm (0.94 in.) dia. tube, 3.6 mm (0.14 in.) wall |

#### FRONT COMPARTMENT C

#### COUPE/CONVERTIBLE

| 927 mm (36.5 in.) / Convertible 941 mm (37.0 in.) |                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1068 mm (42.0 in.)                                |                                                                                                                                                        |
| 28.0                                              |                                                                                                                                                        |
| 95.5                                              |                                                                                                                                                        |
| 125.5                                             |                                                                                                                                                        |
| 87.0                                              |                                                                                                                                                        |
| 165.0 mm (6.5 in.)                                |                                                                                                                                                        |
| 147 mm (5.8 in.)                                  |                                                                                                                                                        |
| 1368 mm (53.9 in.)                                |                                                                                                                                                        |
| 1253 mm (49.3 in.)                                |                                                                                                                                                        |
| 1091 mm (42.9 in.)                                |                                                                                                                                                        |
| 380 mm (15.0 in.)                                 |                                                                                                                                                        |
| 18.4                                              |                                                                                                                                                        |
| 24 mm (0.9 in.)                                   |                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                   | 1068 mm (42.0 in.) 28.0 95.5 125.5 87.0 165.0 mm (6.5 in.) 147 mm (5.8 in.) 1368 mm (53.9 in.) 1253 mm (49.3 in.) 1091 mm (42.9 in.) 380 mm (15.0 in.) |

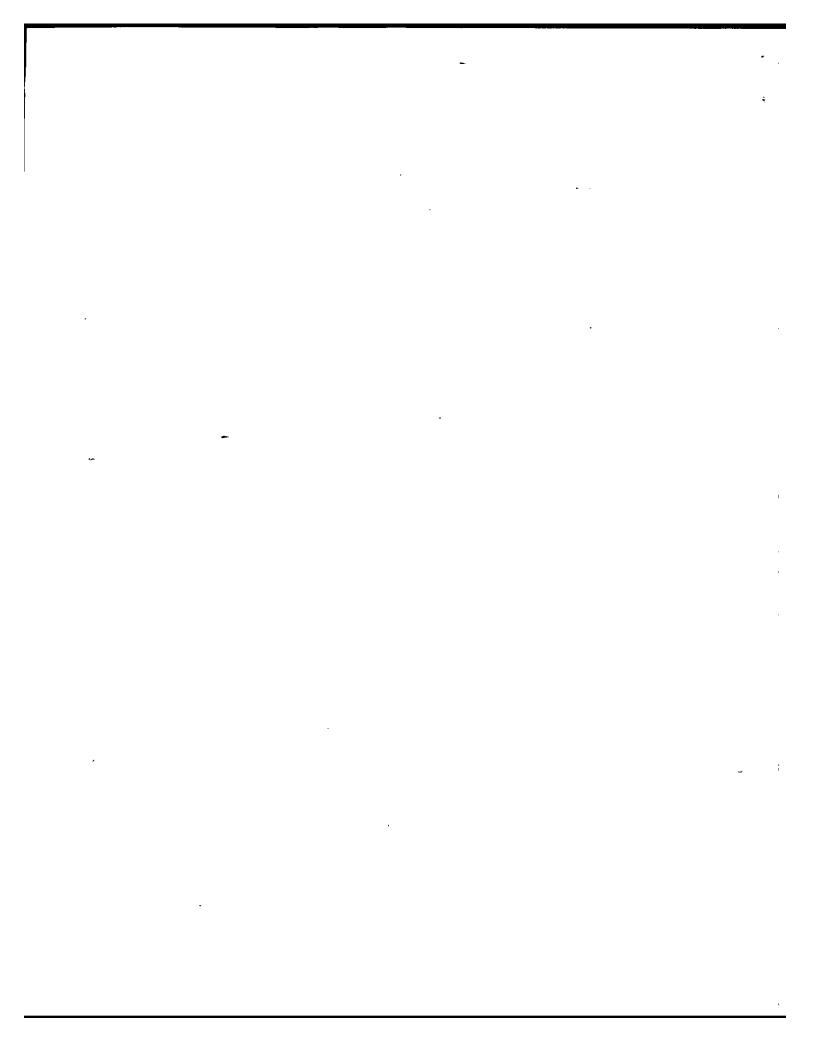
#### LUGGAGE COMPARTMENT

| Usable luggage capacity (cu. ft.) | 12.6 / 6.6        |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|
| Liftover height*                  | 898 mm (35.4 in.) |

#### RESTRAINT SYSTEM

| Seating Position     | Left                                 | Right                                |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Active — First seat  | 3-Point Active Lap and Shoulder Belt | 3-Point Active Lap and Shoulder Belt |
| Passive — First seat | Air Bag standard                     | Air Bag standard                     |

<sup>\*</sup>EPA loaded vehicle weight, loading conditions.



#### SECTION 0A

#### GENERAL INFORMATION

#### **CONTENTS**

| Supplemental Inflatable Restraint (SIR) |      |
|-----------------------------------------|------|
| Handling                                | 0A-1 |
| When to Disconnect the Negative Battery |      |
| Cable                                   | 0A-1 |
| Handling Electrostatic Discharge (ESD)  |      |
| Sensitive Parts                         | 0A-1 |
| Special Tool Ordering Information       | 0A-2 |
| Vehicle Identification Number Plate     | 0A-2 |
| Removable Roof Panel (Plastic) VIN      |      |
| Indentification                         | 0A-2 |
| Engine Identification                   | 0A-3 |
| Transmission Identification             | 0A-3 |
| General Vehicle Lifting and Jacking     | 0A-4 |
| Rear Spindle Support Protector Sleeve   | 0A-6 |
| Lock Cylinder Coding                    | 0A-6 |
| Key Identification and Usage            |      |
| Cutting Keys                            |      |
| Replacement Lock Cylinders              |      |

| Side Door, Console Door and Kear     |      |
|--------------------------------------|------|
| Floor Compartment                    | 0A-7 |
| Assembling and Coding Lock Cylinders |      |
| Lock Cylinders Except Console Door   |      |
| and Rear Floor Compartment           | 0A-7 |
| Console Door and Rear Floor          |      |
| Compartment Lock Cylinders           | 0A-8 |
| Metric Fasteners                     |      |
| Fastener Strength Identification     |      |
| Prevailing, Torque Fasteners         |      |
| Recommendations for Reuse            |      |
| Replacement Labels                   |      |
| Production and Process Codes         |      |
| Service Parts Identification Label   |      |
| English/SI Metric Conversion Table   |      |
| Decimal and Metric Equivalents       |      |
| Abbreviations and Symbols            |      |
|                                      |      |

### SUPPLEMENTAL INFLATABLE RESTRAINT (SIR) HANDLING

CAUTION: This vehicle is equipped with Supplemental Inflatable Restraint (SIR). Refer to CAUTIONS in Section 9J under "ON-VEHICLE SERVICE" and the SIR Component and Wiring Location view in Section 9J before performing service on or around SIR components or wiring. Failure to follow CAUTIONS could result in possible air bag deployment, personal injury, or otherwise unneeded SIR system repairs.

#### SIR identification includes:

- Steering wheel hub marked Inflatable Restraint, SIR, or Air Bag.
- Inflatable restraint ("INFL REST"), or Air Bag warning lamp on driver information center.
- A code "2", "3", or "5" as the seventh digit of the vehicle identification number (passenger vehicles only).

### WHEN TO DISCONNECT THE NEGATIVE BATTERY CABLE

CAUTION: Before removing or installing any electrical unit or when a tool or equipment could easily come in contact with "live" exposed electrical terminals, disconnect the negative battery cable to help prevent personal injury and/or damage to the vehicle or components. Unless instructed otherwise, the ignition switch must be in the "OFF" or "LOCK" position.

### HANDLING ELECTROSTATIC DISCHARGE (ESD) SENSITIVE PARTS

#### Figure 1

Many solid state electrical components can be damaged by Electrostatic Discharge (ESD). Some will display a label as shown in Figure 1 but many will not

NOTICE: In order to avoid possibly damaging any components, observe the following:

- 1. Body movement produces an electrostatic charge.

  To discharge personal static electricity, touch a ground point (metal) on the vehicle. This should be done any time you:
  - Slide across the vehicle seat.
  - · Sit down or get up.
  - Do any walking.
- Do not touch exposed electric terminals on components or connectors with your fingers or any tools. Remember the connector you are checking might be tied into a circuit that could be damaged by electrostatic discharge.
- When using a screwdriver or similar tool to disconnect a connector, never let the tool come in contact with or come between the exposed terminals.
- 4. Never jumper, ground or use test equipment probes on any components or connectors unless specified in diagnosis. When using test equipment, always connect the ground lead first.
- Do not remove the solid state component from its protective packaging until you are ready to install the part.
- 6, Always touch the solid state component's package to a ground before opening. Solid state components can also be damaged if:
  - They are bumped or dropped.
  - They are laid on any metal work benches or components that operate electrically, such as a radio, TV or oscilloscope.

Some components that can be damaged by ESD

are:

- Central Control Module (CCM)
- Chime Module
- Cruise Control Module
- Diagnostic Energy Reserve Module (DERM)
- Electronic Brake and Traction Control Module (EBTCM)
- Electronic Ignition (EI) System Module
- Electronic (digital) Instrument Clusters
- Heater-Vent-Air Conditioning (HVAC) System (RPO C68)
- Low Tire Pressure Warning System (LTPWS)
   Module
- Passive Keyless Entry (PKE) Module
- · Powertrain Control Module (PCM)
- Radio
- Real Time Damping (RTD) Module

#### SPECIAL TOOL ORDERING INFORMATION

Special service tools that are shown in this service manual that have tool product numbers beginning with "J" or "BT" are available for world wide distribution from:

Kent-Moore SPX Corporation 29784 Little Mack Roseville, MI 48066-2298 1-800-345-2233 Mon.-Fri. 8:00 a.m. - 8:00 p.m. EST Telex: 244040 KMTR UR FAX: 1-800-578-7375

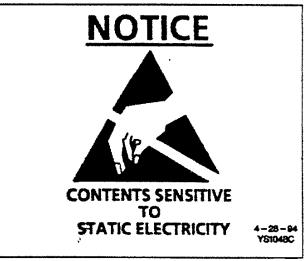


Figure 1 - Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive Parts Label

### VEHICLE: IDENTIFICATION NUMBER PLATE

#### Figures 2 and 3

The Vehicle Identification Number (VIN) plate (Figure 2) is the legal identifier of the vehicle.

The plate is located on the left upper corner of the instrument panel and can be seen through the windshield from outside the vehicle. Figure 3 identifies the numbers and letters that appear on the plate.

The last five digits of the plant sequential number are also stamped into the rear side of the front sill (tie bar). This number is the same as the last five digits of the VIN. This plate also has bar code characteristics.

### REMOVABLE ROOF PANEL (PLASTIC) VIN IDENTIFICATION

#### Figure 3

A VIN identification is stamped on the left or right front of the roof panel frame. The numbers are similar to the VIN plate (Figure 3):

I-Chevrolet division (VIN#3) T-1996 model year (VIN#10)

5=Bowling Green manufacture (VIN#11)

Positions four through nine represent the assembly plant sequential number for the vehicle.

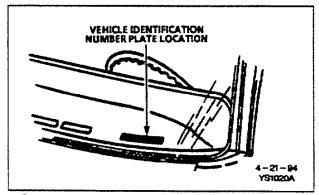


Figure 2 - Vehicle Identification Number Plate Location

#### **ENGINE IDENTIFICATION**

#### Figures 3 and 4

The engine code letter is the eighth digit on the vehicle identification number (Figure 3) which identifies the engines as a 5.7L V8 (VIN P) (RPO LT1) or 5.7L V8 (VIN 5) (RPO LT4).

Stick-on labels attached to the engine, laser etching, or stampings in the engine block, indicate the engine unit number or build date code.

The engine is stamped with a partial vehicle identification number (Figure 4). The stamping contains nine positions:

- Position one is the GM division identifier: 1 = Chevrolet
- Position two is the model year: T = 1996

- Position three is the Corvette assembly plant code: 5 - Bowling Green, KY
- Positions four through nine represent the assembly plant sequential number for the vehicle.

#### TRANSMISSION IDENTIFICATION

#### Figures 5 and 6

The identification label for the ZF S6-40 6-speed manual transmission is located on the left side of the transmission case. Refer to Figure 5:

Refer to Figure 6 to identify the model year and serial number for the 4L60-E automatic transmission.

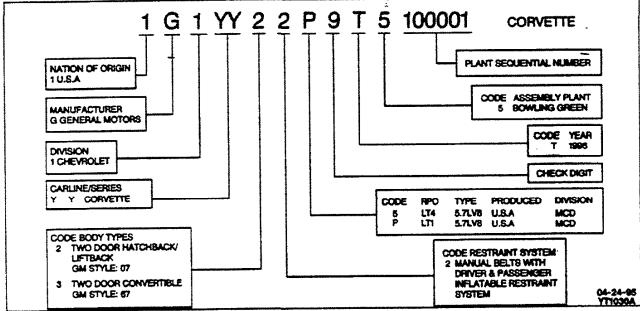


Figure 3 - Vehicle Identification Number Chart

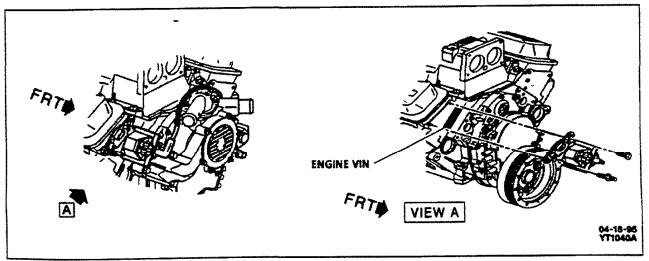


Figure 4 - Engine Identification - VIN P and VIN 5

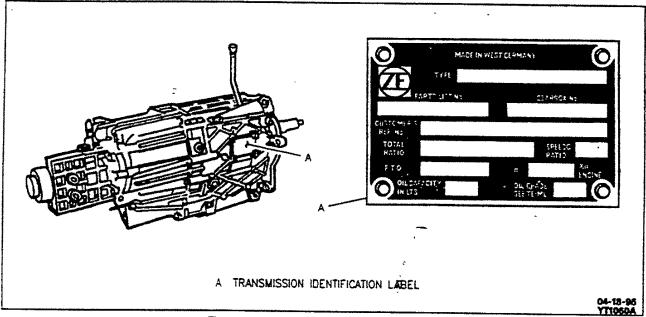


Figure 5 - Manual Transmission Identification

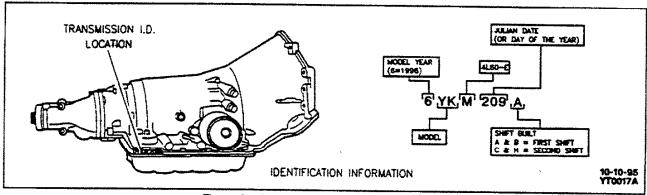


Figure 6 - Automatic Transmission Identification

### GENERAL VEHICLE LIFTING AND JACKING

#### Figures 7 and 8

Various lift points have been established, and are recommended when lifting a vehicle with other than the original equipment jack.

CAUTION: To help avoid personal injury, always use jack stands when working on or under any vehicle that is supported only by a jack.

CAUTION: To help avoid personal injury when a vehicle is on a hoist, provide additional support for the vehicle at the opposite end from which components are being removed. The additional support will reduce the possibility of the vehicle falling off the hoist. When removing major components from the vehicle while the vehicle is on a hoist, the vehicle frame should be chained to the hoist pads at the same end as the removed components to prevent tip-off. Failure to follow these precautionary measures could result in vehicle damage, serious personal injury, or death.

NOTICE: When jacking or lifting a vehicle be certain the lift pads do not contact the ABS brake pipes, cables, fuel lines, exhaust system or underbody as damage could result.

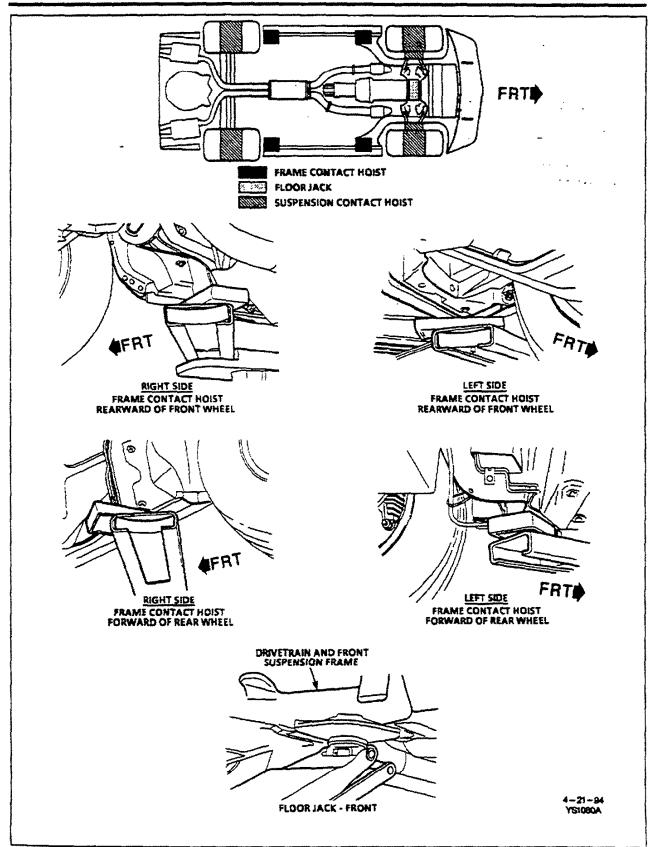


Figure 7 - Vehicle Lift Points (1 of 2)

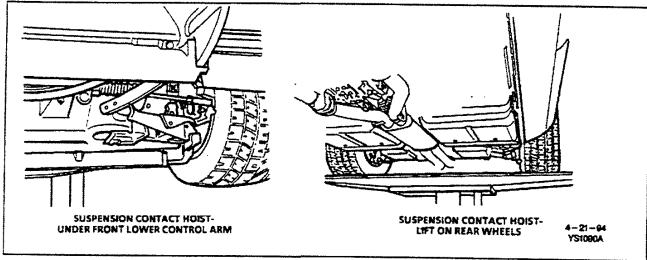


Figure 8 - Vehicle Lift Points (2 of 2)

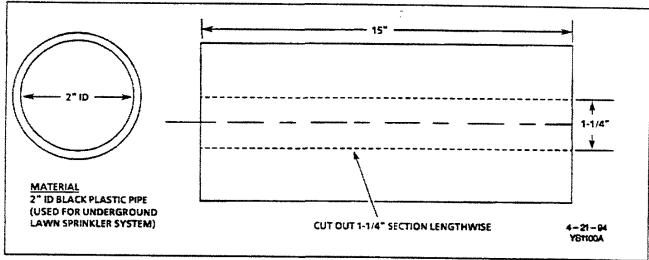


Figure 9 - Support Rod Protector Sleeve

### Rear Spindle Support Protector Sleeve Figure 9

The rear spindle support rods, when properly protected, may be used to support the rear end of the vehicle when using a twin post hoist.

A Protector for the spindle support rods may be fabricated as shown in Figure 9. The protector will prevent surface nicks or gouges where the lifts contact the rods.

#### LOCK CYLINDER CODING

#### Key Identification and Usage

The lock cylinder keyway is designed so that other model keys will not enter a current model lock cylinder. Two non-interchangeable keys are used. The square head key is used in the ignition lock cylinder. The oval headed key is used in side doors, console door, and rear floor compartment lock cylinders.

Key identification is obtained from the four-character key code stamped on the knockout

portion of the key head and an identification letter stamped on the key shank. After code numbers have been recorded, plugs should be knocked out of the key head. From these numbers, lock combinations can be determined by use of a code list, which is available to owners of key cutting equipment from equipment suppliers.

If key code numbers are not available from records or from the knockout plug, lock combinations (tumbler numbers and position arrangement) can be determined by laying the key on the key code diagram.

#### | Important

• The mechanical code for the ignition lock cylinder (square key) must be cut on a special key blank designed for use in the Personalized Automotive Security System (PASS-Key®). If all PASS-Key® ignition keys are lost or the ignition lock cylinder or PASS-Key® decoder module is replaced, all PASS-Key® ignition keys should be replaced. Refer to SECTION 8A for diagnosis. Refer to SECTION 9D for service.

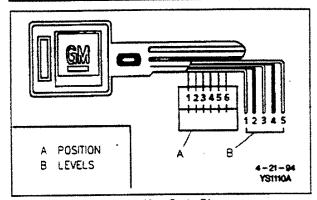


Figure 10 - Key Code Diagram

#### **CUTTING KEYS**

#### Figure 10

After the code has been determined from the code list or the key code diagram (refer to Figure 10). cut a blank key to the proper level of each of the six tumbler positions, and check key operation in lock cylinder.

#### REPLACEMENT LOCK CYLINDERS

#### Side Door, Console Door and Rear Floor Compartment

New lock cylinders, other than ignition lock cylinders, are available from the service parts warehouse with new lock cylinder locking bars. Tumblers are also available and must be assembled into cylinder as outlined below.

#### ASSEMBLING AND CODING LOCK **CYLINDERS**

#### Lock Cylinders Except Console Door and **Rear Floor Compartment**

#### Figures 11 through 14

Tumblers for-all locks, are shaped alike with the exception of a notched position on one side. As key is inserted in lock cylinder, tumblers are lowered to correct height so that notches on each tumbler are at the same level. When the notches on all six tumblers line up, the side bar is pushed into the notches by two small springs; thus allowing cylinder to turn in its bore. Five types of tumblers are used to make various lock tumbler combinations and each is coded according to a number 1 through 5, stamped on its side.

1. Find lock cylinder tumbler numbers and tumbler arrangement by use of numerical key code lock cylinder code list. Code lists are made available to owners of key cutting equipment by equipment suppliers. If code list is not available, proceed as follows:

- A. Lay key on the key code diagram with key outlined by diagram.
- B. Starting at head of key blade, find and record lowest level (tumbler number) that is visible in position number 1 and subsequent position numbers 2 through 6. After tumbler numbers and arrangement have been determined. assemble as follows:
- 2. Starting at (head) of cylinder, insert tumblers in their proper slots in the order called by the code.
- 3. Pull out side bar with fingers so that tumblers will drop completely into place.

NOTICE: If the springs become tangled, do not pull them apart. Unscrew them or they may be damaged. Insert one tumbler spring in space provided above each number.

- 4. Insert-spring retainer so the two end prongs slide into the slots at either end of cylinder and press retainer down. If tumblers have not been assembled correctly, they can be removed from cylinder by holding cylinder with tumbler slots down, pulling side bar out with fingers and jarring cylinder to shake tumblers out. This procedure is necessary because once the tumblers have been pressed down into the cylinder they are held in their slots by the side bar.
- 5. To check if tumblers have been installed properly insert key into lock cylinder. If tumblers are installed properly, the side bar will drop down. If bar does not drop down, remove key, spring retainer, springs and tumblers and reassemble.

NOTICE: Use leather or wood at each vise jaw to prevent damage to cylinder.

- 6. If lock cylinder is assembled properly, remove key and secure cylinder in a vise with spring retainer exposed.
- 7. Using suitable staking tool, stake spring retainer securely in place by staking cylinder metal over retainer at each end.
- 8. Lubricate cylinder with multipurpose lubricant, Superlube® GM part number 12346241 or equivalent.

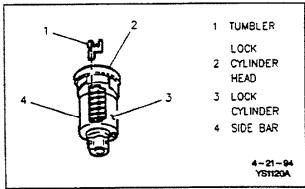


Figure 11 - Lock Cylinder Components

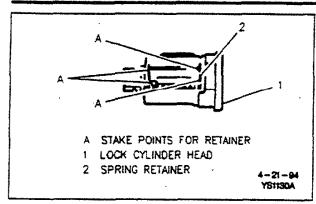


Figure 12 - Installing Spring Retainer

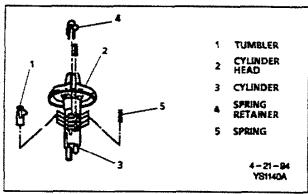


Figure 13 - Installing Tumblers

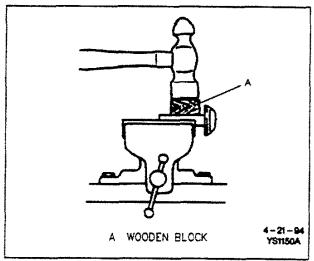


Figure 14 - Locking Tumblers in Place

#### Console Door and Rear Floor Compartment Lock Cylinders

The lock cylinder has four or five snap-in tumblers. The number 1 or 2 position (closest to cylinder head) is a brass retainer tumbler. The 2 through 5 positions or 3 through 5 positions are standard tumbler positions depending upon cylinder type. Therefore, only these tumbler combinations are required.



 Determine tumbler numbers and arrangement as previously described and install tumblers.

#### **METRIC FASTENERS**

#### Figures 15 and 16

NOTICE: Always use the correct Fastener in the correct location. When you replace a fastener, use ONLY the exact part number for that application. General Motors will call out those fasteners that require a replacement after removal. General Motors will also call out the fasteners that require thread lockers or thread sealant. UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED, do not use supplemental coatings (paints, greases, or other corrosion inhibitors) on threaded fasteners or fastener joint interfaces. Generally, such coatings adversely affect the fastener torque and the joint clamping force, and may damage the fastener. When you install fasteners, use the correct tightening sequence and specifications. Following these instructions can help you avoid damage to parts and systems.

The Corvette is primarily dimensioned in the metric system. Most metric fasteners are very close in dimension to well-known fasteners in the English (inch) system. It is important that replacement fasteners be of the correct nominal diameter, thread pitch and strength.

Original equipment metric fasteners (except cross-recess head screws) are identified by a number marking which indicates the strength of the material in the fastener. Metric cross-recess screws are identified by a Posidriv® or Type 1A cross-recess. For best results, use a Type 1A cross-recess screwdriver, or equivalent, in Posidriv® recess head screws.

"General Motors Engineering Standards," along with "North American Industries," have adopted a portion of the standard metric fastener sizes defined by ISO (International Standards Organization). This was done to reduce the number of fastener sizes used, yet retain the best strength qualities in each thread size. For example, the English 1/4-20 and 1/4-28 screws are replaced by the metric M6.0 X 1 screw, which has nearly the same diameter and 25.4 threads per inch.

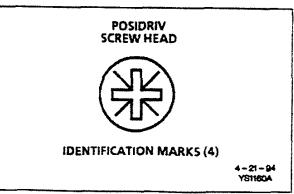


Figure 15 - Cross-Recess Screw

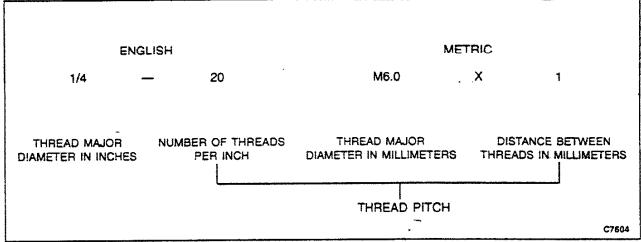


Figure 16 - Thread Notation

The thread pitch is in between the English coarse and fine thread pitches.

Metric and English thread notation differ slightly. The difference is shown in Figure 17.

### FASTENER STRENGTH IDENTIFICATION Figure 17

The most commonly used metric fastener strength property classes are 9.8 and 10.9, with the class identification being embossed on the head of each bolt. English (inch) strength classes range from

grade 2 to grade 8. The number of markings is two lines less than the actual grade (i.e., grade 8 bolt will exhibit 6 embossed radial lines on the bolt head). Some metric nuts will be marked with single digit strength identification numbers on the nut face.

Correct replacement bolts and nuts are available through GM SPO. Many metric fasteners available in the aftermarket parts channels were designed to metric standards of countries other than the United States and may be of a lower strength, may not have the numbered head marking system, and may be of different thread pitch. The metric fasteners used on

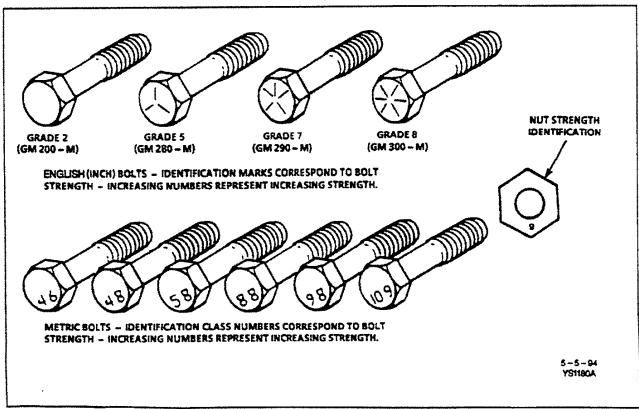


Figure 17 - Fastener Strength Markings

GM products are designed to new, international standards that may not yet be manufactured by some non-domestic bolt and nut suppliers. In general, except for special applications, the common sizes and pitches are: M6.0 X 1, M8 X 1.25, M10 X 1.5, and M12 X 1.75.

#### PREVAILING TORQUE FASTENERS

#### Figures 18 and 19

A prevailing torque nut is designed to develop an interference between the nut and bolt threads. This is most often accomplished by distortion of the top of an all metal nut, or by using a nylon patch on threads in the middle of the hex flat. A nylon insert may also be used as a method of interference between nut and bolt threads. Refer to Figure 18.

A prevailing torque bolt is designed to develop an interference between bolt and nut threads, or the treads of a tapped hole. This is accomplished by distorting some of the threads, or by using a nylon patch or adhesive. Refer to Figure 19 for additional prevailing torque information.

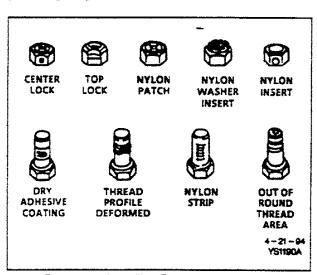


Figure 18 - Prevailing Torque Nuts and Bolts

#### **Recommendations For Reuse**

- 1. Clean, unrusted prevailing torque nuts and bolts may be reused as follows:
  - A. Clean dirt and other foreign material from nut or bolt.
  - B. Inspect nut or bolt to assure there are no cracks, elongation, or other signs of abuse or over tightening. (If there is any-doubt, replace with a new prevailing torque fastener.)
  - C. Assemble parts and hand start nut or bolt.
  - D. Observe that, before faster seats, it develops torque per the chart in Figure 19. (If there is any doubt, replace with a new prevailing torque fastener.)
  - E. Tighten fastener to torque specified in appropriate section of this manual.
- Bolts and nuts which are rusty or damaged should be replaced with new parts.

#### REPLACEMENT LABELS

Replacement labels are available through GM Service Parts Operations for the following:

- Vehicle Emission Control Information (Exhaust Emission Tune Up)
- · Spare Wheel Caution
- · Jacking
- · Spare Tire Storage
- Serpentine Belt Routing (when a separate label)
- · Engine Fan Caution
- Jump Start
- Odometer Reset

These and other labels will be found in the Standard Parts Catalog.

The Vehicle Certification Label, Tire Pressure Placard and Service Parts Identification Label are not available as service parts.

| FASTENER            | TORQUE  | METRIC-SIZE FASTENERS |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|---------------------|---------|-----------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| TYPE                | - UNITS | 6                     | 6.3  | 8    | 10   | 12   | 14   | 16   | 20   |
| Nuts and All        | N+m     | 0.4                   | 0.4  | 0.8  | 1.4  | 2.2  | 3.0  | 4.2  | 7.0  |
| Metal Bolts/Screws  | Lb. In. | 4                     | 4    | 7    | 12   | 19   | 27   | 37   | 62   |
| Adhesive or Nylon   | N•m     | 0.4                   | 0.4  | 0.6  | 1.2  | 1.6  | 2.4  | 3.4  | 5.6  |
| Coated Bolts/Screws | Lb. In. | 4                     | 4    | 5    | 11   | 14   | 21   | 30   | 50   |
| FASTENER            | TORQUE  | INCH-SIZE FASTENERS   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| TYPE                | UNITS   | .250                  | .312 | .375 | .437 | .500 | .562 | .625 | .750 |
| Nuts and All        | N•m     | 0.4                   | 0.6  | 1.4  | 1.8  | 2.4  | 3.2  | 4.2  | 6.2  |
| Metal Bolts/Screws  | Lb. In. | 4                     | 5    | 12   | 16   | 21   | 28   | 37   | 55   |
| Adhesive or Nylon   | N•m     | 0.4                   | 0.6  | 1.0  | 1.4  | 1.8  | 2.6  | 3.4  | 5.2  |
| Coated Bolts/Screws | Lb. In. | 4                     | 5    | 9    | 12   | 16   | 23   | 30   | 49   |

6-26-94 YE12004

#### PRODUCTION AND PROCESS CODES

The production and process codes provide the description of the Regular Production Options (RPO) used on a Corvette. The RPO list is printed on the Service Parts Identification Label (Figure 20). The following is a list of regular production options and description.

#### **RPO Description**

- AG1 Power Seat Adjuster, Driver, 6-Way
- AG2 Power Seat Adjuster, Passenger, 6-Way
- AK5 Inflatable Restraint System, Front Seat, Driver and Passenger
- AQ9 Reclining Seat, Driver and Passenger (Sport Seat)
- AR9 Reclining Seat, Driver and Passenger, European Style (Base Seat)
- AUO Lock Control, Remote Entry (2nd Transmitter)
- BX1 Special Ornamentation, Exterior Front End (Z16)
- B74 Moldings, Wheel Opening, Extra Wide
- CC2 Roof, Auxiliary (Convertible)
- CC3 Roof Panel, Removable (Transparent)
- CF7 Roof Panel. Removable (Nontransparent)
- C05 Roof, Convertible Folding
- C2L Roof Package, Dual Removable (consists of CC3 and CF7)
- C60 HVAC System, Air Conditioning, Manual Control
- C68 HVAC System, Air Conditioning, Electronic
- DL8 Mirrors, Outside LH/RH Remote Control Electric, Heated
- D82 Paint, Special (Z16)
- FE1 Suspension System, Soft Ride
- FE3 Suspension System, Sport
- FE9 Certification, Federal Emission
- F45 Chassis. Continuously Variable Real Time Damping
- GM1 Axie, Rear, 2.59 Ratio
- GM3 Axie, Rear, 3.45 Ratio
- G44 Axle, Rear, 3.07 Ratio
- G92 Axle, Rear, Performance Ratio
- 1L3 Trim, Interior Design (L3) (Base w/ AQ9)
- IL4 Trim, Interior Design (L4) (Z15)
- IL5 Trim, Interior Design (L5) (Z16)
- IP3 Trim, Interior Design (P3) (Base w/ AR9)
- J55 Brake System, Heavy Duty
- KG9 Generator, 140 Amp
- K05 Heater, Engine Block (Canadian)
- LT1 Engine, Gas. 8-Cylinder, 5.7L, HO (VIN P)
- LT4 Engine, Gas, 8-Cylinder, 5.7L, High Output (VIN 5)

#### RPO Description

- ML9 Transmission, Manual 6-Speed, ZF
- M30 Transmission, Automatic 4-Speed, 4L60-E, Electronic
- NB6 Emission System, California, Tier 1
- NF2 Emission System, Federal, Tier 1
- NK4 Steering Wheel, Sport Leather
- N84 Tire, Spare-Delete
- QA1 Wheel, 17 X 9.5", Aluminum, Styled
- QA2 Wheel, 17 X 9.5" Front & 17 X 11" Rear. Aluminum, Styled
- QB6 Wheel, 17 X 8.5" Front & 17 X 9.5" Rear. Aluminum, Styled
- QD2 Wheel, 17 X 8.5" Front & 17 X 9.5" Rear. Aluminum, Styled, Painted
- T61 Lighting, Daytime Running (Canadian)
- UJ6 Low Tire Pressure Warning System (LTPWS)
- UM6 Radio, AM/FM Stereo, Seek/Scan, Auto Reverse Cassette, Clock, ETR
- UU8 Radio, AM/FM Stereo, Seek/Scan, Auto Reverse Music Search Cassette, HPS, Clock, ETR
- UXO Speaker System, 6. Dual Floor Sill. Dual Extended Range
- UY5 Speaker System, 4, Dual Frt Floor Sill, Dual Extended Range
- U1F Radio, AM/FM Stereo. Seek/Scan, Auto Reverse Music Search Cassette, Compact Disc, HPS, Clock, ETR
- U19 Instrument Cluster, Kilometers and Miles (Canadian, Export)
- U52 Instrument Cluster, Electronic
- U75 Antenna, Power, Radio
- V73 Vehicle Statement, U.S./Canadian
- WY5 Performance Package, Extended Mobility Tires (EMT) (w/ UJ6)
- XAA Tire, Front, P255/45ZR17
- XAU Tire, Front, P275/40ZR17
- XFR Tire, Front, P255/45ZR17, EMT
- YAA Tire, Rear, P285/40ZR17
- YAU Tire, Rear, P275/40ZR17
- YBE Tire, Rear, P315/35ZR17
- YFR Tire, Rear, P255/45ZR17, EMT
- YFS Tire, Rear, P285/40ZR17, EMT
- Z15 Appearance Package, Collectors Edition
- Z16 Performance Package, Grand Sport Edition
- **Z49** Modifications, Canadian, Mandatory Base Equipment
- **Z51** Performance Package, Handling
- O5U Primary Color, Exterior, Dark Purple (#05)

#### **RPO** Description

| 10U | Primary Color, Exterior, Arctic White (#10)           |
|-----|-------------------------------------------------------|
| 13U | Primary Color, Exterior, Sebring Silver (#13)         |
| 141 | Interior Trim, Light Gray                             |
| 143 | Trim Combination, Leather, Light Gray                 |
| 144 | Trim Combination, Leather, Light Gray (Z15)           |
| 16T | Top Color, Convertible, Bright White                  |
| 17P | Wheel Color, Silver (Z15)                             |
| 191 | Interior Trim, Black                                  |
| 193 | Trim Combination, Leather, Black                      |
| 194 | Trim Combination, Leather, Black (Z15)                |
| 195 | Trim Combination, Leather, Black (Z16)                |
| 245 | Roof Panel Color, Removable, Blue                     |
| 28U | Primary Color, Exterior, Admiral Blue Metallic (#28)  |
| 34T | Top Color, Convertible, Beige II                      |
| 40A | Stripe Color, Accent, White                           |
| 41P | Wheel Color, Black (Z16)                              |
| 41T | Top Color, Convertible, Black                         |
| 41U | Primary Color, Exterior, Black (#41)                  |
| 43U | Primary Color, Exterior, Bright Aqua Metallic (#43)   |
| 45U | Primary Color, Exterior, Polo Green II Metallic (#45) |
| 53U | Primary Color, Exterior, Competition Yellow (#53)     |
| 64S | Roof Panel Color, Removable, Bronze                   |
| 641 | Interior Trim, Light Beige                            |
| 643 | Trim Combination, Leather, Light Beige                |
| 701 | Interior Trim, Torch Red                              |
| 70U | Primary Color, Exterior, Torch Red (#70)              |
| 703 | Trim Combination, Leather, Torch Red                  |
| 704 | Trim Combination, Leather, Torch Red (Z15)            |
|     |                                                       |

Trim Combination, Leather, Torch Red (Z16)

#### SERVICE PARTS IDENTIFICATION LABEL.

#### Figure 20°

The Service Parts Identification Label (Figure 20) has been developed to aid service and parts personnel in identifying parts, production and process codes. The label also identifies the vehicle identification number, body type style, type of paint, paint color codes and trim combination. The table is located behind the passenger seat on the inside of the rear floor compartment.

#### ENGLISH/SI METRIC CONVERSION TABLE

#### Figure 21

Figure 21 provides a conversion table. Divide metric number by conversion number to get english equivalent number. To convert temperature degrees Celsius to degrees Fahrenheit, multiply Celsius number by 1.8 and add 32.

#### DECIMAL AND METRIC EQUIVALENTS

#### Figure 22

Refer to Figure 22 for equivalent of fractions to decimals in english (inches), to metric (millimeters).

ļ. ;

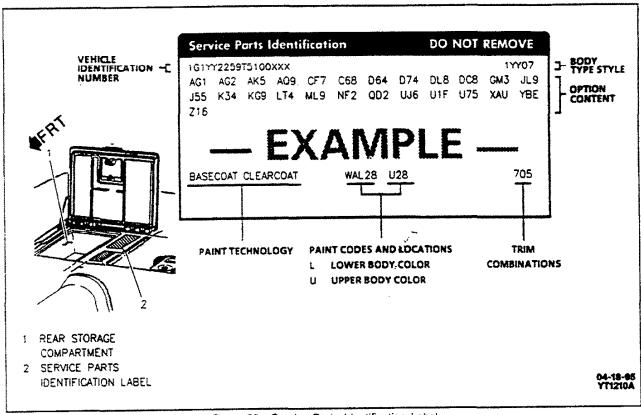


Figure 20 - Service Parts Identification Label

| Multiply                               | by                | to get equivalent number of:                                                               | Multiply              | by                       | to get equivalent<br>number of:                |
|----------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| LENGTH                                 |                   |                                                                                            | ACCELERATION          |                          |                                                |
| inch<br>Foot                           | - 25.4<br>0.3048  | Millimeter (mm)<br>meters (m)                                                              | Foot/sec <sup>2</sup> | 0.3048                   | meter/sec <sup>2</sup> (m/s <sup>2</sup> )     |
| Yard<br>Mile                           | 0.9144<br>1.609   | meters<br>kilometers (km)                                                                  | inch/sec <sup>2</sup> | 0.0254                   | meter/sec <sup>2</sup>                         |
| •••••                                  |                   | widingtons (Will)                                                                          | TORQUE                |                          |                                                |
|                                        | AREA              |                                                                                            | Pound-Inch            | 0.11298                  | newton-meters (N+m)                            |
| Inch <sup>2</sup>                      | 645.2<br>6.45     | millimeters <sup>2</sup> (mm <sup>2</sup> )<br>centimeters <sup>2</sup> (cm <sup>2</sup> ) | Pound-foot            | 1.3558                   | newton1-meters                                 |
| Foot <sup>2</sup><br>Yard <sup>2</sup> | 0.0929<br>0.836.1 | meters <sup>2</sup> (m <sup>2</sup> )                                                      |                       | POWER                    |                                                |
|                                        | 0.000.1           | 1101010                                                                                    | Horsepower            | 0.746                    | kilowatts (KW)                                 |
|                                        | VOLUME            |                                                                                            | Ì                     |                          |                                                |
| inch <sup>3</sup>                      | 16387.            | mm <sup>3</sup>                                                                            | PRESSURE OR STRESS    |                          |                                                |
|                                        | 16.397<br>0.0164  | cm³<br>liters (L)                                                                          | inches of water       | 0.2491                   | kilopascals (kPa)                              |
| Quart                                  | 0.9464            | liters                                                                                     | Pounds/sq. in.        | 6.895                    | kilopascals                                    |
| Gallon                                 | 3.7854            | liters                                                                                     | ľ                     |                          |                                                |
| Yard <sup>3</sup>                      | 0.7646            | meters <sup>3</sup> (m <sup>3</sup> )                                                      | ENE                   | RGY OR WOR               | S                                              |
|                                        | MASS              |                                                                                            | BTU<br>Pound-foot     | 1055.<br>1.3558          | joules (J)<br>joules                           |
| Pound                                  | 0.4536            | kilograms (kg)                                                                             | Kilowatt-hour 36      | 00000.                   | joules (J = one W.s)                           |
| Ton                                    | 907.18            | kilograms (kg)                                                                             |                       | or 3.6 x 10 <sup>6</sup> |                                                |
| l'on                                   | 0.907             | tonne (t)                                                                                  |                       |                          |                                                |
|                                        |                   |                                                                                            |                       | LIGHT                    |                                                |
|                                        | FORCE             |                                                                                            | Foot Candle           | 10.764                   | lumens/meter <sup>2</sup> (lm/m <sup>2</sup> ) |
| Kilogram<br>Dunce                      | 9.807<br>0.2780   | newtons (N)                                                                                |                       | VELOCITY                 |                                                |
| Pound                                  | 4.448             | newtons                                                                                    |                       | XXIII                    |                                                |
|                                        | ·· <del>-</del>   |                                                                                            | Miles/hour            | 1,609.3                  | kilometers/hr. (km/h)                          |

#### **TEMPERATURE**

To convert Fahrenheit temperature to Celsius temperature, use formula:  $^{\circ}C = ^{5}/_{9} (^{\circ}F + 32)$ 

To convert Celsius temperature to Fahrenheit temperature, use formula:  ${}^{\circ}F = {}^{9}/{}_{5}({}^{\circ}C + 32)$ 

#### **FUEL PERFORMANCE**

235.215 ÷ Miles/gal = liters/100 Kilometers

04-18-95 YT1220A

#### SECTION OB

### MAINTENANCE AND LUBRICATION

#### CONTENTS

| Scheduled Maintenance Service          | 0 <b>B-</b> 1 |
|----------------------------------------|---------------|
| Normal Vehicle IIse                    | UB-1          |
| Selecting the Right Schedule           | 0B-1          |
| Short Trin/City Maintenance            |               |
| Schedule Definition                    | 0B-1          |
| Long Trin/Highway Maintenance          |               |
| Schedule Definition                    | 0B-2          |
| Short Trip/City Maintenance Schedule   | 0B-2          |
| Engineer                               | 0B-2          |
| Long Trip/Highway Maintenance Schedule | 0B-5          |
| Foomotes                               | 0B-5          |
| Explanation of Scheduled Maintenance   |               |
| Services                               | 0B-7          |
| Engine Oil and Oil Filter Change       | 0B-7          |
| Engine Oil Life Monitor                | 0B-7          |
| Chassis Lubrication                    | 0B-7          |
| Surpentine Drive Belt Inspection       | 0B-8          |
| Cooling System Service                 | 0B-8          |
| Transmission Service                   | 0B-8          |
| Spark Plug Replacement                 | 0B-8          |
| Spark Plug Wire Inspection             | 0B-8          |
| Air Cleaner Filter Replacement         | 0B-8          |
| Fuel Tank, Cap and Lines Inspection    | 0B-9          |
| (Owner) Inspections and Other Services | 0B-9          |
| At Fach Fire! Fill                     | UB-Y          |
| Figure Oil Level Check                 | 0B-9          |
| Engine Coolant Level Check             | 0B-9          |
| Windshield Washer Fluid Level Check    | 0B-9          |
| At Least Monthly                       | 0B-9          |
| Tire Pressure Check                    | 0B-9          |

### SCHEDULED MAINTENANCE SERVICE

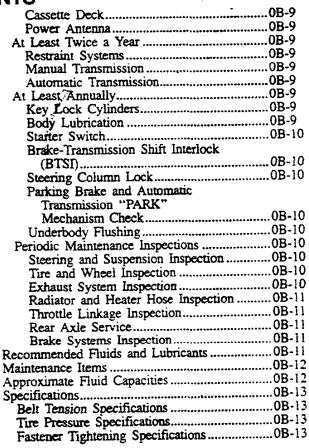
#### NORMAL VEHICLE USE

The maintenance instructions contained in the Maintenance Schedules are based on the assumption that the vehicle will be used as designed:

- To carry passengers and cargo within the limitation indicated on the Tire Placard located on the edge of the driver's door.
- On reasonable road surfaces within legal operating limits.
- · On unleaded gasoline.

#### SELECTING THE RIGHT SCHEDULE

Determine which of the two schedules is right for this vehicle. Refer to definitions of maintenance schedules below:



### Short Trip/City Maintenance Schedule Definition

Follow this Schedule if any one of these conditions apply to this vehicle:

- Most trips are less than 5 to 10 miles (8 to 16 km). This is particularly important when outside temperatures are below freezing.
- Most trips include extensive idling (such as frequent driving in stop and go traffic).
- · Most trips are through dusty areas.
- Frequent trailer towing. Do not exceed trailering limits, Refer to the Owner's Manual for details.
- If the vehicle is used for delivery service, police, taxi, or other commercial application.

One of the reasons this schedule should be followed under any of these conditions is that these conditions cause engine oil to break down sooner.



#### **0B-2 MAINTENANCE AND LUBRICATION**

### Long Trip/Highway Maintenance Schedule Definition

Follow this maintenance schedule ONLY if none of the conditions from the Short Trip/City Maintenance Schedule is true.

Driving a vehicle with a fully warmed engine under highway conditions causes engine oil to break down slower.

### SHORT TRIP/CITY MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE

The services shown in this schedule up to 100,000 miles (166 000 km) should be performed after 100,000 miles (166 000 km) at the same intervals.

#### **Footnotes**

† The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency or the California Air Resources Board has determined that the failure to perform this maintenance item will not nullify the emission warranty or limit recall liability prior to the completion of the vehicle's useful life. We, however, urge that all recommended maintenance services be performed at the indicated intervals and the maintenance be recorded.

\* This vehicle is equipped with an oil life monitor. Refer to "Engine Oil Life Monitor" in this section for information.

#### 3,000 MILES (5 000 km)

 Change engine oil and filter (or every 3 months, whichever occurs first). An Emission Control Service. \*

#### 6,000 MILES (10 000 km)

- Change engine oil and filter (or every 3 months, whichever occurs first). An Emission Control Service.
- Lubricate the suspension, parking brake cable guides, underbody contact points and linkage (or every 12 months, whichever occurs first).

#### 9,000 MILES (15 000 km)

 Change engine oil and filter (or every 3 months, whichever occurs first). An Emission Control Service. \*

#### 12,000 MILES (20 000 km)

- Change engine oil and filter (or every 3 months, whichever occurs first). An Emission Control Service. \*
- Lubricate the suspension, parking brake cable guides, underbody contact points and linkage (or every 12 months, whichever occurs first).

#### 15,000 MILES (25 000 km)

 Change engine oil and filter (or every 3 months, whichever occurs first). An Emission Control Service.

- Inspect air cleaner filter if the vehicle is driven in dusty conditions. Replace filter if necessary. An Emission Control Service.†
- Change automatic transmission fluid and filter if the vehicle is mainly driven under one or more of these conditions:
  - In heavy city traffic where the outside temperature regularly reaches 90°F (32°C) or higher.
  - In hilly or mountainous terrain.
- Uses such as found in taxi, police or delivery service.

If the vehicle is not used under any of these conditions, change the fluid and filter at 100,000 miles (166 000 km).

Manual transmission fluid doesn't require change.

#### 18,000 MILES (30 000 km)

- Change engine oil and filter (or every 3 months, whichever occurs first). An Emission Control Service.
- Lubricate the suspension, parking brake cable guides, underbody contact points and linkage (or every 12 months, whichever occurs first).

#### 21,000 MILES (35 000 km)

 Change engine oil and filter (or every 3 months, whichever occurs first). An Emission Control Service.

#### 24,000 MILES (40 000 km)

- Change engine oil and filter (or every 3 months, whichever occurs first). An Emission Control Service.
- Lubricate the suspension, parking brake cable guides, underbody contact points and linkage (or every 12 months, whichever occurs first).

#### 27,000 MILES (45 000 km)

 Change engine oil and filter (or every 3 months, whichever occurs first). An Emission Control Service. \*

#### 30,000 MILES (50 000 km)

- Change engine oil and filter (or every 3 months, whichever occurs first). An Emission Control Service.
- Lubricate the suspension, parking brake cable guides, underbody contact points and linkage (or every 12 months, whichever occurs first).
- Replace air cleaner filter. An Emission Control Service.
- Inspect fuel tank, cap and lines for damage or leaks. Inspect fuel cap gasket for any damage.
   Replace parts as needed. An Emission Control Service.†
- Change automatic transmission fluid and filter if the vehicle is mainly driven under one or more of these conditions:

- In heavy city traffic where the outside temperature regularly reaches 90°F (32°C) or higher.
- In hilly or mountainous terrain.
- Uses such as found in taxi, police or delivery service.

If the vehicle is not used under any of these conditions, change the fluid and filter at 100,000 miles (166 000 km).

Manual transmission fluid doesn't require change.

#### 33,000 MILES (55 000 km)

 Change engine oil and filter (or every 3 months, whichever occurs first). An Emission Control Service.

#### 36.000 MILES (60 000 km)

- Change engine oil and filter (or every 3 months, whichever occurs first). An Emission Control Service. \*
- Lubricate the suspension, parking brake cable guides, underbody contact points and linkage (or every 12 months, whichever occurs first).

#### 39,000 MILES (65 000 km)

 Change engine oil and filter (or every 3 months, whichever occurs first). An Emission Control Service.

#### 42,000 MILES (70 000 km)

- Change engine oil and filter (or every 3 months, whichever occurs first). An Emission Control Service.
- Lubricate the suspension, parking brake cable guides, underbody contact points and linkage (or every 12 months, whichever occurs first).

#### 45,000 MILES (75 000 km)

- Change engine oil and filter (or every 3 months, whichever occurs first). An Emission Control Service.
- Change automatic transmission fluid and filter if the vehicle is mainly driven under one or more of these conditions:
  - In heavy city traffic where the outside temperature regularly reaches 90°F (32°C) or higher.
  - In hilly or mountainous terrain.
  - Uses such as found in taxi, police or delivery service.

If the vehicle is not used under any of these conditions, change the fluid and filter at 100,000 miles (166 000 km).

Manual transmission fluid doesn't require change.

 Inspect air cleaner filter if the vehicle is driven in dusty conditions. Replace filter if necessary. An Emission Control Service.†

#### 48,000 MILES (80 000 km)

- Change engine oil and filter (or every 3 months, whichever occurs first). An Emission Control Service.
- Lubricate the suspension, parking brake cable guides, underbody-contact points and linkage (or every 12 months, whichever occurs first).

#### 51,000 MILES (85 000 km)

 Change engine oil and filter (or every 3 months, whichever occurs first). An Emission Control Service.

#### 54,000 MILES (90 000 km)

- Change engine oil and filter (or every 3 months, whichever occurs first). An Emission Control Service.
- Lubricate the suspension, parking brake cable guides, underbody contact points and linkage (or every 12 months, whichever occurs first).

#### 57,000 MILES (95 000 km)

 Change engine oil and filter (or every 3 months, whichever occurs first). An Emission Control Service.

#### 60,000 MILES (100 000 km)

- Change engine oil and filter (or every 3 months, whichever occurs first). An Emission Control Service. \*
- Lubricate the suspension, parking brake cable guides, underbody contact points and linkage (or every 12 months, whichever occurs first).
- Change automatic transmission fluid and filter if the vehicle is mainly driven under one or more of these conditions:
  - In heavy city traffic where the outside temperature regularly reaches 90°F (32°C) or higher.
  - In hilly or mountainous terrain.
- Uses such as found in taxi, police or delivery

If the vehicle is not used under any of these conditions, change the fluid and filter at 100,000 miles (166 000 km).

Manual transmission fluid doesn't require change.

- Înspect surpentine drive belt. An Emission Control Service.
- Replace air cleaner filter. An Emission Control Service.
- Inspect fuel tank, cap and lines for damage or leaks. Inspect fuel cap gasket for any damage.
   Replace parts as needed. An Emission Control Service.†

#### 63,000 MILES (105 000 km)

 Change engine oil and filter (or every 3 months, whichever occurs first). An Emission Control Service.

#### 66,000 MILES (110 000 km)

- Change engine oil and filter (or every 3 months, whichever occurs first). An Emission Control Service. \*
- Lubricate the suspension, parking brake cable guides, underbody contact points and linkage (or every 12 months, whichever occurs first).

#### 69,000 MILES (115 000 km)

 Change engine oil and filter (or every 3 months, whichever occurs first). An Emission Control Service.

#### 72,000 MILES (120 000 km)

- Change engine oil and filter (or every 3 months, whichever occurs first). An Emission Control Service. \*
- Lubricate the suspension, parking brake cable guides, underbody contact points and linkage (or every 12 months, whichever occurs first).

#### 75,000 MILES (125 000 km)

- Change engine oil and filter (or every 3 months, whichever occurs first). An Emission Control Service. \*
- Change automatic transmission fluid and filter if the vehicle is mainly driven under one or more of these conditions:
  - In heavy city traffic where the outside temperature regularly reaches 90°F (32°C) or higher.
- In hilly or mountainous terrain.
- Uses such as found in taxi, police or delivery service.

If the vehicle is not used under any of these conditions, change the fluid and filter at 100,000 miles (166 000 km).

Manual transmission fluid doesn't require change.

 Inspect air cleaner filter if the vehicle is driven in dusty conditions. Replace filter if necessary. An Emission Control Service.†

#### 78,000 MILES (130 000 km)

Į.

- Change engine oil and filter (or every 3 months, whichever occurs first). An Emission Control Service.
- Lubricate the suspension, parking brake cable guides, underbody contact points and linkage (or every 12 months, whichever occurs first).

#### 81,000 MILES (135 000 km)

 Change engine oil and filter (or every 3 months, whichever occurs first). An Emission Control Service. \*

#### 84,000 MILES (140 000 km)

- Change engine oil and filter (or every 3. months, whichever occurs first). An Emission Control Service.
- Lubricate the suspension, parking brake cable guides, underbody contact points and linkage (or every 12 months, whichever occurs first).

#### 87,000 MILES (145 000 km)

 Change engine oil and filter (or every 3 months, whichever occurs first). An Emission Control Service.

#### 90,000 MILES (150 000 km)

- Change engine oil and filter (or every 3 months, whichever occurs first). An Emission Control Service.
- Lubricate the suspension, parking brake cable guides, underbody contact points and linkage (or every 12 months, whichever occurs first).
- Change automatic transmission fluid and filter if the vehicle is mainly driven under one or more of these conditions:
  - In heavy city traffic where the outside temperature regularly reaches 90°F (32°C) or higher.
  - In hilly or mountainous terrain.
- Uses such as found in taxi, police or delivery service.

If the vehicle is not used under any of these conditions, change the fluid and filter at 100,000 miles (166 000 km).

Manual transmission fluid doesn't require change.

- Replace air cleaner filter. An Emission Control Service.
- Inspect fuel tank, cap and lines for damage or leaks. Inspect fuel cap gasket for any damage.
   Replace parts as needed. An Emission Control Service.†

#### 93,000 MILES (155 000 km)

 Change engine oil and filter (or every 3 months, whichever occurs first). An Emission Control Service. \*

#### 96,000 MILES (160 000 km)

- Change engine oil and filter (or every 3 months, whichever occurs first). An Emission Control Service. \*
- Lubricate the suspension, parking brake cable guides, underbody contact points and linkage (or every 12 months, whichever occurs first).

#### 99,000 MILES (165 000 km)

 Change engine oil and filter (or every 3 months, whichever occurs first). An Emission Control Service.

#### 100,000 MILES (166 000 km)

- Drain, flush and refill cooling system (or every 60 months since last service, whichever occurs first). Refer to "Recommended Fluids and Lubricants" in this section for what to use. Inspect hoses. Clean radiator, condenser, pressure cap and neck. Pressure test cooling system and pressure cap. An Emission Control Service.†
- Inspect spark plug wires. An Emission Control Service.
- Replace spark plugs. An Emission Control Service.
- If the vehicle has not been used under severe service conditions listed previously and, therefore, has not had an automatic transmission fluid change, change both the fluid and filter.

### LONG TRIP/HIGHWAY MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE

The services shown in this schedule up to 100,000 miles (166 000 km) should be performed after 100,000 miles (166 000 km) at the same intervals.

#### **Footnotes**

† The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency or the California Air Resources Board has determined that the failure to perform this maintenance item will not nullify the emission warranty or limit recall liability prior to the completion of vehicle useful life. We, however, urge that all recommended maintenance services be performed at the indicated intervals and the maintenance be recorded.

\* This vehicle is equipped with an oil life monitor. Refer to "Engine Oil Life Monitor" in this section for information.

#### 7,500 MILES (12 500 km)

- Change engine oil and filter (or every 12 months, whichever occurs first). An Emission Control Service.
- Lubricate the suspension, parking brake cable guides, underbody contact points and linkage (or every 12 months, whichever occurs first).

#### 15,000 MILES (25 000 km)

- Change engine oil and filter (or every 12 months, whichever occurs first). An Emission Control Service.
- Lubricate the suspension, parking brake cable guides, underbody contact points and linkage (or every 12 months, whichever occurs first).
- Change automatic transmission fluid and filter if the vehicle is mainly driven under one or more of these conditions:
  - In heavy city traffic where the outside temperature regularly reaches 90°F (32°C) or higher.
- In hilly or mountainous terrain.
- Uses such as found in taxi, police or delivery service.

If the vehicle is not used under any of these conditions, change the fluid and filter at 100,000 miles (166 000 km).

Manual transmission fluid doesn't require change.

#### 22,500 MILES (37 500 km)

- Change engine oil and filter (or every 12 months, whichever occurs first). An Emission Control Service.
- Lubricate the suspension, parking brake cable guides, underbody contact points and linkage (or every 12 months, whichever occurs first).

#### 30,000 MILES (50 000 km)

- Change engine oil and filter (or every 12 months, whichever occurs first). An Emission Control Service. \*
- Lubricate the suspension, parking brake cable guides, underbody contact points and linkage (or every 12 months, whichever occurs first).
- Change automatic transmission fluid and filter if the vehicle is mainly driven under one or more of these conditions:
  - In heavy city traffic where the outside temperature regularly reaches 90°F (32°C) or higher.
  - In hilly or mountainous terrain.
  - Uses such as found in taxi, police or delivery service.

If the vehicle is not used under any of these conditions, change the fluid and filter at 100,000 miles (166 000 km).

Manual transmission fluid doesn't require change.

- Replace air cleaner filter. An Emission Control Service.
- Inspect fuel tank, cap and lines for damage or leaks. Inspect fuel cap gasket for any damage.
   Replace parts as needed. An Emission Control Service.†

#### 37,500 MILES (62 500 km)

- Change engine oil and filter (or every 12 months, whichever occurs first). An Emission Control Service.
- Lubricate the suspension, parking brake cable guides, underbody contact points and linkage (or every 12 months, whichever occurs first).

#### 45,000 MILES (75 000 km)

- Change engine oil and filter (or every 12 months, whichever occurs first). An Emission Control Service. \*
- Lubricate the suspension, parking brake cable guides, underbody contact points and linkage (or every 12 months, whichever occurs first).

#### **OB-6 MAINTENANCE AND LUBRICATION**

- Change automatic transmission fluid and filter if the vehicle is mainly driven under one or more of these conditions:
- In heavy city traffic where the outside temperature regularly reaches 90°F (32°C) or higher.
- In hilly or mountainous terrain.
- Uses such as found in taxi, police or delivery service.

If the vehicle is not used under any of these conditions, change the fluid and filter at 100,000 miles (166 000 km).

Manual transmission fluid doesn't require change.

#### 52,500 MILES (87 500 km)

- Change engine oil and filter (or every 12 months, whichever occurs first). An Emission Control Service.
- Lubricate the suspension, parking brake cable guides, underbody contact points and linkage (or every 12 months, whichever occurs first).

#### 60,000 MILES (100 000 km)

- Change engine oil and filter (or every 12 months, whichever occurs first). An Emission Control Service. \*
- Lubricate the suspension, parking brake cable guides, underbody contact points and linkage (or every 12 months, whichever occurs first).
- Change automatic transmission fluid and filter if the vehicle is mainly driven under one or more of these conditions:
  - In heavy city traffic where the outside temperature regularly reaches 90°F (32°C) or higher.
  - In hilly or mountainous terrain.
  - Uses such as found in taxi, police or delivery service

If the vehicle is not used under any of these conditions, change the fluid and filter at 100,000 miles (166 000 km).

Manual transmission fluid doesn't require change.

- Inspect surpentine drive belt. An Emission Control Service.
- Replace air cleaner filter. An Emission Control Service.
- Inspect fuel tank, cap and lines for damage or leaks. Inspect fuel cap gasket for any damage.
   Replace parts as needed. An Emission Control Service.†

#### 67,500 MILES (112 500 km)

- Change engine oil and filter (or every 12 months, whichever occurs first). An Emission Control Service. \*
- Lubricate the suspension, parking brake cable guides, underbody contact points and linkage (or every 12 months, whichever occurs first).

#### 75,000 MILES (125 000 km)

- Change engine oil and filter (or every 12 months, whichever occurs first). An Emission Control Service.
- Lubricate the suspension, parking brake cable guides, underbody contact points and linkage (or every 12 months, whichever occurs first).
- Change automatic transmission fluid and filter if the vehicle is mainly driven under one or more of these conditions:
  - In heavy city traffic where the outside temperature regularly reaches 90°F (32°C) or higher.
  - In hilly or mountainous terrain.
  - Uses—such as found in taxi, police or delivery service.

If the vehicle is not used under any of these conditions, change the fluid and filter at 100,000 miles (166 000 km).

Manual transmission fluid doesn't require change.

#### 82,500 MILES (137 500 km)

- Change engine oil and filter (or every 12 months, whichever occurs first). An Emission Control Service. \*
- Lubricate the suspension, parking brake cable guides, underbody contact points and linkage (or every 12 months, whichever occurs first).

#### 90,000 MILES (150 000 km)

- Change engine oil and filter (or every 12 months. whichever occurs first). An Emission Control Service. \*
- Lubricate the suspension, parking brake cable guides, underbody contact points and linkage (or every 12 months, whichever occurs first).
- Change automatic transmission fluid and filter if the vehicle is mainly driven under one or more of these conditions:
  - In heavy city traffic where the outside temperature regularly reaches 90°F (32°C) or higher
  - In hilly or mountainous terrain.
- Uses such as found in taxi, police or delivery service.

If the vehicle is not used under any of these conditions, change the fluid and filter at 100,000 miles (166 000 km).

Manual transmission fluid doesn't require change.

- Replace air cleaner filter. An Emission Control Service.
- Inspect fuel tank, cap and lines for damage or leaks. Inspect fuel cap gasket for any damage.
   Replace parts as needed. An Emission Control Service.†

#### 97,500 MILES (162 500 km)

- Change engine oil and filter (or every 12 months, whichever occurs first). An Emission Control Service.
- Lubricate the suspension, parking brake cable guides, underbody contact points and linkage (or every 12 months, whichever occurs first).

#### 100,000 MILES (166 000 km)

- Drain, flush and refill cooling system (or every 60 months since last service, whichever occurs first). Refer to "Recommended Fluids and Lubricants" in this section for what to use. Inspect hoses. Clean radiator, condenser, pressure cap and neck. Pressure test the cooling system and pressure cap. An Emission Control Service.†
- Inspect spark plug wires. An Emission Control Service.
- Replace spark plugs. An Emission Control Service.
- If the vehicle has not been used under severe service conditions listed previously and, therefore, has not had an automatic transmission fluid change, change both the fluid and filter.

### EXPLANATION OF SCHEDULED MAINTENANCE SERVICES

Refer to the Short Trip/City Maintenance Schedule and Long Trip/Highway Maintenance Schedule in this section for time and/or mileage intervals. The following text and illustrations describe the details of the required maintenance services.

The proper fluids and lubricants are listed at the end of this section.

#### Engine Oil and Oil Filter Change

#### Figure 1

Corvette engines require a special oil meeting. GM Standard 4718M. Oils meeting this Standard may be identified as synthetic, and should also be identified with the American Petroleum Institute Certified For Gasoline Engines "Starburst" symbol. However, not all Synthetic API oils with the "Starburst" symbol will meet this GM Standard. Look for and use only an oil that meets GM Standard 4718M. The correct viscosity is 5W-30, however, if temperatures are above -18°C (0°F) 10W-30 may be used.

(All Corvette engines are filled at the factory with Mobil 1® synthetic oil, which meets all requirements of GM Standard 4718M.)

NOTICE: Oil that does not have the GM standard 4718M designation can cause engine damage not covered by the warranty.

When Changing Oil:

- · Replace the oil filter at each oil change.
- Do not use engine oil additives.

- Reset engine oil life monitor after changing oil even if the light was not on.
- Protect the environment. Properly collect used oil for recycling.

### Engine Oil Life Monitor DESCRIPTION

The oil life monitor indicator light will come on when the engine oil needs to be changed, usually between 3,000 miles (5 000 km) and 7,500 miles (12 500 km) after the last oil change. Under severe conditions, the "CHANGE OIL" light may come on before 3,000 miles (5 000 km). The vehicle should not be driven more than 7,500 miles (12 500 km) or twelve months without an oil change.

The system will not detect dust in the oil, so if the vehicle has been driven under dusty conditions, the oil should be changed every 3,000 miles (5 000 km) or sooner if the "CHANGE OIL" light comes on.

When changing oil, reset engine oil life monitor whether "CHANGE OIL" light comes on or not.

#### RESETTING PROCEDURE

Reset monitor as follows:

- 1. Turn the key to the "RUN" position, but don't start the engine.
- 2. Press the "ENG MET" button on the trip monitor and release. Then, within five seconds, press and release the "ENG MET" button again.
- 3. Within five seconds of Step 2, press and hold the "GAUGES" button on the trip monitor. The "CHANGE OIL" light will flash.
- 4. Hold the "GAUGES" button until the "CHANGE OIL" light stops flashing and goes out. When the light goes out, the engine oil life monitor is reset. If it doesn't reset, turn the ignition "OFF" and repeat the procedure.

#### Chassis Lubrication

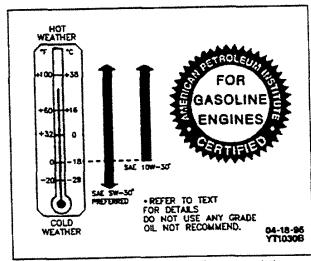


Figure 1 - Engine Oil Viscosity Recommendation

#### **OB-8 MAINTENANCE AND LUBRICATION**

#### Figure 2

Lubricate transmission shift linkage, parking brake cable guides, underbody contact points and linkage, and the front suspension. Refer to Figure 2.

#### Surpentine Drive Belt Inspection

Inspect the belt for cracks, fraying, wear and proper tension. Replace as needed. Refer to SECTION 6. Belts can have many small cracks in individual ribs without affecting performance.

#### Cooling System Service

Drain, flush and refill system with a 50/50 mixture of water (preferably distilled) and GM Goodwrench® DEX-COOL M or Havoline® DEX-COOL (orange-colored, silicate-free) coolant, conforming to GM Specification 6277M. Refer to "Recommended Fluids and Lubricants" in this section, or SECTION 6 for more information. Inspect hoses and clamps. Clean radiator, condenser, pressure cap and neck. Pressure test cooling system and pressure cap.

#### | Important

 If silicate coolant is added to the system, premature engine, heater core or radiator corrosion may result. In addition, the coolant will require change sooner, at 30,000 miles (50 000 km) or 24 months.

# Transmission Service MANUAL TRANSMISSION

No fluid changing service required. Refer to "(Owner) Inspections and Other Services" in this section.

#### **AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION**

Change both the fluid and the filter according to the appropriate maintenance schedule intervals. Change fluid and filter as described in SECTION 7.

#### Spark Plug Replacement

Replace spark plugs according to the appropriate maintenance sehedule intervals with the type listed in "Maintenance Items" at the end of this section. Refer to SECTION 6 for replacement of spark plugs.

#### Spark Plüg Wire Inspection

Clean wires and inspect for burns, cracks or other damage. Check the wire boot fit at the coil and at the spark plugs. Replace wires as needed. Refer to SECTION 6.

#### Air Cleaner Filter Replacement

Replace the air filter element according to the appropriate maintenance schedule interval. Refer to SECTION 6 for air filter element.

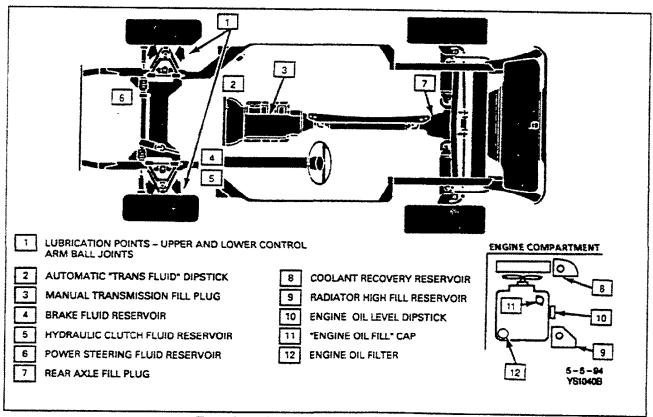


Figure 2 - Maintenance and Lube Fitting Locations

#### Fuel Tank, Cap and Lines Inspection

Inspect fuel tank, cap, lines, fuel rails and injection assemblies for damage or leaks. Inspect fuel cap gasket for an even filler neck imprint or any damage. Replace parts as needed. Periodic replacement of the fuel filter is not required. Refer to SECTION 6 for more information.

# (OWNER) INSPECTIONS AND OTHER SERVICES

Listed below are vehicle inspections and services that should be made by either the owner or a qualified technician at the frequencies indicated to help ensure proper safety, emission systems performance and dependability of the vehicle.

Complete any necessary repairs at once. Whenever fluids or lubricants are added to the vehicle, make sure they are the proper ones. When service is required refer to "Recommended Fluids and Lubricants" in this section. For emission system information refer to SECTION 6.

#### AT EACH FUEL FILL

It is important for the owner or a service station attendant to perform these underhood checks at each fuel fill.

#### **Engine Oil Level Check**

Check the engine oil level and add the proper oil if necessary. Refer to "Recommended Fluids and Lubricants" in this section for oil usage information. For information on how to check the engine oil refer to the Owner's Manual.

#### **Engine Coolant Level Check**

Check the engine coolant level and add the proper coolant mix if necessary. Refer to "Recommended Fluids and Lubricants" in this section for engine coolant usage information. For information on how to check the engine coolant refer to the Owner's Manual.

#### Windshield Washer Fluid Level Check

Check the windshield washer fluid level in the windshield washer tank and add the proper fluid if necessary. Refer to "Recommended Fluids and Lubricants" in this section for windshield washer fluid usage information. For information on how to check the windshield washer fluid refer to the Owner's Manual.

#### AT LEAST MONTHLY

#### Tire Pressure Check

Pressure should be checked when tires are "cold." Maintain pressures as shown in "Tire Pressure Specifications" in this section, or the Tire Placard on the driver's door.

#### Cassette Deck

Clean cassette deck. Cleaning should be done every 50 hours of tape play to prevent permanent damage, or every 30 hours for maximum performance. Refer to SECTION 9A.

#### **Power Antenna**

Clean power antenna mast. Refer to SECTION 9A.

#### AT LEAST TWICE A YEAR

#### **Restraint Systems**

Make sure all belts, buckles, latch plates, retractors, anchorages and reminder systems are working properly. Look for any loose parts or damage. Replace parts as needed. Refer to SECTION 10-11.

Inspect the supplemental inflatable restraint inflator module covers and replace if broken or opened. (The SIR system does not need regular maintenance.) Refer to SECTION 9J.

#### Manual Transmission

Check transmission fluid level; add if needed. A fluid loss may indicate a problem. Check system and repair if needed. Refer to SECTION 7.

To check or add fluid:

Hoist vehicle, refer to SECTION 0A. Keep vehicle level. Clean dirt or foreign material from around filler plug opening before removing the filler plug. Maintain fluid level flush with bottom of opening. Always replace filler plug and be sure it is fully seated and tightened to 35 N·m (26 lb. ft.).

#### **Automatic Transmission**

Check transmission fluid level; add if needed. Refer to SECTION 7.

#### AT LEAST ANNUALLY

#### Key Lock Cylinders

Lubricate the key lock cylinders with lubricant specified in "Recommended Fluids and Lubricants" in this section.

#### **Body Lubrication**

Lubricate all body door hinges and latches, including the hood, fuel door, rear floor compartment and console, and any folding seat hardware.

More frequent lubrication may be required when exposed to a corrosive environment.

#### Starter Switch

CAUTION: Before performing the following transmission neutral or clutch start switch check, be sure to have enough room around the vehicle. Then, firmly apply both the parking brake and the regular brakes. Do not use the accelerator pedal. If the engine starts, be ready to turn "OFF" the ignition promptly. Take these precautions because the vehicle could move without warning and possibly cause personal injury or property damage.

On an automatic transmission vehicle, try to start the engine in each gear. The starter should crank only in "PARK" or "NEUTRAL." If the starter operates in any other position, the vehicle needs service. Refer to SECTION 8A for diagnosis and SECTION 7 for service.

On a manual transmission vehicle, place the shift lever in "NEUTRAL," push the clutch pedal halfway and try to start the engine. The starter should crank only when the clutch pedal is fully depressed all the way to the floor. If the starter operates when the clutch pedal isn't pushed all the way down, the vehicle needs service. Refer to SECTION 8A for diagnosis and SECTION 7 for service.

# Brake-Transmission Shift Interlock (BTSI) (AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION)

CAUTION: Before performing the following brake-transmission shift interlock check, be sure to have enough room around the vehicle. Park the vehicle on a level surface and firmly apply the parking brake. Be ready to apply the regular brakes at once should the vehicle begin to move. Do not use the accelerator pedal. Take these precautions because the vehicle could move without warning and possibly cause personal injury or property damage.

With the engine off, turn the ignition to "RUN," but do not start the engine. Without applying the regular brakes, try to move the transmission shift lever out of "PARK" with normal effort. If the shift lever moves out of "PARK," the brake-transmission shift interlock needs repair. Refer to SECTION 8A.

#### Steering Column Lock

While parked and with the parking brake set, try to turn key to "LOCK" in each shift lever position.

On a vehicle with an automatic transmission, the key should turn to "LOCK" only when the shift lever is in "PARK."

On a vehicle with manual transmission, try to turn key to "LOCK" without depressing the key release button. The key should turn to "LOCK" only with key release button depressed.

On all vehicles, the key should come out only in "LOCK" position. Refer to SECTION 3F5B for service information.

## Parking Brake and Automatic Transmission "PARK" Mechanism Check

CAUTION: When doing this check, the vehicle could begin to move. You could be injured and property could be damaged. Make sure there is room in case the vehicle begins to roll. Be ready to apply the regular brake at once should the vehicle begin to roll. Park on a fairly steep hill, with the vehicle facing downhill. Keeping your foot on the brake, set the parking brake.

To check the parking brake, with the engine running and transmission in "NEUTRAL," slowly remove foot pressure from the regular brake pedal (until the vehicle is held by only the parking brake). Refer to SECTION 5F for service information.

To check the automatic transmission\_"PARK" mechanism holding ability, shift the transmission to "PARK" and release all brakes. Refer to SECTION 7 for service information.

#### **Underbody Flushing**

At least every spring, use plain water to flush any corrosive materials from the underbody. Take care to thoroughly clean any areas where mud and other debris can collect.

#### PERIODIC MAINTENANCE INSPECTIONS

#### Steering and Suspension Inspection

Inspect front and rear suspension and steering system for damaged, loose or missing parts, signs of wear or lack of lubrication. Inspect power steering lines and hoses for proper hookup, binding, leaks, cracks, chafing, etc. Refer to SECTION 3C and 3D.

#### Tire and Wheel Inspection

Inspect the tires for uneven wear or damage. If there is irregular or premature wear, check the wheel alignment. Inspect for damaged wheels. Refer to SECTION 3 for diagnosis and SECTION 3A for wheel alignment.

#### **Exhaust System Inspection**

Inspect complete system. Inspect body near the exhaust system. Look for broken, damaged, missing or out-of-position parts as well as open searns, holes, loose connections or other conditions which could cause a heat build up in the floor pan or could let exhaust fumes into the vehicle. Refer to SECTION 6 for exhaust system service.

#### Radiator and Heater Hose Inspection

Inspect the hoses for cracking, swelling and deterioration. Inspect all pipes, fittings and clamps, replace as needed. Refer to SECTION 6.

#### Throttle Linkage Inspection

Throttle system (includes accelerator and cruise control) should operate freely without hesitation between full closed and wide open throttle.

### ? Important

- Accelerator and cruise control cables should not be lubricated. Throttle system components causing hesitation or sticking should be replaced.
  - Inspect for the following:
  - Missing parts such as retainers or clips.
  - Interference of linkage or cable conduit to critical components such as fuel lines, brake pipes, harness leads, etc.
  - Proximity of cable to exhaust system and other heat sources; check for melting and/or discoloration.
  - Cable kinking, maintain generous bend radii of cables.
  - Clearance of throttle system moving parts throughout their travel from other stationary components.
  - Damage of components due to cable kinking, severe abrasion, mis-alignment, etc.

If any of the above conditions exists; notify your dealer for a recommended rerouting, adjustment, or replacement.

#### Rear Axle Service

Check fluid gear lubricant level and add if needed. A fluid loss in this system may indicate a problem. Check the system and repair it if needed. Refer to SECTION 4B for service.

To check or add fluid:

Raise vehicle and suitably support, refer to SECTION 0A. Keep vehicle level. Clean dirt or foreign material from around filler plug opening before removing the filler plug. Maintain fluid level from flush with bottom of opening to no lower than 6 mm (1/4 in.) below opening. Always replace filler plug, tighten to 15 N·m (11 lb. ft.).

#### **Brake Systems Inspection**

Inspect the complete system. Inspect brake lines and hoses for proper hookup, binding, leaks, cracks, chafing, etc. Inspect disc brake pads for wear and rotors for surface condition. Inspect other brake parts, including calipers, parking brake, etc., at the same time. Check parking brake adjustment. Cycling the parking brake lever three times should result in lever movement of 3 to 5 notches when a 270 N (61 lb.) force is applied.

Inspect brakes more often if habit or conditions result in frequent braking.

NOTICE: A low brake fluid level can indicate worn disc brake pads which may need to be serviced. Also, if the brake system warning light stays on or comes on, something may be wrong with the brake system. If the anti-lock brake system warning light stays on or comes on, something may be wrong with the anti-lock brake system. Refer to SECTION 5 and 5E2.

## RECOMMENDED FLUIDS AND LUBRICANTS

Automatic Transmission - DEXRON®-III Automatic Transmission Fluid.

Automatic Transmission Shift Linkage - Engine Oil.

Chassis Lubrication - Chassis lubricant (GM P/N 1052497) or lubricant meeting requirements of NLGI Grade 2. Category LB or GC-LB.

Clutch Linkage Pivot Points - Engine Oil.

Engine Coolant - A 50/50 mixture of water (preferably distilled) and GM Goodwrench® DEX-COOL TM or Havoline® DEX-COOL TM (orange-colored, silicate-free) coolant, conforming to GM Specification 6277M.

Engine Coolant Supplement Sealer - (GM P/N 3634621) with a complete flush and refill.

Engine Oil - Use only a synthetic engine oil of the proper viscosity displaying the American Petroleum Institute Certified-For-Gasoline Engines "Starburst" symbol and meeting GM Specification 4718M.

Floor Shift Linkage - Lubriplate Lubricant aerosol (GM P/N 12346293 or equivalent) or lubricant meeting requirements of NLGI Grade 2, Category LB or GC-LB.

Hinges, Hood, Hatch and Side Doors - Multi-Purpose Lubricant, Superlube® (GM P/N 12346241 or equivalent).

Hinges, Concealed Headlight, Fuel Door and Rear Floor Compartment Lid - Multi-Purpose Lubricant, Superlube® (GM P/N 12346241 or equivalent).

Hood Latch, Pivots and Spring Anchor - Lubriplate Lubricant aerosol (GM P/N 12346293 or equivalent) or lubricant meeting requirements of NLGI Grade 2, Category LB or GC-LB.

Hood Release Pawi - Lubriplate Lubricant aerosol (GM P/N 12346293 or equivalent) or lubricant meeting requirements of NLGI Grade 2, Category LB or GC-LB.

Hydraulic Brake System - Delco Supreme II® Brake Fluid (GM P/N 1052535) or equivalent DOT-3 brake fluid.

Hydraulic Clutch System - Hydraulic Clutch Fluid (GM P/N 12345347 or equivalent).

Key Lock Cylinders - Lubricate with Multi-Purpose Lubricant, Superlube® (GM P/N 12346241 or equivalent).

Manual Transmission - Manual Transmission Fluid SAE 5W-30 (GM P/N 1052931 or equivalent).

Manual Transmission Shift Linkage - Chassis lubricant (GM P/N 1052497) or lubricant meeting requirements of NLGI Grade 2, Category LB or GC-LB.

Parking Brake Guides - Chassis lubricant (GM P/N 1052497) or lubricant meeting requirements of NLGI Grade 2, Category LB or GC-LB.

Power Steering System - GM Synthetic Power Steering Fluid (GM P/N 12345866 or 12345867 or equivalent).

Rear Axle (Limited Slip Differential) - Axle Lubricant (GM P/N 12345977) or SAE 80W-90 GL-5 Gear Lubricant and Limited-Slip Differential Lubricant Additive (GM P/N 1052358) where required.

Weatherstrip Conditioning - Dielectric Silicone Grease (GM P/N 12345579 or equivalent).

Windshield Washer Solvent - GM Optikleen® Washer Solvent (GM P/N 1051515) or equivalent.

#### **MAINTENANCE ITEMS**

| Air Cleaner Filter     | A1097C    |
|------------------------|-----------|
| Engine Oil FilterAC Ty | pe PF52   |
| Spark Plug and Gap     | .050 in.) |
| Surpentine Drive Belt  | 0230259   |

### APPROXIMATE FLUID CAPACITIES

| Cooling System                                  |
|-------------------------------------------------|
| VIN P                                           |
| VIN P                                           |
| Engine Crankcase                                |
| (Less Filter)                                   |
| (Less Filter)                                   |
| * Recheck levels after refill.                  |
| Fuel Tank                                       |
| Fuel Tank                                       |
| Limited-Slip Additive                           |
| Transmission                                    |
| Automatic *                                     |
| Drain and Refill                                |
| Overhaul                                        |
| Manual                                          |
| Overhaul                                        |
| * Initial fill capacity - recheck after refill. |
| Air Conditioning                                |
| R134a Refrigerant                               |

## **SPECIFICATIONS**

### BELT TENSION SPECIFICATIONS

|                         | quired |
|-------------------------|--------|
| Belt Tension Adjustment |        |

adjustment is required. The tensioner has marks to indicate a minimum and maximum belt length and belt replacement.

Any reading outside these limits indicates either a defective belt or tensioner. Refer to SECTION 6 for additional information.

#### TIRE PRESSURE SPECIFICATIONS

| Regular Road Tires | 240 1-70- (25 mg) |
|--------------------|-------------------|
| Coupe              | 240 KP8 (55 psi)  |
| Convertible        | 210 kPa (30 psi)  |
| Run Flat Tires     | 210 kPa (30 psi)  |
| Run Flat Tires     | 449 LDn (60 mei)  |
| Spare              |                   |

## FASTENER TIGHTENING SPECIFICATIONS

| Transmission (Manual) Fill and Drain Plugs | 35 N·m (26 lb. ft.)   |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Spark Plug                                 | 20 N.m (15 lb. ft.)   |
| Spark Plug  Engine Oil Drain Plug          | 20 N·m (15 lb. ft.)   |
| Rear Axle Fill Plug                        | 15 N.m (11 lb. ft.)   |
| Rear Axie Fili Piug                        | 140 N.m (100 lb. ft.) |
| Wheel Nuis                                 |                       |

**BLANK** 

# **CORVETTE**

REVISED: 1-29-96

1996 ORDER GUIDE

CORVETTE Page 1

# CORVETTE EQUIPMENT SUMMARY

| STANDARD INTERIOR FEATURES                                                                        | 1 <b>YY6</b> 7 | 1YY07  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|
|                                                                                                   |                | s      |
| AIR CONDITIONING:                                                                                 | s<br>s         | S      |
| CLOSEOUT PANEL:CARGO COMPARTMENT AREA DEFOGGERS: REAR WINDOW                                      | S              | S      |
| DEFOGGERS: REAR WINDOW SIDE WINDOWS                                                               | S              | S      |
|                                                                                                   | S              | S      |
| GLASS: TINTED, SOLAR-RAY INSTRUMENTATION: ELECTRONIC LIQUID-CRYSTAL WITH WHITE ANALOG AND DIGITAL | -              | 3      |
| DISPLAY: SWITCHABLE ENGLISH OR METRIC READOUTS                                                    | s              | s      |
| KEYLESS ENTRY: REMOTE                                                                             | S              | S      |
|                                                                                                   | S              | S      |
| LIGHTING: COURTESY UNDER HOOD AND ASHTRAY LAMPS LOCKS: POWER DOOR LOCKS                           | S              | S      |
| RADIO: ELECTRONICALLY TUNED AM/FM STEREO RADIO W/SEEK-SCAN,                                       | Ų.             | 3      |
| DIGITAL CLOCK, STEREO CASSETTE TAPE, POWER                                                        |                |        |
| ANTENNA AND EXTENDED RANGE SPEAKERS                                                               | s              | s      |
| RESTRAINT                                                                                         | -              | •      |
|                                                                                                   | s              | s      |
|                                                                                                   | S              | S      |
|                                                                                                   | S              | S      |
| SPEED CONTROL: ELECTRONIC WITH RESUME SPEED                                                       | S              | S      |
| WARNING LIGHT: LOW OIL LEVEL                                                                      |                |        |
| WARNING TONE: HEADLAMPS-ON                                                                        | S<br>S         | S<br>S |
| WINDOWS: POWER WITH DRIVER SIDE EXPRESS DOWN                                                      | 3              | 3      |
|                                                                                                   |                |        |
| STANDARD EXTERIOR FEATURES                                                                        |                |        |
|                                                                                                   | _              |        |
| ASR: ACCELERATION SLIP REGULATION                                                                 | S              | S      |
| BODY STRUCTURE: UNIFRAME-DESIGN W/CORROSION-RESISTANT COATING                                     | S              | S      |
| HATCH: REAR, FULL GLASS W/TWO INTERIOR REMOTE RELEASES AND                                        |                | _      |
| ROLLER-SHADE CARGO COVER (COUPE ONLY)                                                             |                | S      |
| INDUCTION SYSTEM: OUTSIDE AIR                                                                     | S              | S      |
| INSULATION: INSULATION PKG. ACOUSTIC                                                              | S              | S      |
| KEYLESS ENTRY: PASSIVE KEYLESS, (W/REMOTE HATCH RELEASE COUPE ONLY)                               | S              | S      |
| PAINT: BASE-COAT/CLEAR-COAT                                                                       | S              | S      |
| PASS KEY II: THEFT DETERRENT SYSTEM                                                               | S              | S      |
| ROOF FULL: FULL FOLDING (CONVERTIBLE ONLY)                                                        | S              |        |
| ROOF PANEL: ONE-PIECE REMOVABLE FIBERGLASS (COUPE ONLY)                                           |                | S      |
| TIRES: P255/45ZR-17 FRONT                                                                         | S              | S      |
| P285/40ZR-17 REAR                                                                                 | S              | S      |
| WIPERS: INTERMITTENT                                                                              | S              | S      |
| STANDARD CHASSIS FEATURES                                                                         |                |        |
|                                                                                                   |                |        |
|                                                                                                   |                |        |
| BRAKES: HEAVY-DUTY 4-WHEEL ANTI-LOCK/REAR DISC                                                    | S              | S      |
| BRAKE/TRANSMISSION SHIFT INTERLOCK (AUTO TRANS ONLY)                                              | S              | S      |
| ENGINE: 5.7 LITER SFI V8 W/ALUMINUM HEADS, COMPOSITE VALVE ROCKER                                 |                |        |
| COVERS. SEQUENTIAL-PORT FUEL INJECTION (SFI), ALUMINUM                                            |                |        |
| INTAKE MANIFOLD, AND ROLLER VALVE LIFTERS                                                         | s              | S      |
| ENGINE ACCESS: FRONT END ASSEMBLY, CLAMSHELL-OPENING FOR EASY ACCESS                              | \$             | S      |
| IGNITION SYSTEM: DISTRIBUTORLESS OPTI-SPARK                                                       | S              | S      |
| SPRINGS: TRANSVERSE FIBERGLASS LEAF SPRINGS AND FORGED ALUMINUM                                   |                |        |
| A-ARMS                                                                                            | \$             | S      |
| STEERING: POWER RACK AND PINION                                                                   | S              | S      |
| SUSPENSION: INDEPENDENT FRONT AND REAR                                                            | S              | S      |
|                                                                                                   |                |        |

CORVETTE Page 2 1996 ORDER GUIDE

**REVISED: 1-29-96** 

# CORVETTE TRIM DEFINITION & OPTION SUMMARY

| INTERIOR TRIM                           |                                                      | 1YY67 | 1YY07 |
|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|
| CONSOLE:                                | CENTER WITH CUPHOLDERS, ASHTRAY, COIN TRAY, CASSETTE |       |       |
|                                         | AND CD STORAGE                                       | S     | S     |
| MIRRORS:                                | REARVIEW, DAY/NIGHT WITH READING LAMPS               | S     | S     |
| SEATS:                                  | LEATHER SEATING SURFACE BUCKET WITH LATERAL SUPPORT  |       |       |
|                                         | AND BACK ANGLE ADJUSTMENT                            | S     | S     |
| STEERING WHEEL:                         | TILT WHEEL, SPORT, LEATHER WRAPPED                   | S     | S     |
| STORAGE:                                | STORAGE COMPARTMENT, INTEGRAL WITH DOOR ARMRESTS     | S     | S     |
| VISORS:                                 | COVERED LH AND RH AND LIGHTED MIRRORS                | S     | S     |
| EXTERIOR TRIM                           |                                                      |       |       |
| BUMPERS:                                | 2.5-MPH                                              | s     | s     |
| HEADLAMPS:                              | FRONT CORNERING                                      | S     | S     |
|                                         | HALOGEN FOG                                          | S     | S     |
|                                         | POWER-OPERATED RETRACTABLE HALOGEN                   | S     | S     |
| MIRRORS:                                | OUTSIDE MIRRORS, DUAL ELECTRICALLY ADJUSTABLE        |       |       |
| *************************************** | HEATED REARVIEW                                      | S     | S     |
| WHEELS:                                 | ALUMINUM 17 X 8 1/2 FRONT                            | S     | s     |
| <del></del>                             | ALUMINUM 17 X 9 1/2 REAR                             | S     | S     |

CORVETTE Page 3

#### 137,790.00 CORVETTE COUPE MODEL 1YY07

N.C.

\*Includes Destination and Handling Charges

# MUST SPECIFY: ENGINE, TRANSMISSION, EMISSIONS MUST ORDER ONE GROUP -- NO DELETIONS ALLOWED

Base Preferred Equipment Group (Refer Standard Summary Page)

|                 | 1333.00     | Preferred Equipment Group 1                                           | itanuaru Summary r | age)       | 1SA       | 1SB                                          |
|-----------------|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------|
|                 | (333.00     | Air Conditioning - Electronic                                         |                    |            | 1 JM      |                                              |
|                 |             |                                                                       |                    |            |           | X                                            |
|                 |             | Delco/Bose Music System, Electronically Tur                           |                    |            |           |                                              |
|                 |             | Stereo Radio w/Seek-Scan, Digital Clock ar                            | nd Stereo          |            |           |                                              |
|                 |             | Cassette Tape                                                         |                    |            |           | ×                                            |
|                 |             | Power Seat (Driver)                                                   |                    |            |           | x                                            |
|                 |             | ADDITI                                                                | ONAL OPTIONS       |            |           |                                              |
|                 |             |                                                                       | J.1.7.2 G. 1.G.11G |            |           |                                              |
|                 | 200         | ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS                                                      | V.P.S.             | U1F        | RADIO E   | QUIPMENT: Delco/Bose                         |
| N.C.            | R8S         | Multiple Order Numbers                                                |                    | **         |           | System Electronically                        |
| V P.S.          | R8T         | Preliminary Invoice                                                   |                    |            |           | AMFM Stereo Radio                            |
| 50.00           | G92         | AXLE: Performance Ratio (Regs                                         |                    |            |           | -Scan, Digital Clock,                        |
| 1250.00         | Z15         | MX0 Trans) COLLECTORS EDITION: (Regs 1SB)                             |                    |            |           | Cassette Tape and                            |
| 1250.00         | 4.10        | (Inds 17 5-Spoke Aluminum Wheels                                      |                    |            | Compa     | ect Disc Player (Regs                        |
|                 |             | Painted Silver, "Corvette" Lettering in                               | •                  |            | 1SB)      |                                              |
|                 |             | Sright Aluminumon on Front Black Calipers.                            | 950.00             | C2L        |           | ACKAGE: Includes                             |
|                 |             | Exclusive Exterior Sebring                                            |                    |            |           | rc Solic Panel and                           |
|                 |             | Silver, Chrome Emplems Front , Rear                                   |                    |            |           | arent Panel. (Reqs                           |
|                 |             | and Sides, Perforated Sport Seats                                     |                    |            |           | 64S Panel) (N/A Z16)                         |
|                 |             | w/Collectors Edition Embroidery)                                      | 250.00             | 2.0        |           | NEL: (N/A Z16)                               |
|                 |             | EMISSIONS: (Refer Emission                                            | 650.00<br>650.00   | 245        |           | int. Removable, Blue Tint                    |
|                 |             | Requirements Tab Section)                                             | 650,00             | 64S        |           | ent Removable, Bronze                        |
| N.C             | FE9         | Federal Emission Requirement                                          |                    |            | Tint      |                                              |
| N.C             | NG1         | Massachusetts/NY Emission Requirement                                 | 305.00             | AG1        | SEATS:    | w Minu (Danama) (Ima)                        |
| N C             | YF5         | California Emission Requirement                                       | 303.00             | AGI        | With 15   | x-Way (Driver) (Incl                         |
| N C.            | NB8         | California/MA Emission Override                                       | 305.00             | AG2        |           | at, Six-Wav                                  |
|                 |             | (Regs FE9 Emission)                                                   | 303.00             | 75 CAL     | _         | nger) (Regs AG1                              |
| N.C.            | NC7         | Federal Emission Override                                             |                    |            | Power     |                                              |
|                 |             | (Reas YF5/NG1 Emission)                                               | N,C.               | AR9        |           | eating Surface Bucket                        |
| N.O             | 1.74        | ENGINE:                                                               |                    | AQ9        |           | Sport Leather Seating                        |
| N.C.<br>1450.00 | LT1<br>LT4  | 5.7 Liter SFI V8 (Regs MX0 Trans)                                     |                    |            |           | Bucket (Regs AG1                             |
| 3250.00         | Z16         | 5.7 Liter SFI V8 (Regs MN6 Trans) GRAND SPORT: (Regs LT4 Eng and 1SB) |                    |            |           | 2 Power Seats)                               |
| 3230 00         | 2.10        | (Incls Exclusive Exterior Admiral Blue                                | NC.                |            | w/Z15/Z   | 216                                          |
|                 |             | w/White Stripe and Red Hash Marks on                                  | 625.00             |            | w/o Z15   | 5/Z16                                        |
|                 |             | Left Front Fender, 17* 5-Spoke Aluminum                               | 1695.00            | F45        | SELECTI   | VE REAL TIME                                 |
|                 |             | Wheels Painted Black, Chrome Emplems                                  |                    |            |           | NG: Electronic.                              |
|                 |             | Front, Rear and Sides, Perforated Sport                               |                    |            |           | ndling Package for                           |
|                 |             | Seats w/Grand Sport Embroidery,                                       |                    |            |           | Driver Comfort and                           |
|                 |             | "Corvette" Lettering in Bright Aluminum on                            |                    |            |           | Through the Use of                           |
|                 |             | Front Black Calipers, P275/40ZR/17 B/W                                |                    |            |           | er Adjustable Ride                           |
|                 |             | Front Tires, P315/35ZR/17 B/W RearTires .                             |                    |            |           | System. (Incls Std                           |
|                 |             | Rear WheelFlares and Black Floor Mats)                                |                    |            |           | sion Components phi Adjustable Ride          |
| 350.00          | <b>Z</b> 51 | PERFORMANCE HANDLING PACKAGE:                                         |                    |            |           | System) (Recs AG1                            |
|                 |             | Performance Oriented Package For                                      |                    |            |           | 2 Power Seats)                               |
|                 |             | the Gymkhana/Autocross Enthusiast                                     |                    |            |           | 1 Perf Handling Pkg)                         |
|                 |             | (incls Sport Suspension Ride                                          | 70.00              | WY5        |           | tended Mobility.                             |
|                 |             | and Handling, Bilstein Shocks,                                        |                    |            |           | ZR17 B/W (Front)                             |
|                 |             | Stiffer Springs, Stabilizer Bars                                      |                    |            |           | ZR17 B/W (Rear)                              |
|                 |             | and Bushings, 17x9 1/2 Wheels<br>and P275/40 ZR17/N BL Tires          |                    |            | (Reqs L   | U6 Low Tire Pressure                         |
|                 |             | (with MX0 Trans Regs G92 Axie)                                        |                    |            |           | )) (N/A Z51 or Z16)                          |
|                 |             | (w/Z16 Incls P315/35ZR17 B/W                                          | (-100,00)          | N84        |           | RE DELETE: (Regs                             |
|                 |             | Rear Tires) (N/A F45 Selective Real Time                              |                    |            |           | res and UJ6 LTP                              |
|                 |             | Damping)                                                              |                    |            |           | (N/A Rhode Is)                               |
|                 |             | -··· <b>-</b>                                                         | N 0                | 1470       | TRANSMI   |                                              |
|                 |             |                                                                       | N.C.<br>N.C.       | MX0<br>MN6 |           | utomatic (N/A LT4 Eng)                       |
|                 |             |                                                                       | 325.00             | UJ6        |           | lanual (N/A LT1 Eng)<br>i: Low Tire Pressure |
|                 |             |                                                                       | 323.00             | -55        | A WILLIAM | water the pressere                           |

CORVETTE Page 4

1996 ORDER GUIDE

**REVISED: 1-29-96** 

Prices Shown are Manutacturer's Suggested Rotal Prices (MSRP) At the Time of Publication. These Prices are To Be Used Only as an Aid To Inventory Management Since MSRP Figures Change Periodically. The Venice Price Schedule is The Official Pricing Documentation Of Chevrolet Motor Brisson and Should Be Used in Discussing Vehicle Prices With Potential Buyers. The Model Prices Shown in The Order Guide Include The Destination Freight Charges.

## COLOR AND TRIM SELECTION (N/A Z15 OR Z16)

PLEASE NOTE: Below are the interior trim color and exterior paint combinations *recommended* by Chevrolet However, any available interior trim color may be ordered with one of these exterior colors if that particular combination is desired by the customer.

| Interior T | nm Color                                           |            | Black      | Lt Beige   | Lt Gray    | Torch Red  |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| MODEL      | SEAT TYPE                                          | " SEAT OPT | -          |            |            |            |
| 1YY07      | Leather Bucket<br>*Leather Adjustable Sport Bucket | AR9<br>AQ9 | 193<br>193 | 643<br>643 | 143<br>143 | 703<br>703 |

<sup>&#</sup>x27;Regs AG1 & AG2 Power Seats

#### **SOLID PAINT APPLICATION (N/A Z15 or Z16)**

| Exterior Paint       | ***        |       |          |         |           |
|----------------------|------------|-------|----------|---------|-----------|
| Color                | Color Code | Black | Lt Beige | Lt Gray | Torch Red |
| Black                | 41U        | X     | ×        | X       | x         |
| Green, Polo II (Met) | 45U        | x     | x        |         |           |
| Red, Torch           | 70U        | ×     | ×        | x       | x         |
| White, Arctic        | 10U        | x     | ×        | x       | ×         |

#### PAINT AND TRIM APPLICATION (W/ Z15 or Z16)

PLEASE NOTE: The Exterior Paint and Interior Trim Combinations Shown Below are the ONLY Combinations Available.

| Interior Tr | nm Color                                             |           | Black | Lt Gray | Torch Red | Torch Red/Black |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------|---------|-----------|-----------------|
| MODEL       | SEAT TYPE                                            | " SEAT OP | T     |         |           |                 |
| 14407       | COLLECTORS EDITION  Leather Adjustable Sport Bucket  | AQ9       | 194   | 144     | 704       |                 |
|             | GRAND SPORT EDITION *Leather Adjustable Sport Bucket | AQ9       | 195   |         |           | 705             |

<sup>\*</sup>Reqs AG1 & AG2 Power Seats

<sup>&</sup>quot;Seat Option AQ9 Must Be Specified

| Exterior Paint Color                     | Color Code | Black | Lt Gray | Torch Red | Torch Red/Black |
|------------------------------------------|------------|-------|---------|-----------|-----------------|
| Sebring, Silver (Met) COLLECTORS EDITION | 13U        | X     | ×       | x         |                 |
| Blue, Admiral (Met) GRAND SPORT EDITION  | 28U        | ×     |         |           | Y               |

#### **POWER TEAMS**

| ENGINE OPTION CONDITION | AXLE RATIO |      |      |
|-------------------------|------------|------|------|
|                         | 2,59       | 3.07 | 3 45 |
| LT1 MX0                 | Std        | G92  |      |
| LT4 MN6                 | ****       | **** | Std  |

REVISED: 1-29-96

1996 ORDER GUIDE

Page

<sup>&</sup>quot;Seat Option AR9 or AQ9 Must Be Specified

#### **.**45.625.00 CORVETTE CONVERTIBLE MODEL 1YY67

\*Includes Destination and Handling Charges

N.C.

# MUST SPECIFY: ENGINE, TRANSMISSION, EMISSIONS MUST ORDER ONE GROUP -- NO DELETIONS ALLOWED

Base Preferred Equipment Group (Refer Standard Summary Page)

| 1       | 1333.00 Preferred Equipment Group 1 Air Conditioning - Electronic |                                                                                      |              | .,; | 1SC 1SD x                            |
|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----|--------------------------------------|
|         |                                                                   | Delco/Bose Music System, Electronically 3<br>Stereo Radio w/Seek-Scan, Digital Clock |              |     |                                      |
|         |                                                                   | Cassette Tape                                                                        |              |     | x                                    |
|         |                                                                   | Power Seat (Driver)                                                                  |              |     | x                                    |
|         |                                                                   | ADDITION                                                                             | ONAL OPTIONS |     |                                      |
|         |                                                                   | ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS                                                                     | V.P.S.       | U1F | RADIO EQUIPMENT: Delco/Bose Music    |
| N.C.    | R8S                                                               |                                                                                      |              |     | System, Electronically Tuned AMFM    |
| V.P.S.  | R8T                                                               |                                                                                      |              |     | Stereo Radio With Seek-Scan, Digital |
| 50,00   | G92                                                               | AXLE: Performance Ratio (Regs                                                        |              |     | Clock, Stereo Cassette Tape and      |
|         |                                                                   | MX0 Trans)                                                                           |              |     | Compact Disc Player (Regs 1SD)       |
| 1250.00 | <b>Z</b> 15                                                       | COLLECTORS EDITION : (Regs 1SD)                                                      |              |     | SEATS:                               |
|         |                                                                   | (Incis 17* 5-Spoke Aluminum Wheels                                                   | 305.00       | AG1 | Power Seat, Driver Six-Way           |
|         |                                                                   | Painted Silver, "Corvette" Lettering                                                 |              |     | (Ind With ISD)                       |
|         |                                                                   | in Bright Aluminum on Front Stack                                                    | 305.00       | AG2 | Power Seat, Passenger Six-Way        |
|         |                                                                   | Calipers, Exclusive Exterior Sebring                                                 |              |     | (Reqs AG1Power Seat)                 |
|         |                                                                   | Silver, Chrome Emblems, Front, Rear                                                  | NC           | AR9 | Leather Seating Surface Bucket       |
|         |                                                                   | and Sides, Perforated Sport Seats                                                    |              | AQ9 | Adjustable Sport Leather Seating     |
|         |                                                                   | w/Collectors Edition Embroidery)                                                     |              |     | Surface Bucket (Regs AG1 and         |
|         |                                                                   | EMISSIONS: (Refer Emission                                                           |              |     | AG2 Power Seats)                     |
|         |                                                                   | Requirements Tab Section)                                                            | N.C          |     | w/Z15/Z16                            |
| N.C     | FE9                                                               |                                                                                      | 625.00       |     | w/o Z15/Z16                          |
| N.C     | NG1                                                               |                                                                                      | 1695,00      | F45 | SELECTIVE REAL TIME                  |
|         |                                                                   | Requirement                                                                          |              |     | DAMPING: Electronic;                 |
| N.C     | YF5                                                               | California Emission Requirement                                                      |              |     | The Handling Package for Ultimate    |
| N.C.    | NB8                                                               | California/MA Emission Override                                                      |              |     | Driver Comfort and Control           |
|         | 1107                                                              | (Regs FE9 Emission)                                                                  |              |     | Through the Use of the Driver        |
| N.C     | NC7                                                               |                                                                                      |              |     | Adjustable Ride Control System.      |
|         |                                                                   | (Reqs YF5/NG1 Emission)                                                              |              |     | (Incis Std Suspension Components     |
|         |                                                                   | ENGINE:                                                                              |              |     | and Delphi Adjustable Ride Control   |
| N.C.    | LT1                                                               | 5.7 Liter SFI V8 (Reas MX0 Trans)                                                    |              |     | System) (Reqs AG1 and AG2            |
| 1450.00 | LT4                                                               | 5.7 Liter SFI V8(Regs_MN6 Trans)                                                     |              |     | Power Seats)                         |
| 2880.00 | Z16                                                               | GRAND SPORT: (Regs LT4 Eng and 1SD)                                                  | 70.00        | WY5 | TIRES: Extended Mobility.            |
|         |                                                                   | (Incls Exclusive Admiral Blue                                                        |              |     | P255/45 ZR17 B/W (Front)             |
|         |                                                                   | w/White Stripe and Red Hash Marks on<br>Left Front Fender, Chrome Emblems            |              |     | P285/40 ZR17 B/W (Rear)              |
|         |                                                                   | Front, Rear and Sides, Perforated Sport                                              |              |     | (Regs UJ6 Low Tire Pressure          |
|         |                                                                   | Seats w/Grand Sport Embroidery 17" 5-                                                |              |     | Warning)                             |
|         |                                                                   | Spoke Wheels Painted Black "Corvette"                                                | (-100.00)    | N84 | SPARE TIRE DELETE: (Reqs WY5         |
|         |                                                                   | Lettering in Bright Aluminum on Front                                                |              |     | Tires and UJ6 LTP Warning)           |
|         |                                                                   | Calipers, P255/45ZR17 B/W Front<br>Tires P285/40ZR17 B/W Rear Tires and              |              |     | (N/A Rhode Island)                   |
|         |                                                                   | Black Floor Mats)                                                                    |              |     | TRANSMISSION                         |
| 1995.00 | CC2                                                               | HARDTOP: Removable (Inds Rear                                                        | N,C          | MX0 | 4-Speed Automatic (N/A LT4 Eng)      |
|         |                                                                   | Window Defogger) (N/A Z16)                                                           | N C          | MN6 |                                      |
|         |                                                                   | <b>50</b> : <b>7 7</b>                                                               | 325.00       | UJ6 | WARNING: Low Tire Pressure           |

CORVETTE Page 6 1996 ORDER GUIDE

REVISED: 1-29-96

#### **CORVETTE CONVERTIBLE**

#### COLOR AND TRIM SELECTION (N/A Z15 OR Z16)

PLEASE NOTE: Below are the interior frim color and exterior paint combinations *recommended* by Chevrolet. However, any available interior frim color may be ordered with one of these exterior colors if that particular combination is desired by the customer

| interior T | Interior Trim Color              |            |     | Lt Beige | Lt Gray | Torch Red |
|------------|----------------------------------|------------|-----|----------|---------|-----------|
| MODEL      | SEAT TYPE                        | " SEAT OPT |     |          |         |           |
|            | Leather Bucket                   | AR9        | 193 | 643      | 143     | 703       |
| 1YY67      | *Leather Adjustable Sport Bucket | AQ9        | 193 | 643      | 143     | 703       |

<sup>\*</sup>Regs AG1 and AG2 Power Seats

#### @CONVERTIBLE PAINT AND TOP SELECTOR (N/A Z15 OR Z16)

PLEASE NOTE: Below are the convertible top combinations recommended by Chevrolet. However, any available combination may be ordered if it is desired by the customer

| Exterior Paint       |              |             |             |         |             |
|----------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|---------|-------------|
| Color                | Color Code   | Black       | Lt Beige    | Lt Gray | Torch Red   |
| Вівск                | 410          | 41T/16T/34T | 41T/34T     | 41T/16T | 41T         |
| Green, Polo II (Met) | <b>45</b> U  | 41T/34T     | 34T         |         |             |
| Red, Torch           | 7 <b>c</b> U | 41T/16T/34T | 41T/16T/34T | 41T/16T | 41T/16T/34T |
| White Arctic—        | :0U          | 41T/16T/34T | 41T/16T/34T | 41T/16T | 41T/16T     |

@Convertible Top Option Must Be Specified in "Plus" (+) Option Section of Order Worksheet.

#### CONVERTIBLE TOP COLOR

| WHITE | 16T | BLACK41T | BEIGE 347 |
|-------|-----|----------|-----------|
| WHITE | 16T | BLACK41T | BEIGE 34  |

#### PAINT AND TRIM APPLICATION (W/ Z15 or Z16)

PLEASE NOTE: The Exterior Paint and Interior Trim Combinations Shown Below are the ONLY Combinations That are Available.

| interior Trim (      | Color                                                | l          | Black | Lt Gray | Torch Red | Torch Red/Black |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------|---------|-----------|-----------------|
| MODEL                | SEAT TYPE                                            | " SEAT OPT |       |         | ·         |                 |
| · <b>&gt;&gt;</b> 57 | COLLECTORS EDITION Leather Adjustable Sport Bucket   | AQ9        | 194   | 144     | 704       |                 |
|                      | GRAND SPORT EDITION "Leather Adjustable Sport Bucket | AQ9        | 195   |         |           | 705             |

Regs AG1 & AG2 Power Seats

<sup>&</sup>quot;Seat Option AQ9 Must Be Specified

| Exterior Paint                          |            |       | T       |           |                 |
|-----------------------------------------|------------|-------|---------|-----------|-----------------|
| Color                                   | Calor Code | Black | Lt Gray | Torch Red | Torch Red/Black |
| Sebring, Silver (Met) COLLECTOR EDITION | 13U        | 41T   | 41T     | 417       |                 |
| Sive Admiral (Met) GRAND SPORT EDITION  | 28U        | 16T   |         |           | 16T             |

#### **POWER TEAMS**

| ENGINE OPTION CONDITION | AXLE RATIO |          |      |
|-------------------------|------------|----------|------|
|                         | 2,59       | 3.07     | 3 45 |
| LT: MXO                 | Sta        | G92      | **** |
| LT4 MN6                 |            | A = 6 ## | Std  |

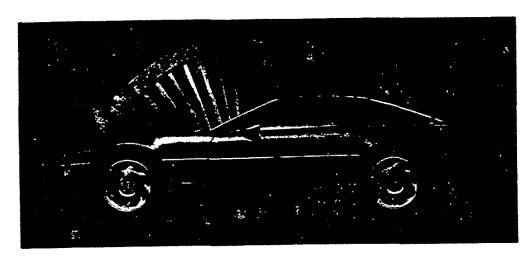
**REVISED: 1-29-96** 

1996 ORDER GUIDE

ORVETTE Page 7

<sup>&</sup>quot;Seat Option AR9 or AQ9 Must Be Specified

## **NOTES**



#### **PAGE INDEX** Models/The Marketplace/Positioning New For '96 Corvette Sales Presentation, Demonstration 3 And Delivery 4-8 Corvette S.P.A.C.E. 9 Models And Trim Color And Trim Selection 10-11 12-14 Specifications 15-17 **Equipment Summary** 18-19 **Options**

## PRODUCT MILESTONES (BY MODEL YEAR) Introduced 1953.

- 1957 Factory-installed tuel injection
- 1963 Split-window Coupe debuts
- 1965 Disc brakes introduced
- 1968 Major restyling with removable roof panels and pop-up headlamps
- 1970 LT-1 engine option available
- 1971 First optional ZR-1 package available
- 1975 Convertible dropped from lineup; catalytic converter added
- 1978 Fastback body style introduced, 25th Anniversary Edition
- 1982 First Harchback debuts; Crossure Injection System introduced
- 1984 All-new Coupe introduced
- 1985 5.7 Liter V8 engine with Tuned-Port Fuel Injection debuts
- 1986 Convertible returns to lineup: ABS and PASS-Kev theft-deterrent system introduced
- 1988 17-inch wheels and tires added as optional equipment

- 1989 ZF 6-speed manual transmission and Selective Ride Control added
- 1990 New interior; driver air bag added:
   ZR-1 option introduced with 375-hp
   V8; Convertible Hardtop returns
- 1991 Convex rear fascia added to all models
- 1992 Second-generation 300-hp, 5.7 Liter
   V8 (RPO LT1) and Bosch ABS/ASR combination strategy debut; one millionth Corvette produced
- 1993 ZR-1 output increased to 405 hp;
   Passive Keyless Entry introduced;
   40th anniversary model
- 1994 LTT with Sequential Fuel Injection, 4L60-E 4-speed automatic, brake/transmission shift interlock and new interior introduced; and optional Extended Mobility Tires (EMTs) available
- 1995 Restyled gill paneis, de Carbon shock absorbers (w/FE1 suspension) introduced; standard heavy duty brakes; last year for ZR-1.

#### MODELS

- Corvette Coupe
- Corvette Convertible

#### THE MARKETPLACE

Corvette is a high-technology, high-performance, high-aspiration sports car that competes in the high-sport segment, which represents just under one percent of the passenger car industry (approximately 80,000 retail units).

Growth in the high-sport segment has been moderate to flat. However, an improving economy is expected to spur growth in this segment.

Although numerous vehicles compete in this segment, including several exotics, four nameplates represent over 80 percent of the share. Corvette has consistently been a top-seller in this segment, capturing over 20 percent of the market since 1991.

Primary Corvette Coupe competitors are:

- Acura NSX
- Mazda RX-7 Turbo
- Dodge Stealth R/T
- Toyota Supra
- Mitsubishi 3000 GT
- Nissan 300ZX
- Porsche 968

Primary Corvette Convertible competitors are:

- Nissan 300ZX
- BMW 325i
- Mercedes-Benz 320SL
- Porsche 968

#### 1996 CORVETTE POSITIONING

Use the following to identify Corvette prospects:

The 1996 Corvette is positioned in the "Ultimate Sports" portion of the High-Sport segment:

- Responsive handling and high performance
- Fun and excitement
- Futuristic design
- Sportiness outweighs luxury
- Image.

The Corvette target consumer:

- Views their vehicle as being for their own use
- Is a well-informed vehicle enthusiast
- Requires fun and excitement in their driving experience
- Expects to pay "the high price" for their preferred vehicle
- Is well-educated
- Is predominately male and married
- Is typically a professional with a high income level.

Key reasons to buy:

- Fun to drive
- Exterior styling
- Vehicle handling
- Prestige nameplate
- Expected resale.



The Corvette, America's premiere sports car, when equipped with the base LTI 5.7 Liter V8 engine, out-torques the competition's base engine by an average 30.75%.

Corvette LTI

HP: 300- 15% more hp TQ: 335- 30.75% more torque

1995 competitive data.



#### **Exterior Features**

#### COLLECTOR EDITION (Z15)

- New edition celebrates the final year of production of the fourth-generation Corvette.
   This collectible Corvette has the following features:
  - Exclusive Sebring Silver paint
  - Available in Coupe or Convertible (Convertible with black top only)
  - Chromed "Collector Edition" emblems on wheels, front fenders, hood and fuelfiller door
  - Available with standard 300-horsepower LT1 (with automatic transmission only) or optional 330 horsepower LT4 (with 6-speed manual transmission only)
  - Black brake calipers with raised bright aluminum "Corvette" lettering
  - Aluminum tive-spoke 17"-diameter argent wheels painted silver
  - P255/45ZR-17 front and P285/40ZR-17 rear tires
  - Perforated Sport seats with "Collector Edition" embroidery
  - Torch Red, Black, or Gray interior.

#### GRAND SPORT (Z16)

- Evokes the legendary lightweight Corvette road racers of the '60s and delivers the advanced technology of the '90s. With a limited production run, Corvette Grand Sport includes the following:
  - Requires 330-horsepower LT4 engine and 6-speed manual transmission
  - Available on Coupe and Convertible (Convertible with white top only)
  - Exclusive Admiral Blue Metallic paint with center white stripe and red "hash marks" on left front fender
  - Chromed "Grand Sport" emblems on front fender sides
  - Rear-wheel flares on coupe only
  - Black brake calipers with raised bright aluminum "Corvette" lettering
  - Aluminum five-spoke 17"-diameter black wheels
  - Coupe: P275/40ZR-I7 (front) and P315/35ZR-I7 (rear) tires

- Convertible: P255/45ZR-17 (front) and P285/40ZR-17 (rear) tires
- Perforated Sport seats with Grand Sport embroidery
- Black or Red/Black interior colors
- Unique serial number.

#### Interior Features

#### **TACHOMETER**

 New-design for the LT4, has a range of 0-8000 rpm with a 6300 rpm redline (6000 rpm range on standard tachometer).

#### Performance Features

#### OPTIONAL 5.7 LITER V8 ENGINE (LT4)

 Provides 330 horsepower for outstanding performance (see page 4 for more details).

## OPTIONAL SELECTIVE REAL TIME DAMPENING (RTD)

 Designed for ultimate driver comfort and optimum vehicle control through the use of sensors at each individual wheel which measure movement and adjust suspension accordingly.

## OPTIONAL Z51 PERFORMANCE HANDLING SUSPENSION PACKAGE

■ Performance-oriented Suspension Package comes with non-adjustable Bilstein shocks, stiff springs, stabilizer bars and bushings, 17" x 9.5" wheels and P275/40ZR-17 tires for excellent handling during hard and normal driving.

#### Easy-to-Own Features

## On-Board Diagnostics Second Generation (OBD II)

■ A new standard feature on every 1996 Chevrolet constantly monitors the emissions system, and is able to detect a problem before it can seriously affect vehicle performance.

#### CORVETTE SALES PRESENTATION

The Corvette sales presentations shown on the following pages were designed to be used several ways to help salespeople adjust to the specific needs of their customers.

Features are grouped in easy-to-identify Safety, Performance, Appearance, Comfort & Convenience and Easy-to-Own (S.P.A.C.E) categories. Bullet-style copy provides concise feature/function/benefit descriptions.

#### VEHICLE IMAGE PRESENTATION

Corvette is a high-technology, high-performance, high-aspiration sports car.

Representing the ultimate in sportiness in the Chevrolet lineup, Corvette has consistently been a top seller in the high-sport segment. Working from its definition as a high-aspiration sports car, salespeople should explain to customers the luxuries of owning a Corvette. During sales presentations, customers should also be introduced to its sophisticated systems — Bosch ABS/ASR, Remote Passive Keyless Entry (PKE), PASS-Key II Theft-Deterrent System, selective Real Time Damping, etc. Demonstration drives should be well-planned with road conditions that are worthy of the impressive road-handling characteristics of Corvette.

#### THE DEMONSTRATION DRIVE

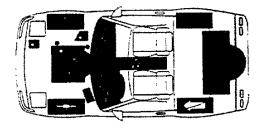
When handled properly, the demonstration drive creates an opportunity for salespeople to elaborate on specific sales presentation points. Salespeople can physically prove benefits of each feature presented or, better yet, have customers experience a vehicle's benefits for themselves.

#### THE DELIVERY PROCESS

New-vehicle delivery can be the most critical part of the entire sales process, as it sets the tone for a customer's relationship with their new vehicle, the dealership and Chevrolet. The salesperson's goal for the delivery process should be to establish a "Customer for Life" relationship. A thorough introduction of the vehicle, its systems and operations, along with a detailed description of available dealership services, enhances customer loyalty — and lays the foundation for "Customer for Life" relationships.

#### CORVETTE DELIVERY TIPS

The following spotlights important delivery tips specific to Corvette. These tips were designed to help salespeople fine-tune the Corvette delivery process.



- Bosch 4-wheel ABS V (explain operation)
- Optional low-tire-pressure-warning system
- Air bag housing texplain operation:
- 500md system (explain presets, time set, features):
- Remote Passive Keyless Entry system (explain modes)
- Fuel filler (20-gal.: requires unleaded gas premium recommended)
- ASR Traction Control (discuss operation)
- Compact spare tire and jack stowage—show special wheelmit socket location, discuss contents)
- OBD II (On-Board Diagnostics Second Generation)
- Unidirectional Goodyear Eagle GS-C tires
- Base-coat/clear-coat paint (explain care and maintenance)
- Dipsticks (note synthetic oil for both LT1 and LT4 engines)
- Owner's Manual and Warranty book located in storage tray behind seats
- Explain Genuine Customer Care
- # PASS-Key II Therr-Deterrent System
- Owner's video located in door panel storage pocket
- m Removable root panel or convertible top (explain operation)
- a bully independent suspension
- Optional Selective Real Time Dampening
- a Discuss EMT tires and spare delete, it appropriate.

#### ANTI-LOCK BRAKE SYSTEM

 Helps maintain steering control and minimizes wheel lockup on most slippery surfaces.

#### BRAKE/TRANSMISSION SHIFT INTERLOCK

 Prevents automatic transmission from being shifted out of Park without first applying the brake pedal.



#### ACCELERATION SLIP REGULATION (ASR)

- Sophisticated Traction Control system works with the 4-wheel anti-lock brake system (ABS) to provide a improved acceleration and enhanced vehicle stability.
- Automatically engaged when the vehicle is turned on, but can be turned off manually when additional wheel slip is desired, such as when the vehicle is mired in snow or mud.
- Calibrated to allow some wheel slip during acceleration if it is beneficial for the driving conditions.
- Individual rear brake control makes it possible to utilize the available traction on a split coefficient (i.e., one rear wheel on slick pavement, one rear wheel on dry pavement).

#### REMOTE PASSIVE KEYLESS ENTRY (PKE)

- When preset, requires no specific action the system automatically unlocks the driver door tor both doors, depending on the setting) and turns on the interior light when the driver approaches the vehicle with the PKE transmitter.
- Automatically locks both doors when the driver walks a few teet away from the vehicle.
- A button for opening rear hatch is provided on coupe models.
- An auxiliary PKF, transmitter is optional.

## WOWI PASS-KEY II<sup>a</sup> THEFT-DETERRENT SYSTEM

- Ignition key is embedded with an electronically coded resistor pellet that is read by the alloy contacts in the ignition lock.
- Using an improper key causes an immediate delay for about three minutes before another attempt can be made to start the vehicle.
- An attempt to hypass the ignition system will temporarily disable the starter and fuel delivery system.

#### DRIVER AND FRONT-PASSENGER AIR BAGS

■ Designed for use with safety belts, restrain driver and front passenger in the event of a moderate to severe frontal impact. Always wear safety belts, even with air bags.

#### 5.7 LITER LT1 SMALL BLOCK V8 WITH SFI

- 300 horsepower @ 5000 rpm.
- 335 lb.-ft. of torque @ 4000 rpm.
- Aluminum cylinder heads are strong and lightweight.
- Operating range extends hundreds of rpm beyond most overhead valve engines, giving the LT1 the low-speed punch of a traditional two-valve pushrod engine and the high-speed performance of a multi-valve overhead cam design.



# OPTIONAL 5.7 LITER LT4 SMALL BLOCK V8 WITH SFI (REQUIRED WITH GRAND SPORT)

- 330 horsepower @ 5800 rpm.
- 340 lb.-tt. of torque @ 4500 rpm.
- Opti-spark ignition system provides precise spark control and delivery.
- Enhanced power features over the LT1 include a revised combustion chamber and port with the aluminum cylinder heads, increased inlet and exhaust valves, hollow stem valves, higher load springs, an aggressive camshaft profile, a new high-capacity fuel injector and unique pistons.

#### INDEPENDENT FRONT SUSPENSION

Forged-aluminum Short/Long Arm (SLA)
control arms, forged-aluminum steering knuckles, a glass-epoxy transverse monoleaf spring
and a steel stabilizer bar provide outstanding
cornering and turning.

#### 5-LINK REAR SUSPENSION

With forged-aluminum control arms, forgedaluminum knuckles and struts, a glass-epoxy monoleaf spring, steel tie rods, a steel stabilizer bar, and tubular U-joint drive shafts are designed to provide impressive handling and cornering characteristics.

#### HEAVY-DUTY FOUR-WHEEL POWER DISC BRAKES

Standard heavy-duty front 13" x 1.1" and rear 12" x .79" disc brakes provide outstanding stopping power and resistance to heat-induced fade.

#### GOODYEAR &S-C TIRES

Steel-belted, polyester cord body with unique spiral overlay reduces heat buildup at high speeds and provides smooth ride quality without inhibiting high-speed handling.

# 4L60-E ELECTRONIC 4-SPEED AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION (ONLY AVAILABLE WITH LT1 ENGINE)

- Wide range of gear ratios enhances both performance and economy.
- 3.06:1 first-gear ratio provides high torque multiplication for initial acceleration. Fourthgear overdrive (.70:1) reduces engine rpm at cruising speed, thereby increasing fuel economy and reducing wear.
- NEW torque management strategy protects the powertrain by reducing the amount of energy and heat generated by frequent severe shifts when a vehicle stuck in a snow bank or similar situation is "rocked."

## 6-SPEED MANUAL TRANSMISSION (ONLY AVAILABLE WITH LT4 ENGINE)

- Provides high torque multiplication for quick initial acceleration.
- Two overdrive gears produce quiet, economical highway cruising.
- Incorporates a Computer-Aided Gear Selection (CAGS) system designed to improve fuel economy during normal driving situations by directing the driver from first gear to fourth gear under light acceleration from a dead stop.

#### CONVERTIBLE TOP

- Stows away inside the vehicle for enhanced convenience and appearance.
- Heated glass backlight improves visibility.

#### CLAM SHELL FRONT-END ASSEMBLY

- Tilts forward to provide easy engine access.
- Retractable power-operated halogen headlights.
- 17" x 8.5" (FRONT), 17" x 9.5" (REAR) ALUMINUM WHEELS
- Provide aggressive appearance.
- FIBERGLASS-REINFORCED PLASTIC (SMC) BODY PANELS
  - will never rust.
  - SPORTY GILL PANELS BEHIND THE FRONT-WHEEL OPENINGS
  - For a distinctive appearance.

# WOWI LT4 ENGINE APPEARANCE

■ LT4 features a Torch Red inlet manifold, spark plug wires and coil wires. "Corvette" appears in red on the beauty covers, and red "GRAND SPORT" lettering appears on the throttle body cover.

## ONE-PIECE REMOVABLE ROOF PANEL (COUPE ONLY)

■ Gives the feel of open-air driving, and conveniently stows in rear hatch area.

#### BASE-COAT/CLEAR-COAT PAINT

- Resists fading and provides a high-gloss shine for long-lasting exterior beauty.
- Formulated to minimize the effects of acid rain, water-sporting and other environmental damage.
- Clear-coat finish is used with all colors solids and metallics.

# 96

#### COLLECTOR EDITION (Z15)

■ Designed to celebrate the final year of production of the fourth-generation Corvette (see page 1 for more details).



#### GRAND SPORT (Z16)

Evokes the heritage of the legendary lightweight Corvette road racers of the '60s, and delivers the advanced technology of the '90s (see page I for more details).

#### RECLINING BUCKET SEATS

■ With leather seating surfaces, lateral support and back-angle adjustments.

## AIR CONDITIONING WITH CFC-FREE R-134A REFRIGERANT

■ Provides comfortable interior climate.

#### ELECTRONIC SPEED CONTROL

Helps makes long-distance driving easy.

#### LEATHER-WRAPPED STEERING WHEEL

 Provides good grip and enhances interior appearance.

## WOW RESERVE ACCESSORY POWER

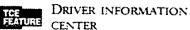
■ When the ignition key is turned off, a Reserve Accessory Power feature supplies power to the entertainment system and power windows for 15 minutes, or until a door is opened (whichever occurs first).

## POWER DOOR LOCKS AND WINDOWS WITH DRIVER'S EXPRESS-DOWN FEATURE

■ For enhanced convenience.

#### TILT-WHEEL<sup>TM</sup> ADJUSTABLE STEERING COLUMN

 Provides comfortable position for a range of drivers.



Alerts driver to specific vehicle functions.

#### GLASS REAR HATCH (COUPE ONLY)

■ Has two interior remote releases, a release on PKE transmitter and a roller-shade cargo cover.



## On-Board Diagnostics Second Generation (OBD II)

A new standard feature on every 1996 Chevrolet constantly monitors the emissions system, and is able to detect a problem before it can seriously affect vehicle performance.

#### PLATINUM-TIP SPARK PLUGS

 Designed to last up to 100,000 miles under normal operating conditions."

#### DEXRON III AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION FLUID

Never needs replacement under normal operating conditions.

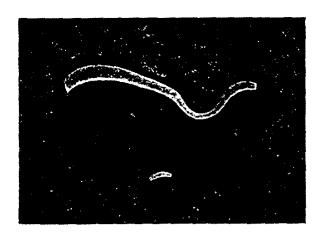


#### 100,000-MILE ENGINE COOLANT

The recommended service change interval is 5-years or 100,000 miles, whichever comes first."

#### SCOTCHGARD<sup>IM</sup> FABRIC PROTECTOR

 On carpeting and floor mats: resists stains and makes cleanup easy.



## UNIFRAME-DESIGN BODY STRUCTURE WITH CORROSION-RESISTANT COATING

■ Minimal flexing, performance-oriented design for the ultimate American sports car.

#### SOLAR-RAY® GLASS

■ Reduces interior heat buildup and helps protect interior materials from damaging UV rays.

#### CHANGE-OIL INDICATOR

■ Alerts driver when it is time to change oil.

#### CHEVROLET CUSTOMER CARE

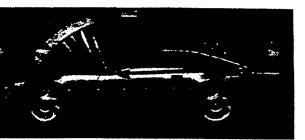


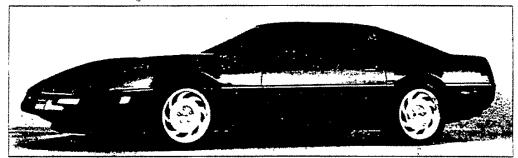
- Every Corvette is backed by GMS 3-year/36,000-mile Bumper to Bumper limited warranty with no deductible.
- EGADERA ROADERA ASSISTANCE
- 24-Hour Roadside Assistance is offered in two levels of service, Basic Care and Courtesy Care (see Chevrolet Value section for more details).



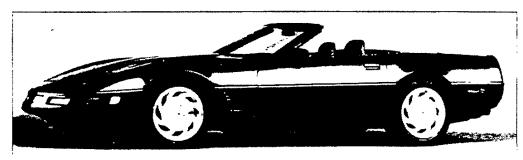
- Courtesy Transportation at participating dealers provides no-cost transportation any time a vehicle comes in for warranty work (some restrictions apply).
- Courtesy key mailed to owners directly from Chevrolet — serves as backup if keys are locked inside the car.

<sup>\*</sup>Maintenance needs vary with use and driving conditions.

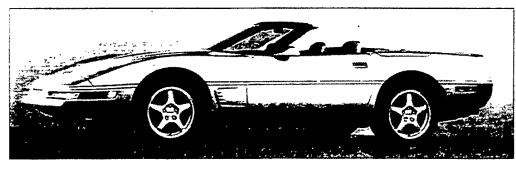




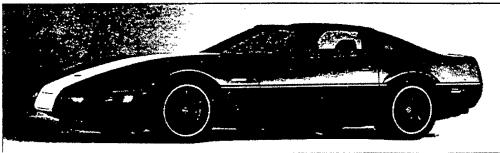
CORVETTE COUPE



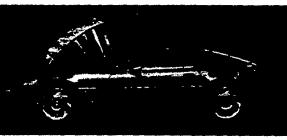
CORVETTE CONVERTIBLE



CORVETTE
COLLECTOR
EDITION
(AVAILABLE
AS COUPE OR
CONVERTIBLE)



CORVETTE
GRAND SPORT
(AVAILABLE
AS COUPE OR
CONVERTIBLE)



| SEAT STYLE & TRIM COMBINATION |                                    |             | Interior Color |       |                  |            |                 |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|-------|------------------|------------|-----------------|
| Model                         | Seat Type                          | Seat Option | Availability   | Black | Light Beige      | Light Gray | Torch Red       |
| Coupe/Convertible             | Leather Bucket                     | AR9         | Standard       | 193   | <del>6-1</del> 3 | 143        | 703             |
|                               | Leather Adiust.<br>Sport Bucket*   | AQ9         | Optional       | 193   | 643              | 143        | 703             |
| Z15 and Z16                   | Seat Type                          | Seat Option | Availability   | Black | Light-Gray       | Torch Red  | Torch Red/Black |
| Collector Edition (Z15)       | Leather Adjust.<br>Sport Bucket*   | AQ9         | Standard       | 194   | 144              | 7()4       |                 |
| Grand Sport (Z16)             | Leather Adjust.<br>Sport Bucket* * |             | Standard       | 195   |                  |            | <sup>-</sup> 05 |

Requires optional (RPO) AG1 and AG2 power seats. Includes Collector Edition embroiders. "Includes Grand Sport embroiders,

| CORVETTE COUPE (Recommended Exterior/Interior Combinations) Interior Color |                |       |             |            |           |  |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------|-------------|------------|-----------|--|--|
| Exterior Paint Color                                                       | Color Code     | Black | Light Beige | Light Gray | Torch Red |  |  |
| Aqua, Bright Metallic                                                      | 43U            | X     | 7.          | X          |           |  |  |
| ■ Black                                                                    | 411,           | X     | 1           | Χ          | X         |  |  |
| Green, Polo II Metalico                                                    | 45 <u>L</u> ,  | X     | , Y         |            |           |  |  |
| Purple, Dark Metadic                                                       | ()5 <b>L</b> ) | Υ.    | Z           | X          |           |  |  |
| Red. Torch                                                                 | -0U            | X     | Ϊ.          | X          |           |  |  |
| Yellow, Competition                                                        | 53U            | X     | X           | X          |           |  |  |
| White, Arctic                                                              | 10U            | X     | X           | X          | X         |  |  |

| CORVETTE CONVERTIBI       | E (Recommended I | xterior/Interior | Interior Color       |            |              |
|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------|--------------|
| Exterior Paint Cour       | Color Code       | Black            | Light Beige          | Light Gray | Torch Red    |
| Aqua, Bright Metalik      | 43U              | 41T/16T          | 16T/34T              | 41T/16T    |              |
| ■ Black                   | 41 L'            | 41 T/16 T/34 T   | 41T/34T              | 41 T/16T   | 41T          |
| ■ Green, Poto il Nietalic | 45U              | 41T/34T          | 341                  |            |              |
| Purple, Dark Metaliic.    | เซีย             | 41T/34T          | 41 T/34 T            | 41T/16T    |              |
| Red. Torch                | TOU              | 41 T/16 T/34 T   | 41 <b>T/16</b> T/34T | 41 T/16T   | 41 T/16T/34T |
| Yellow, Compension        | 3U               | 41 T/16T/34T     | 41T/16T/34T          | 41 T/16T   |              |
| White. Arctic             | 10U              | 41 T/16 T/34T    | 41T/16T/34T          | 41 T/16T   | 41 T/16T     |

Top Color Codes: InT White winds, 41 I-Black stability and 34 I-Beige (tability).

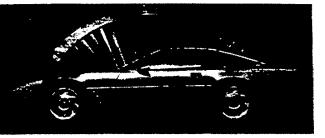
#### COLLECTOR EDITION/GRAND SPORT COUPE

(Exterior/Interior Combinations)

| Exterior Paint Color                              | Color Code | Black | Light Grav | Torch Red | Torch Red/Black |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------|-------|------------|-----------|-----------------|
| Sebring, Silver (Metallic)<br>(Collector Edition) | isu        | X     | X          | X         |                 |
| Blue, Admiral (Metallic)<br>(Grand Sport)         | 2SU        | X     |            |           | X               |

Required

Interior Color



### COLLECTOR EDITION/GRAND SPORT CONVERTIBLE

Exterior/Interior Combinations)

Interior Color

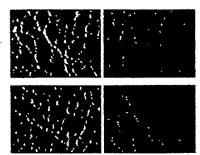
| Exterior Paint Color                       | Color Code | Black | Light Gray | Torch Red | Torch Red/Black |
|--------------------------------------------|------------|-------|------------|-----------|-----------------|
| Sebring, Silver (Met.) (Collector Edition) | 13U        | 41T   | 41 T       | 41T       |                 |
| Blue, Admiral (Met.) (Grand Sport)         | 28U        | 16T   | *u         |           | 16T             |



Reclining bucket seats.



Adustable Sport bucker scats.



Leather searing surraces available in Light Beige, Black, Light Gray and Torch Red.



Collector Edition seat.



Grand Sport seat.



Leather seating surfaces available in Torch Red/Black on Grand Sport.



Bright Aqua Metallic



Black



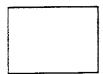
Polo Green II Metallic



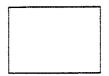
Dark Purple Metallic



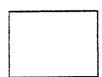
Torch Red



Compention Yellow



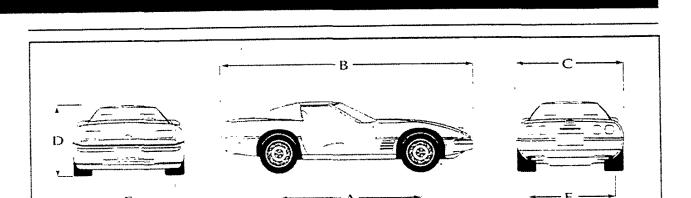
Arene White



Sehring Silver Metallic Collector Edition only:



Admiral blue Metallic Grand Sport only)



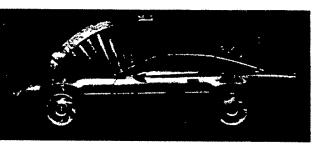
#### MODEL AVAILABILITY

| Corvette Coure, Corvette Convertible |                        |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|
| EPA vehicle class                    | High-Sport             |
| Assembly                             | Bowing Green, Kentucky |

## SPECIFICATIONS & DIMENSIONS (inches unless otherwise noted)

| Exterior Dimensions          | Corvette Coupe  | Corvette Convertible |    |
|------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|----|
| A Wheelbase                  | 96.2            | 96.2                 |    |
| B Length Oserali             | (3              | 178.5                |    |
| C Width Overad               | <b>"</b> , ), " | <b>)</b> , i         |    |
| D. Height Overail:           | 46.3            | 473                  |    |
| F Tread — Front              | <b>\</b>        | 7.                   |    |
| F Tread — Rear               | ۲ <u>۵</u> ۱    | 60.6                 |    |
| From overnang                | 41.6            | 41.6                 |    |
| Rear overnang                | 40,7            | 40.                  |    |
| Interior Dimensions          |                 |                      |    |
| Head room                    | 3p.5            | 57.0                 |    |
| let toott                    | 22,0            | 42.0                 |    |
| Shoulder room                | 53.9            | 53.9                 |    |
| Hip room                     | 50.8            | 49,3                 |    |
| Capacities                   |                 |                      | ., |
| Passenger capacity           | -               | 2                    |    |
| Passenger index leu, fr.     | £2.             | NA NA                |    |
| Luggage space cu. it.)       | 12.6            | 6.6°                 |    |
| Fuel-tank capacity (gal.)    | 20.0            | 20.0                 |    |
| EPA interior index (cu. ft.) | 4.7             | EZ EZ                |    |
| Curb weight (lbs., est.)     | 3298            | 3360                 |    |

With top up, + 2 curs, feet with top down.



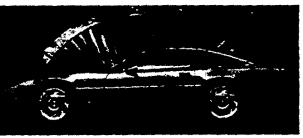
#### ENGINE SPECIFICATIONS

| Model                         | Coupe, Convertible & Collector Edition | Optional on Coupe. Convertible and<br>Collector Edition. Required on Grand Sport |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type                          | 5.7 Liter (LT1) SFI V8                 | 5.7 Liter (LT4) SFI V8                                                           |
| Block                         | Cast Iron                              | Cast Iron                                                                        |
| Cylinder head                 | Cast Aluminum                          | Casr Aluminum                                                                    |
| Hydraulic lifters             | Yes/Roller                             | Yes/Roller                                                                       |
| Bore & Stroke (m.)            | 4.0 × 3.48                             | 4.0 x 3.48                                                                       |
| (mm)                          | 101.6 x 88.4                           | 101.6 x 88.4                                                                     |
| Cam drive                     | Chain                                  | Chain                                                                            |
| Redline (rpm)                 | 5700                                   | 6300                                                                             |
| Displacement (liters/CID)     | 5.7/350                                | 5.7/350                                                                          |
| Compression ratio             | [1],-i;]                               | 10.8:1                                                                           |
| Fuel induction                | √FI                                    | SFI                                                                              |
| Horsepower @ engine rpm       | 300 @ 5000                             | 330 @ 5800                                                                       |
| Torque (ibft.)                | ₹₹ @ 3600                              | 340 @ 4500                                                                       |
| Exhaust system                | Aluminized Stainless-Steel             | Aluminized Stainless-Steel                                                       |
| Tailpipetsi                   | Duai                                   | Dual                                                                             |
| lgnition system               | 12-volt opti-spark                     | 12-volt opti-spark                                                               |
| Delcotron alternator rating   | 14() amp                               | 140 amp                                                                          |
| Battery (SAE capacity rating) | 525 cea                                | 525 cca                                                                          |
| Recommend fuel (unleaded)     | 91 octane                              | 91 octane                                                                        |

#### TRANSMISSION SPECIFICATIONS

| Models             | Required only with Grand Sport<br>standard with LT4,<br>NA with LT1 engine | Standard with Coupe, Convertible and<br>Collector Edition, standard with LT1 engine,<br>NA with LT4 engine |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Transmission       | 6-Speed Manual                                                             | 4-Speed 4L60-E Electronic Automatic                                                                        |
| Type               | GWR                                                                        | RWD                                                                                                        |
| Layout             | Longitudinal                                                               | Longitudinal                                                                                               |
| Gear ratios:       |                                                                            |                                                                                                            |
| İst                | 2.64                                                                       | 3.06                                                                                                       |
| 2nd                | 1.**\$                                                                     | 1.63                                                                                                       |
| 3rd                | 1.30                                                                       | 1.00%                                                                                                      |
| 4ch                | 1.00                                                                       | (), T()*                                                                                                   |
| 5:th               | 1).74                                                                      | _                                                                                                          |
| 6th                | 1,49                                                                       |                                                                                                            |
| Reverse            | 2.42                                                                       | 2.29                                                                                                       |
| Final-drive ratios | \$.45                                                                      | 2.59                                                                                                       |

conserver cuten engagement.  $40^\circ$  with 692 performance use, 82 Order Golde for availability and restrictions.



| 6 | ٦, | 4 | 1 | • | Ç | K | ς | D | F | F | 1 | ۲, | T | 1 | ON. | 1 |  |
|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|-----|---|--|
|   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |     |   |  |

| Chassis                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Structure/frame                         | Integral Perimeter Frame/All-Welded-Steel Body Frame Construction                                                                                                                                                        |
| Body material                           | Fiberelass-Reinforced Plastic                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| buspension — Front                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Type                                    | Independent SLA Forged-Aluminum Upper and Lower Control Arms and<br>Steering Knuckle, Transverse Monoleat Spring, Steel Stabilizer Bar, Spindle Offset                                                                   |
| Stabilizer bar/diameter mm)             | Link 24                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Suspension — Rear                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Type                                    | Independent 5-Link Design with Toe and Camber Adiustment, Forged-<br>Aluminum Control Links and Steering Knuckle, Transverse Monoleat Spring,<br>Steel Tie-Rods and Stabilizer Bar, Tubular U-Joint Aluminum Driveshatts |
| Stabilizer bar/diameter mm <sup>1</sup> | t :nk/24                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

### STEERING

| Type                              | Power Rack-and-Pinion |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Turning diameter curr-to-current. | 40,0                  |
| Turns stor-to-stor                | 2.25                  |

#### BRAKES

| Type                                              | 4-Wheel ABS, Power, Vacuum Four-Wheel Vented Disc, Heavy-Duty, Acceleration Slip Regulation |
|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Gross lining, front/fear (sq. m.,                 | 53.0/18.4                                                                                   |
| Effective area, front rear (54, 11),              | 32.4/18.4                                                                                   |
| Disc rotor outer working diameter, trongrear (in, | 13,0/12.0                                                                                   |
| Total sweep area, front/rear (sa. in.)            | 115,5/94,2                                                                                  |

# 3

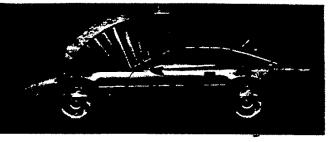
#### MODELS

| FUNCTIONAL FEATURES                                                                                                     | Coupe                                 | Convertible |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|
| Acceleration Slip Regulation (ASR)                                                                                      | Ś                                     | 5           |
| Acoustical Insulation Package                                                                                           | S                                     | S           |
| Axle - performance ratio (automatic transmission only)                                                                  | ~O                                    | ()          |
| Battery - Delco Freedom II maintenance-tree                                                                             | Ś                                     | Ŝ           |
| Brakes - power, heavy-duty 4-wheel disc                                                                                 | 5                                     | Š           |
| – ≟-wheel anti-lock (Bosch ABS \)                                                                                       | S                                     | Ş           |
| Brake/Transmission Shift Interlock (automatic transmission only)                                                        | ``                                    | Š           |
| Construction - unitrame design with corrosion-resistant coating                                                         | 5                                     | >           |
| Front-End Assembly - full-tilting clam shell opening                                                                    | S                                     | 5           |
| Fuel Tank - 20-gallon capacity, in-tank fuel pump                                                                       | Š                                     | S           |
| Glass - tinted. flush-mounted                                                                                           | *                                     | \$          |
| Hatch - rear, full glass with two remote recases                                                                        | 5                                     | F.Z.        |
| Keyless Entry + passive, operates security system (wiremore hatch release, coupe only                                   | 1 5                                   | Š           |
| Lamps - underhood                                                                                                       | S                                     | >           |
| Limited Slip Differential                                                                                               |                                       | >           |
| Rear-Wheel Drive                                                                                                        | Ş                                     | Ŝ           |
| Roof - rull-tolding convertible                                                                                         | F.Z.                                  | >           |
| - removable lightweight 164-lbs.: baratop                                                                               | NA .                                  | O           |
| Roof Panel - one-piece removable, überglass                                                                             | 5                                     | EZ.         |
| - blue or bronze-tinted, removable, transparent                                                                         | ()                                    | F.Z.        |
| Selective Real Time Dampening                                                                                           | ()                                    | ()          |
| Steering - power rack-and-pinion with cooler                                                                            | 5                                     | \$          |
| Suspension – independent, aluminum parailel SLA transverse monoleat inberglass spring with steel stabilizer har, from   | Š                                     | \$          |
| <ul> <li>independent with transverse monoleaf riberglass spring,<br/>steel tie rods and stabilizer bar, rear</li> </ul> | `                                     | Š           |
| - forged-aluminum from and rear suspension arms                                                                         | 5                                     | Ş           |
| Parameter Francisco                                                                                                     |                                       |             |
| EXTERIOR FEATURES  Bumpers - 2.5-mph                                                                                    | 2                                     |             |
| Exhaust System – aluminized stainless-steel, including manifolds and dual tailpipes                                     | <u> </u>                              | <u> </u>    |
| Foe Lamps – dual halogen                                                                                                | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | <u> </u>    |
| Gill Panels - tront fender ventilating touvers                                                                          | \ <u>\</u>                            | <u> </u>    |
| Headlamps – power-operated, retractable halogen                                                                         | <u> </u>                              | <u> </u>    |
| Lamps - tront cornering                                                                                                 | Š                                     | `           |
| - rear backup                                                                                                           |                                       |             |
| - rear marker lamps with red and clear lens                                                                             | <u> </u>                              | <u> </u>    |
| - rear marker tamps with red and clear tens                                                                             | <b>&gt;</b>                           | 5           |

<sup>&</sup>gt; - Standard, O - Optional, NA - Nor available.



| Exterior Features (continued)                                                                                                                                                | Coupe                                 | Convertible |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|
| Mirrors - dual, heated, sport electric remote-controlled                                                                                                                     | \$                                    | S           |
| Moldings - body-color body-side                                                                                                                                              | S                                     | S           |
| Paint - base-coat/clear-coat                                                                                                                                                 | 5                                     | Ÿ           |
| Stop Lamp – center high-mounted in rear tascia                                                                                                                               | ŝ                                     | S           |
| Wipers - concealed with integral wasners in wiper arms                                                                                                                       | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 5           |
| NTERIOR FEATURES                                                                                                                                                             |                                       |             |
| Air Bags - driver and front-passenger                                                                                                                                        | Š                                     | `           |
| Air Conditioning - manual control (with CFC-tree retrigerant)                                                                                                                | S                                     | ```         |
| Air Conditioning - electronic control (with CFC-tree retrigerant)                                                                                                            | ()                                    | ()          |
| Automatic Transmission Fluid Temperature Display                                                                                                                             | 7                                     | 5           |
| Carpeting - deep-twist, floor and storage area                                                                                                                               | >                                     | 5           |
| Cellular Phone Power Wiring Connector                                                                                                                                        | `                                     | `           |
| Console - center, w/com tray, cassette tape.CD storage and locking, lighted storage compartment and integral armres:                                                         | `                                     | `           |
| Defoggers - side-window                                                                                                                                                      | `                                     | <b>\</b>    |
| - rear-window                                                                                                                                                                | >                                     | S           |
| Door Locks - power                                                                                                                                                           | ۲                                     | 3           |
| Driver Information Center – digital display of MPG and cruising range                                                                                                        | S                                     | 5           |
| Instrumentation – electronic liquid crystal www.nte analog and digital display, switchable English or metric readouts                                                        | Ś                                     | Ś           |
| Low-Oil- and Coolant-Level Light                                                                                                                                             | `                                     | 3           |
| Luggage Compartment Conceaiment Roller Shade                                                                                                                                 | `                                     | NA          |
| Mirrors - rearview, davinight with integral map light                                                                                                                        | \                                     | `           |
| - vanity, covered and illuminated LH and RH                                                                                                                                  | Ś                                     | >           |
| PASS-Kev II™ Theft-Deterrent System                                                                                                                                          | >                                     | 5           |
| Seats – adjustable buckets w/leather seating surfaces                                                                                                                        | ``                                    | \$          |
| - power, b-way adjustable, drive:                                                                                                                                            | ()                                    | ()          |
| - power, 6-way adjustable passenger reduires power driver seat)                                                                                                              | (1                                    | Ó           |
| adjustable Sport buckets weleatner seating surfaces, lateral support and back-angle adjustment requires power driver and passenger seats)                                    | ()                                    | ()          |
| Scotchgard™ Fabric Protector - on floor carpeting and floor mats                                                                                                             | ``                                    | >           |
| Speed Control – electronic                                                                                                                                                   | ,                                     | Ś           |
| Stereo – electronically tuned AM/FM with seek-scan, cassette tape player, digital clock, power antenna and extended-range speakers                                           | <                                     | >           |
| <ul> <li>Delco/Bose electronically tuned AM/FM with seek-scan, cassette tape player.</li> <li>CD player, digital clock, power antenna and extended-range speakers</li> </ul> | ()                                    | ()          |
| Steering Wheel - Sport, leather-wrapped                                                                                                                                      | `                                     | 5           |



| TTERIOR FEATURES (continued)                                        | Coupe | Convertible |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------------|--|
| Storage Compartment - rear, underrhoor; integral with door armrests | S     | S           |  |
| Tilt-Wheel™ Adjustable Steering Column                              | \$    | \$          |  |
| Windows - power w/driver's Express-Down feature                     | S     | S           |  |
| Wipers – intermittent                                               | ,5    | Š           |  |

S = Standard, O = Optional, NA = Not available.

#### POWER TEAM AVAILABILITY

| ENGINE                      | TRANSMISSION                                  | Coupe | Convertible |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------|-------------|
| 5.7 Liter VS with SFI (LT1) | 4-speed electronic automatic with overdrive   | S     | S           |
| 5.7 Liter V8 with MFI (LT4) | 6-speed manual with overdrive 5th & 6th gears | O*    | O* -        |

<sup>5 -</sup> Standard, () - Optional, "Required with Grand Sport (Z16),

#### WHEELS



Corvette standare : ""
cast-aluminim wheel



Corvette Collector Edition 17\*
S-spoke aluminum wheel painted silver with Collector Edition emblem in center cap.



Corvette Grand Sport I""
5-spoke aluminum wheel painted black.

#### WHEEL TIRE COMBINATIONS

| Models      | Wheel*                      | Tire'                                                                   |
|-------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Coupe/      | 17" x 8.5" aluminum - front | P255/45ZR-17 Z-rated steel-belted blackwall Eagle GSC Performance tires |
| Convertible | 17" x 9,5" alummum – rear   | P285/40ZR-17 Z-rated steel-belted blackwall Eagle GSC Performance tires |

<sup>17&</sup>quot; aluminum S-spoke wheel painted silver on Collector Edition with emblem in center cap. Wheel painted black on Grand Sport. Optional ZSI Performance Handling Package includes front and rear 17" x 9.5" aluminum wheels and P275/40ZR-17 tires. Grand Sport wacesees upp = P275/40ZR-17" cont. P385/35ZR-17" rear is convertible = P255/45ZR-17" tront. P285/40ZR-17" scar

Corvette features optional Preterred Equipment Groups to help simplify the ordering process. Choose the package containing the equipment the prospect desires, then select from the list of individually available options listed below.

#### PREFERRED EOUIPMENT GROUPS

| Base Preterred Equipment Group                                                                                 | PEG | 1SA | 1SB | 1SC | 1SD |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Base Preterred Equipment Group                                                                                 |     |     |     |     |     |
| refer to Standard Equipment Summary)                                                                           |     | Χ   | Χ   |     | X   |
| Electronic air conditioning<br>with R-134a refrigerant)                                                        |     |     | Z   |     | Χ   |
| Delco/Bose music system, electronically runed AM/FM stereo w/seek-scan, digital clock and cassette tape player |     |     | X   |     | X   |
| Power driver sear                                                                                              |     |     | N   |     | X   |

| RPO   | •              |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |
|-------|----------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| MNe   | ()             | ()                                     | ()                                     | 0                                      |                                        |
|       |                |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |
| 11.73 | ()             | ()                                     | O                                      | 0                                      |                                        |
| \\\$4 | ()             | Q                                      | O                                      | O                                      |                                        |
|       | \1\0<br>\(\)\5 | \\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\ | \\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\ | \\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\ | \\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\ |

|                                                                         | .,    |   |    |   | ······································ | ······································ |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|---|----|---|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|--|
| SOUND SYSTEMS                                                           |       | • |    |   |                                        |                                        |  |
| Delco/Bose music system, electronically tuned AM/FM stereo w/seek-scan, |       |   |    |   |                                        |                                        |  |
| digital clock, cassette tape and CD players                             | i i i |   | () | 0 | 0                                      | 0                                      |  |

| INTERIOR                        |      |    |    |    |   |
|---------------------------------|------|----|----|----|---|
| Leatner adjustable Sport bucket |      | •  |    |    |   |
| regaines AG1 & AG2 seats)       | 1634 | () | () | () | O |

<sup>-</sup>recurred 114 enemie. 2-Nor available with Grand Short Coupe. 3-Standard with Grand Sport and Collector Edition. NA-Not available.

#### ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           | Coupe |     | Converti    | bie            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------|-----|-------------|----------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | PEG       | 1SA   | 1SB | 1SC         | 1SD            |
| Axle, performance ratio (req. MN0 trans.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | G92       | ()    | O   | 0           | 0              |
| Hardtop, removable'<br>includes rear-window detogger-                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ( (:2     | NA    | NA  | ()          | ()             |
| Keyless entry, auxiliary remote transmitter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | AC0       | ()    | ()  | ()          | <del>- 0</del> |
| Low-nre-pressure-warming system                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | U 6       | ()    | ()  | ()          | 0              |
| Power seat, 6-way (driver)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | AG1       | 0     |     | 0           | X              |
| Power 6-way (passenger<br>req. AG1 power seat)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | AG2       | O     | 0   | ()          | <u>``</u>      |
| Roof panel, transparent, removable –<br>slue tint:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 248       | O     | ()  | NA.         | EZ.            |
| Roof panel, transparent, removable –<br>oronze tint                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 645       | ()    | ()  | NA          | K.C.           |
| Root package (req. 248 or 648 panej)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | C21.      | O     | ()  | EZ.         | EZ.            |
| elective Real Time Damping, electronic<br>req. AGT and AG2 power scats:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | F45       | 0     | ()  | (')         | ()             |
| Corvette" lettering in bright aluminum in trout caliper, chrome embients front, rear, side and wheel centers] and perforated Sport seats w/Collector dition embroidery)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Z15       | o     | ()  | ()          | ()             |
| irand Sport (req. LT4 engine) includes  "5-spoke aluminum wheels painted black sclusive extenor Admiral Blue with White enter stripe and red hash marks on left out tender, rear flares on Coupe, pertorated frank Sport seat embroidery, chrome hillems on front, rear and tront fender des, unique serial number. "Corvette" letter bright aluminum on front caliper. Coupe: 2"3/40ZR-1" B/W front tires. P315/35ZR-1"/W rear tires: Convertible: P255/45ZR-1"/W front tires. P285/40ZR-1" B/W rear tires. | d<br>ring | 0     | ()  | ()          | ()             |
| ertormance Handling Package: (includes<br>on-adjustable Bilstein shocks, stiff                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Z. 10     |       | ( ) | ()          | ()             |
| rings, stabilizer bars and bushings,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Z51       | ()    | ()  | <i>Y.</i> 4 | SA             |

Standard:  $\Omega = \text{Optional}$ , X = mended in option package, XA = Not available

<sup>1 —</sup> NA with Grand Sport. 2 — With MN0 transmission, requires G92 and AG1 and AG2 power seats.

# MANUFACTURERS MOTOR VEHICLE SPECIFICATIONS

METRIC (U.S. Customary)

1996

| Manufacturer CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION | Vehicle Line  CORVETTE |         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|---------|
| Mailing Address                                                  |                        |         |
| 30007 VAN DYKE<br>WARREN, MI 48090-9065                          | Issued                 | Revised |

Direct questions concerning these specifications to the manufacturer listed above.

The information contained herein is prepared, distributed by, and is solely the responsibility of the vehicle manufacturing company to whose products it relates. This specification form was developed by the vehicle manufacturing companies under the auspices of the American Automobile Manufacturers Association.

The General Specifications herein are those in effect at date of compilation and are subject to change without notice or incurring obligation by the manufacturer.



American Automobile Manufacturers Association

Blank Forms Provided by Technical Affairs Division

FORM AAMA-96

#### Table of Contents

|   | 1     | Vehicle Models/Origin                         | Φ | Indicates Format Change |
|---|-------|-----------------------------------------------|---|-------------------------|
|   | 2     | Power Teams                                   |   | From Previous Year      |
|   | 3     | Engine                                        |   | •                       |
|   | 4     | Lubrication System                            |   |                         |
|   | 4     | Diesel System                                 |   | •                       |
|   | 5     | Cooling System                                |   |                         |
|   | 6     | Fuel System                                   |   |                         |
|   | 7     | Vehicle Emission Control                      |   |                         |
| φ | 7     | Exhaust System                                |   |                         |
|   | 8-10  | Transmission, Axles and Shafts                |   |                         |
|   | 11    | Suspension                                    |   |                         |
|   | 12-13 | Brakes, Tires and Wheels                      |   |                         |
|   | 14    | Steering                                      |   |                         |
|   | 15-16 | Electrical                                    |   |                         |
|   | 17    | Body - Miscellaneous Information              |   |                         |
|   | 17    | Frame                                         |   |                         |
|   | 18    | Restraint System                              |   |                         |
|   | 18    | Glass                                         |   |                         |
|   | 18    | Headlamps                                     |   |                         |
|   | 19    | Climate Control System                        |   |                         |
| Φ | 20-21 | Convenience Equipment                         |   |                         |
|   | 21    | Trailer Towing                                |   |                         |
|   | 22-24 | Vehicle Dimensions                            |   |                         |
|   | 25    | Vehicle Fiducial Marks                        |   |                         |
|   | 26    | Vehicle Mass                                  |   |                         |
|   | 27    | Optional Equipment Differential Mass (Weight) |   |                         |
|   | 28-34 | Vehicle Dimensions Definitions - Key Sheets   |   |                         |
|   | 35    | Index                                         |   |                         |

#### NOTE:

- This form uses both SI Metric units and U.S. Customary units. The metric unit of measure is presented first, and the U Customary unit follows in parentheses.
- 2. UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED:
  - a. Specifications apply to standard models without optional equipment. Significant deviations are noted.
  - b. Nominal design dimensions are used throughout these specifications.
  - c. All linear dimensions are in millimeters (inches), and all mass (weight) specifications are in kilograms (pounds).
- The General Specifications herein are those in effect at date of compilation and are subject to change without notice incurring obligation by the manufacturer.
- 4. Additional Vehicle Dimensions (based in part on SAE J1100 "Motor Vehicle Dimensions") may be available from the manufactu

AANA-96

Vehicle Line CORVETTE
Model Year 1996

1996 Issued Revised (\*)

### **METRIC (U.S. Customary)**

Vehicle Origin

| Design & development (company)                 | G.M. Midsize Car Division |
|------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Where built (country)                          | U.S.A.                    |
| Authorized U.S. sales marketing representative | Chevrolet Motor Division  |

#### **Vehicle Models**

| Model - Description & Drive (FWD / RWD / AWD / 4WD)* | Introduction<br>Date | Make, Vehicle Models,<br>Series, Body Type<br>(Mfgr's Model Code) | No. of Designated<br>Seating Positions<br>(Front / Rear) | Max, Truni/Cargo<br>Load-Kilograms<br>(Pounds) | EPA Fuel<br>Economy<br>(City/Hwy) |
|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| CORVETTE                                             |                      |                                                                   |                                                          |                                                |                                   |
| 2-Door Coupe (RWD)                                   |                      | 1YY07                                                             | 2 (2/0)                                                  | 45.4 (100)                                     | 17/24                             |
| 2-Door Convertible (RWD)                             |                      | 1YY67                                                             | 2 (2/0)                                                  | 45.5 (100)                                     | 17/24                             |

<sup>\*</sup>FWD - Front Wheel Drive RWD - Rear Wheel Drive AWD - All Wheel Drive 4WD - Four Wheel Drive

| Vehicle Line | CORVETTE |        |             |
|--------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Model Year   | 1996     | Issued | Revised (•) |

### **METRIC (U.S. Customary)**

#### **Power Teams**

SAE J1349 Net bhp (brake horsepower) and Net Torque corrected to 77\*F/25\*C and 29.61 in. Hg/100 kPa atmospheric pressure.

|             |                                                                                |                           | Α                                  | В                                | -с                               | D                |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|
|             | Engine Code                                                                    |                           | LT1                                | LT1                              | LT1                              | LT4              |
|             |                                                                                | corners                   | 5.7 (350)                          | 5.7 (350)                        | 5,7 (350)                        | Yes              |
| E           | Liters (in <sup>2</sup> ) Induction system (Fi, Carb, etc.)                    |                           | Sequential<br>Fuel Injection       | Sequential<br>Fuel Injection     | Sequential<br>Fuel Injection     | Yes              |
| N<br>G      | Compression ratio                                                              |                           | 10.4:1                             | 10.4:1                           | 10.4:1                           | 10.8:1           |
| I<br>N<br>E | SAE<br>Net                                                                     | Power<br>KW (bhp)         | 224 (300) @ 5000                   | 224 (300) @ 5000                 | 224 (300) @ 5000                 | 246 (330) @ 5800 |
| E           | RPM                                                                            | Torque<br>N + m (lb. fl.) | 461 (340) @ 4000                   | 461 (340) @ 4000                 | 461 (340) @ 4000                 | 254 (340) @ 4500 |
|             | Exhaust<br>single, dual                                                        |                           | Dual                               | Dual                             | Dual                             | Yes              |
| T<br>R      | Transmission/<br>Transaste  Effective Final Drive /<br>Axle Ratio (std. first) |                           | ML9 Manual<br>Transmission 6-Speed | M30 Auto<br>Transmission 4-Speed | M30 Auto<br>Transmission 4-Speed | Yes              |
| A<br>N<br>S |                                                                                |                           | 3.45                               | 2.59                             | 3.07                             | Yes              |

| Series Availability |       | Power Teams (A - B - C - D) |          |
|---------------------|-------|-----------------------------|----------|
| Model               | Code  | Standard                    | Optional |
| CORVETTE            |       |                             |          |
| 2-Door Coupe        | 19907 | В                           | A,C      |
| 2-Door Convertible  | 1YY67 | 8                           | A        |
|                     |       |                             |          |
|                     |       |                             |          |
|                     |       |                             |          |
|                     |       |                             |          |
|                     |       |                             |          |
|                     |       |                             |          |
|                     |       |                             |          |
|                     |       |                             |          |
|                     |       |                             |          |
|                     |       |                             |          |
|                     |       |                             |          |

Vehicle Line Model Year

CORVETTE 1996

issued

Revised (\*)

## METRIC (U.S. Customary)

Engine Description Engine Code

5.7 LITER V8 (350 CID)

SEQUENTIAL FUEL INJECTION RPO LT1

#### **Engine - General**

| chyllie - Gene                                                                             | ıdı                                                                      |                                                                                                                |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Type & description<br>flat, location, front,<br>transverse, longitud<br>ohy, herni, wedge, | mid, reer,<br>linel, sohe, dohe,                                         | 90 deg. V. Front, Longitudinal                                                                                 |  |
| Manufacturer                                                                               |                                                                          | General Motors Powertrain Division                                                                             |  |
| No. of cylinders                                                                           |                                                                          | 8                                                                                                              |  |
| Bore                                                                                       |                                                                          | 101.6 mm (4.00 in.)                                                                                            |  |
| Stroke                                                                                     |                                                                          | 88.4 mm (3.48 in.)                                                                                             |  |
| Bore Spacing (C / L                                                                        | . to C / L)                                                              | 111.8 mm (4.40 in.)                                                                                            |  |
| Cylinder block mate                                                                        | erial & mass kg. (lbs.) (machined)                                       | Cast Iron                                                                                                      |  |
| Cylinder block deck                                                                        |                                                                          | 229.4 mm (9.025 in.)                                                                                           |  |
| Cylinder block lengt                                                                       | <del></del>                                                              | 506.2 mm (19.93 in.)                                                                                           |  |
| Deck clearance (mi<br>(above or below blo                                                  | nimum)<br>ck)                                                            | .025 Below                                                                                                     |  |
| Cylinder head mate                                                                         | nai & mass kg. (ibs.)                                                    | Auminum,                                                                                                       |  |
| Cylinder head volur                                                                        | ne cm² (inches²)                                                         | 53.7 (3.28)                                                                                                    |  |
| Cylinder liner mater                                                                       | ام                                                                       | Not Applicable                                                                                                 |  |
| Head gasket thickness<br>(compressed)                                                      |                                                                          | 1.245 mm (.049 in.)                                                                                            |  |
| Minimum combusti<br>total volume cm <sup>3</sup> (ir                                       |                                                                          | 75.175 Combustion Chamber with Piston at Top Dead Center and All Components in Place Torqued to Specifications |  |
| Cyl. no. system                                                                            | L. Bank                                                                  | 1-3-5-7                                                                                                        |  |
| (front to rear)*                                                                           | R. Bank                                                                  | 2-4-6-8                                                                                                        |  |
| Firing order                                                                               |                                                                          | 1-8-4-3-6-5-7-2                                                                                                |  |
| Intake manifold mat                                                                        | enal & mass kg. (lbs.)=                                                  | Cast Auminum                                                                                                   |  |
| Exhaust manifold m                                                                         | aterial & mass kg. (lbs)**                                               | Cast iron,                                                                                                     |  |
| Knock sonsor (num                                                                          | ber & location)                                                          | 2 - One Each Side of Cylinder Case                                                                             |  |
| Fuel required unleaded, diesel, etc.                                                       |                                                                          | Unleaded                                                                                                       |  |
| Fuel antiknock index (R + M) + 2                                                           |                                                                          | 87                                                                                                             |  |
|                                                                                            | Quantity                                                                 | 2                                                                                                              |  |
| Engine<br>Mounts                                                                           | Material and type (elastomeric,<br>hydroelastic, hydraulic damper, etc.) | Hydraulic Damper                                                                                               |  |
|                                                                                            | Added solation (sub-frame, crossmember, etc.)                            | 1 Crossmember                                                                                                  |  |
| Total dressed engin                                                                        | e mass (wi) dry                                                          | 261.44 kg. (576.4 lbs.), Auto.; 288.31 kg. (635.6 lbs.), Manual                                                |  |

#### Engine - Pistons

| , |                             |                                 |
|---|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1 | Material & mass, g          |                                 |
| - | (weight, az.) - piston only | Cast Aluminum (Impacted) Coated |

#### Engine - Camshaft

| Location  Material & mass kg (weight, the.) |               | In Cylinder Block "V" Above Crankshaft |
|---------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------------|
|                                             |               |                                        |
|                                             |               | Steel,                                 |
| Drive                                       | Chain / bett  | Chain                                  |
| typs                                        | Width / pitch |                                        |

Rear of engine - drive takeoff. View from drive takeoff end to determine left & right side of engine.

Pressed engine mass (weight) includes the following: All those items necessary to make the engine a complete ready-to-run unit.

Vehicle Line Model Year

CORVETTE

1996

Issued

Revised (\*)

### **METRIC (U.S. Customary)**

Engine Description Engine Code

5.7 LITER V8 (350 CID) SEQUENTIAL FUEL INJECTION RPO LT4

**Engine - General** 

| Type & description flat, location, front, transverse, longitus ohy, herni, wedge, | mid, rear,                                                           | 90 deg. V. Front, Longitudinal     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Manufacturer                                                                      |                                                                      | General Motors Powertrain Division |
| No. of cytinders                                                                  |                                                                      | 8                                  |
| Bare                                                                              |                                                                      | 101.6 mm (4.0 in.)                 |
| Stroke                                                                            |                                                                      | 88.4 mm (3.48 in.)                 |
| Bore Spacing (C /                                                                 | LtoC/L)                                                              | 111.8 mm (4.4 in.)                 |
| Cylinder block mat                                                                | erial & mass kg. (lbs.) (machined)                                   | Alumimum Alloy                     |
| Cylinder block dec                                                                | k height                                                             |                                    |
| Cylinder block leng                                                               | rith                                                                 | 506.2 mm                           |
| Deck clearance (m<br>(above or below bi                                           |                                                                      |                                    |
| Cylinder head mate                                                                | orial & mass kg. (lbs.)                                              | Aluminum                           |
| Cylinder head volu                                                                | me cm² (inches²)                                                     | Not Available                      |
| Cylinder liner mate                                                               | rial                                                                 | None                               |
| Head gasket thickness<br>(compressed)                                             |                                                                      |                                    |
| Minimum combust<br>total volume cm² (i                                            |                                                                      |                                    |
| Cyl. no. system                                                                   | L. Bank                                                              | 1-3-5-7                            |
| (front to rear)"                                                                  | R. Bank                                                              | 2-4-6-8                            |
| Firing order                                                                      |                                                                      | 1-8-4-3-6-5-7-2                    |
| Intake manifold ma                                                                | iterial & mass kg. (lbs.)**                                          | Cast Aluminum                      |
| Exhaust manifold                                                                  | material & mass kg. (lbs)**                                          | Cast Iron                          |
| Knock sensor (nur                                                                 | mber & location)                                                     | 2, Side of Block                   |
| Fuel required unleaded, diesel, etc.                                              |                                                                      | Unleaded                           |
| Fuel antiknock index (R + M) + 2                                                  |                                                                      | 91                                 |
| ····                                                                              | Quantity                                                             | 2                                  |
| Engine<br>Mounts                                                                  | Material and type (elastomenc, hydroelastic, hydraulic damper, etc.) | Hydrautic                          |
|                                                                                   | Added solation (sub-frame, crossmernber, etc.)                       |                                    |
| Total dressed end                                                                 | ine mass (wt) dry                                                    | 341.83 kg. (753.6 lbs.)            |

#### **Engine - Pistons**

|     |                             |                                         | ź |
|-----|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---|
| - 1 | Matenai & mass, g           |                                         | Ĺ |
| - 1 |                             |                                         | Ĺ |
| 1   | (weight, oz.) - piston only | Aluminum Alloy                          | ĺ |
|     |                             | ( / ( / ( / ( / ( / ( / ( / ( / ( / ( / | * |

#### **Engine - Camshaft**

|     | Tright Countries                            |               |                           |  |
|-----|---------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------|--|
|     | Location  Material & mass kg (weight, lbs.) |               | in block above crankshaft |  |
| - 1 |                                             |               |                           |  |
|     |                                             |               | Steel                     |  |
| ı   | ;                                           | Last trans    | Chain                     |  |
| 1   | Drive                                       | Chain / belt  | Chain                     |  |
|     | type                                        | Width / pitch |                           |  |

<sup>\*</sup> Rear of engine - drive takeoff. View from drive takeoff end to determine left & right side of engine.

<sup>&</sup>quot; Finished state.

Dressed engine mass (weight) includes the following: All those items necessary to make the engine a complete ready-to-run unit.

Vehicle Line Model Year CORVETTE

1996

ssued

Revised (\*)

### **METRIC (U.S. Customary)**

Engine Description Engine Code 5.7 LITER V8 (350 CID) SEQUENTIAL FUEL INJECTION RPO LT4

Engine - General

| Engine - Gene                                                                                                                                      | ral                                                                   |                                    |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| Type & description (siline, V, angle, flat, location, front, mid, near, transverse, longitudinal, soho, doho, ohr, hemi, wedge, pre-chamber, etc.) |                                                                       | 90 deg. V. Front, Longitudinal     |  |
| Manufacturer                                                                                                                                       |                                                                       | General Motors Powertrain Division |  |
| No. of cylinders                                                                                                                                   |                                                                       | 18                                 |  |
| Bore                                                                                                                                               |                                                                       | 101.6 mm (4.0 in.)                 |  |
| Stroke                                                                                                                                             |                                                                       | 88.4 mm (3.48 in.)                 |  |
| Bore Spacing (C / L                                                                                                                                | to C / L)                                                             | 111.8 mm (4.4 in.)                 |  |
| Cylinder block mate                                                                                                                                | rial & mass kg. (lbs.) (machined)                                     | Alumimum Alloy                     |  |
| Cylinder block deck                                                                                                                                | height                                                                |                                    |  |
| Cylinder block leng                                                                                                                                | h                                                                     | 506,2 mm                           |  |
| Deck clearance (ma<br>(above or below bid                                                                                                          |                                                                       |                                    |  |
| Cylinder head mate                                                                                                                                 | rial & mass kg. (ibs.)                                                | Aluminum                           |  |
| Cylinder head volum                                                                                                                                | ne cm² (inchet²)                                                      | Not Available                      |  |
| Cylinder liner mater                                                                                                                               | لوز                                                                   | None                               |  |
| Head gasket thickn<br>(compressed)                                                                                                                 |                                                                       |                                    |  |
| Minimum combusti<br>total volume cm² (ii                                                                                                           |                                                                       |                                    |  |
| Cyl. no. system                                                                                                                                    | L. Bank                                                               | 1-3-5-7                            |  |
| (front to rear)*                                                                                                                                   | R. Bank                                                               | 2-4-6-8                            |  |
| Firing order                                                                                                                                       |                                                                       | 1-8-4-3-6-5-7-2                    |  |
| intake mandold ma                                                                                                                                  | terial & mass kg. (lbs.)**                                            | Cast Aluminum                      |  |
| Exhaust manifold n                                                                                                                                 | raterial & mass kg. (lbs)**                                           | Cast Iron                          |  |
| Knock sensor (nun                                                                                                                                  | nber & location)                                                      | 2. Side of Block                   |  |
| Fuel required unleaded, diesel, etc.                                                                                                               |                                                                       | Unleaded                           |  |
| Fuel antiknock index (R + M) + 2                                                                                                                   |                                                                       | 91                                 |  |
|                                                                                                                                                    | Quantity                                                              | 2                                  |  |
| Engine<br>Mounts                                                                                                                                   | Material and type (elastomeric, hydroelastic, hydraulic damper, etc.) | Hydrautic                          |  |
|                                                                                                                                                    | Added isolation (sub-frame, crossmember, etc.)                        | _                                  |  |
| Total dressed engi                                                                                                                                 | ne mass (wi) dry                                                      | 341.83 kg. (753.6 lbs.)            |  |

#### Engine - Pistons

|     | midine - intoler             |                |
|-----|------------------------------|----------------|
|     |                              |                |
| Ì   | Material & mass, g           | 1              |
| - 1 | (weight, az.) - piston only" | Aluminum Alloy |

#### **Engine - Camshaft**

| Location                          |               | In block above crankshaft |  |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------|--|
| Material & mass kg (weight, lbs.) |               | Stock                     |  |
| Drive                             | Chain / bett  | Chain                     |  |
| type                              | Width / pitch |                           |  |

- \* Rear of engine drive takeoff. View from drive takeoff end to determine left & right side of engine.
- " Finished state.
- Dressed engine mass (weight) includes the following: All those items necessary to make the engine a complete ready-to-run unit.

|   | <br> |   |    |
|---|------|---|----|
|   |      |   |    |
|   |      |   |    |
|   |      |   | •  |
|   |      |   |    |
|   |      |   |    |
|   |      |   | â. |
|   |      |   |    |
|   |      |   |    |
|   |      |   |    |
|   |      |   |    |
|   |      |   |    |
|   |      |   |    |
|   | •    |   |    |
|   |      | • |    |
|   |      |   |    |
| * |      |   |    |
|   |      |   |    |
|   |      |   |    |
|   |      |   |    |
|   |      |   |    |
|   |      |   |    |
|   |      |   |    |
|   |      |   | •  |
|   |      |   |    |
|   |      |   |    |
|   |      | • |    |
|   |      |   |    |
|   |      |   |    |
|   |      |   |    |
|   |      |   |    |
|   |      |   |    |
|   |      |   |    |
|   |      |   |    |
|   |      |   | 1  |
|   |      |   |    |
|   |      |   |    |
|   |      |   |    |
|   |      |   |    |
|   |      |   |    |
|   |      |   |    |
|   |      |   |    |
|   |      |   |    |
|   |      |   |    |
|   |      |   |    |
|   |      |   |    |
|   |      |   |    |
|   |      |   |    |
|   |      |   |    |
|   |      |   |    |
|   |      |   |    |
|   |      |   |    |
|   |      |   |    |
|   |      |   |    |
|   |      |   |    |
|   |      |   |    |
|   |      |   |    |
|   |      |   |    |
|   |      |   |    |
|   |      |   |    |
|   |      |   |    |
|   |      |   |    |
|   |      |   |    |
|   |      |   |    |
|   |      |   |    |
|   |      |   |    |
|   |      |   |    |
|   |      |   |    |
|   |      |   |    |
|   |      |   |    |
|   |      |   |    |
|   |      |   |    |
|   |      |   |    |
|   |      |   |    |
|   |      |   |    |
|   |      |   |    |
|   |      |   |    |
|   |      |   |    |
|   |      |   |    |
|   |      |   |    |
|   |      |   |    |
|   |      |   |    |
|   |      |   |    |
|   |      |   |    |
|   |      |   |    |
|   |      |   |    |
|   |      |   |    |
|   |      |   |    |

| MVMA Specifications                                        |                         | Vehicle Line                           | CORVETTE                     |                                                         |              |             |              |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--|
| m v m v op                                                 |                         | .,0                                    | Model Year                   | 1996                                                    | Issued       | Revised (*) |              |  |
| METRIC (U.                                                 | S. Custom               | ary)                                   |                              |                                                         |              |             |              |  |
| Engine Descriptio<br>Engine Code                           | n                       |                                        | 5.7 LITER V8 (<br>SEQUENTIAL |                                                         | TION RPO LT1 |             |              |  |
| Engine - Valve                                             | System                  |                                        |                              |                                                         |              |             |              |  |
| Hydraulic lifters (std.                                    |                         |                                        | Standard                     |                                                         |              |             | _            |  |
|                                                            | Number intake / e       | xhausi                                 | 8/8                          |                                                         |              |             |              |  |
| Valves                                                     | Head O.D. intake        | / exhaust                              | 49.28 mm (1.94               | in.) / 38.10 m                                          | m (1,50 in.) |             |              |  |
| Engine - Conne                                             |                         |                                        |                              |                                                         |              |             |              |  |
| Material & mass kg.,                                       |                         |                                        | Powdered Metal               |                                                         |              |             |              |  |
| Length (axes C/L to                                        | C/L)                    |                                        | 144.78 mm (5.70              | ) in.)                                                  |              |             |              |  |
| Engine - Crank                                             | shaft                   |                                        |                              |                                                         |              |             |              |  |
| Material & mass kg.,                                       |                         |                                        | Nodular Cast Iron            | n, 23.360 (51                                           | .50)         | <u></u>     |              |  |
| End thrust taken by                                        |                         |                                        | 5                            |                                                         |              |             |              |  |
| Length & number of                                         |                         |                                        | 5                            |                                                         |              |             |              |  |
| Seal (material, one, piece design, etc.)                   | PMD                     | Front                                  |                              | Fluroelastomer / One Piece, Lip Seal                    |              |             |              |  |
|                                                            |                         | Rear                                   | Fluroelastomer /             | Fluroelastomer / One Piece, Lip Seal                    |              |             |              |  |
| Engine - Lubric                                            | ation System            | 1                                      |                              |                                                         |              |             |              |  |
| Normal oil pressure                                        | kPa (psi) at engine     | rpm                                    | 41 (6) @ 1000 /              | 41 (6) @ 1000 / 124 (18) @ 2000 / 165 (24) @ 4000 (Hot) |              |             |              |  |
| Type oil intake (float                                     | ing, stationary)        |                                        | Stationary                   | Stationary                                              |              |             |              |  |
| Oil filter system (full                                    | flow, part, other)      |                                        | Full Flow                    | Full Flow                                               |              |             |              |  |
| Capacity of c/case, i                                      | ess filter-refill-L (qt | .)                                     | 3.8 (4.0)                    | 3.8 (4.0)                                               |              |             |              |  |
| Engine - Diese                                             | I Information           |                                        | (NOT APPLICA                 | ABLE)                                                   |              |             |              |  |
| Diesel engine manu                                         | facturer                |                                        |                              |                                                         |              |             |              |  |
| Glow plug, current d                                       | rain at O°F.            |                                        |                              |                                                         |              |             |              |  |
| Injector                                                   | Туре                    | ······································ |                              |                                                         |              |             |              |  |
| nozzie                                                     | Opening pressure        | s kPa (psi)                            |                              |                                                         |              |             |              |  |
| Pre-chamber design                                         |                         |                                        |                              |                                                         |              |             |              |  |
| Fuel Injection                                             | Manufacturer            |                                        |                              |                                                         |              |             |              |  |
| pump                                                       | Туре                    |                                        |                              |                                                         |              |             |              |  |
| Fuel injection pump drive (belt, chain, gear)              |                         |                                        |                              |                                                         |              |             |              |  |
| Supplementary vacuum source (type)                         |                         |                                        |                              |                                                         |              |             |              |  |
| Fuel heater (yes/no)                                       |                         |                                        |                              |                                                         |              |             |              |  |
| Water separator, description (std., opt.)                  |                         |                                        |                              |                                                         |              |             |              |  |
| Turbo manufacturer Oil cooler-type (oil to engine coolant; |                         |                                        |                              |                                                         |              |             |              |  |
| oil to ambient air) Oil filter                             | o engine coolarx;       |                                        |                              | <u></u>                                                 |              |             | <del>,</del> |  |
|                                                            |                         |                                        |                              |                                                         |              |             |              |  |
| Engine - Intake                                            | System                  |                                        | (NOT APPLICA                 | ABLE) ·                                                 |              |             |              |  |
| Turbo charger - manufacturer                               |                         |                                        |                              |                                                         |              |             |              |  |

intercooler

Super charger - manufacturer

<sup>&</sup>quot;Finished State

| RA\/RA Cn                                     | ocification                | 16          | Vehicle Line                 | CORVETTE                           |              |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------|--|--|--|
| MVMA Specifications                           |                            |             | Model Year                   | 1996 Issued                        | Revised (*)  |  |  |  |
| METRIC (U                                     | .S. Customa                | ary)        |                              |                                    | •            |  |  |  |
| Engine Description Engine Code                | on                         |             | 5.7 LITER V8 (<br>SEQUENTIAL | 350 CID)<br>FUEL INJECTION RPO LT4 |              |  |  |  |
| Engine - Valve                                | System                     |             |                              |                                    |              |  |  |  |
| Hydraulic lifters (ste                        | i., opt., n.a.)            |             | Standard                     |                                    |              |  |  |  |
|                                               | Number intake / ex         | daud        | 8/8                          |                                    |              |  |  |  |
| Vaives                                        | Head O.D. intake           | / exchaust  |                              |                                    |              |  |  |  |
| Engine - Conn                                 | ecting Rods                | ·           |                              |                                    |              |  |  |  |
| Material & mass kg                            |                            |             | Powdered Metal               |                                    |              |  |  |  |
| Length (axes C/L to                           |                            |             | 144.78 mm (5.7               |                                    |              |  |  |  |
| Engine - Cran                                 |                            |             |                              |                                    |              |  |  |  |
| Material & mass ke                            | ., (weight, lbs.)*         |             |                              |                                    |              |  |  |  |
| End thrust taken by                           | beanng (no.)               |             | 5                            |                                    |              |  |  |  |
| Length & number of                            | i main beanngs             |             | 5                            | 5                                  |              |  |  |  |
| Seal (material, one                           | , two                      | Front       |                              |                                    |              |  |  |  |
| piece design, etc.)                           |                            | Regr        |                              |                                    |              |  |  |  |
|                                               | ication System             |             |                              |                                    |              |  |  |  |
| Type oil intake (flo                          |                            | 172         | Stationary                   |                                    | <del>-</del> |  |  |  |
|                                               | ill flow, part, other)     |             | Full Flow                    |                                    |              |  |  |  |
|                                               | , less filter-refill-L (qt | 1           | 3.8 (4.0)                    |                                    |              |  |  |  |
| <u> </u>                                      |                            | -9          | (NOT APPLIC                  | ARI EX                             |              |  |  |  |
|                                               | el Information             |             | (NO) AFEIG                   |                                    |              |  |  |  |
| Diesel engine mar                             |                            |             |                              |                                    |              |  |  |  |
| Glow plug, current                            |                            |             |                              |                                    |              |  |  |  |
| injector<br>nozzie                            | Туре                       |             |                              |                                    |              |  |  |  |
| TRILLING                                      | Opening pressure           | a KS3 (ber) |                              |                                    |              |  |  |  |
| Pre-chamber design                            |                            |             |                              |                                    |              |  |  |  |
| Fuel Injection                                | Manufacturer               |             |                              |                                    |              |  |  |  |
| рито Туре                                     |                            |             |                              |                                    |              |  |  |  |
| Fuel injection pump drive (belt, chain, gear) |                            |             |                              |                                    |              |  |  |  |
| Supplementary vacuum source (type)            |                            |             |                              |                                    |              |  |  |  |
| Fuel heater (yes/no)                          |                            |             |                              |                                    |              |  |  |  |
| Water separator, description                  |                            |             |                              |                                    |              |  |  |  |
| (std., opt.)<br>Turbo manufactur              |                            |             |                              |                                    |              |  |  |  |
|                                               | to engine coolant;         |             |                              |                                    |              |  |  |  |
| oil to ambient air)                           | . — e.pe., e               |             |                              |                                    |              |  |  |  |
|                                               |                            |             |                              |                                    |              |  |  |  |

\* Finished State

Intercooler

Engine - Intake System

Turbo charger - manufacturer

Super charger - manufacturer

Oil filter

(NOT APPLICABLE)

| /ehicl <u>e</u> Line | CORVETTE |        | <br>            |  |
|----------------------|----------|--------|-----------------|--|
| Aodel Year           | 1996     | Issued | <br>Revised (*) |  |

### **METRIC (U.S. Customary)**

| Engine | Description |
|--------|-------------|
| Engine | Code        |

5.7 LITER V8 (350 CID) SEQUENTIAL FUEL INJECTION RPO LT1

**Engine - Cooling System** 

|                                                                                    | oling System<br>y system (std., opt., n.e.) | Standard                                                      |  |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
|                                                                                    |                                             | Bottle Coolant Recovery                                       |  |  |
| Coolant fill location (rad., bottle)  Radiator cap relief valve pressure kPa (psi) |                                             | 103 (15)                                                      |  |  |
|                                                                                    |                                             | Choke                                                         |  |  |
| Circuration Type (choke, bypass)                                                   |                                             | 82 (180)                                                      |  |  |
|                                                                                    | Starts to open at "C ("F)                   |                                                               |  |  |
|                                                                                    | Type (centrifugal, other)                   | Centrifugal                                                   |  |  |
|                                                                                    | GMP 1000 pump rpm                           | 13                                                            |  |  |
|                                                                                    | Number of pumps                             | 1                                                             |  |  |
| Water<br>pump                                                                      | Drive (V-beit, other)                       | Gear Driven                                                   |  |  |
| house                                                                              | Bearing type                                | Sealed Double Row Ball                                        |  |  |
|                                                                                    | knpeller material                           | Steel                                                         |  |  |
|                                                                                    | Housing material                            | Cast Aluminum                                                 |  |  |
| By-pass recircul                                                                   | lation type (inter., ext.)                  | Internal                                                      |  |  |
| Cooling                                                                            | With heater - L (qt.)                       | Not Applicable                                                |  |  |
| System                                                                             | With ser conditioner - L (qt.)              | 8.89 (9.39), Auto Trans.; 9.09 (9.61). Manual Trans.          |  |  |
| capacity                                                                           | Opt. equipment specify - L. (qt.)           | Not Applicable                                                |  |  |
| Water jackets fu                                                                   | ill length of cyl. (yes, no)                | Yes                                                           |  |  |
| Water all around                                                                   | d cylinder (yes, no)                        | Yes                                                           |  |  |
| Water jackets o                                                                    | pen at head face (yes, no)                  | No                                                            |  |  |
|                                                                                    | Sid., A/C, HD                               | A/C, Standard                                                 |  |  |
|                                                                                    | Type (cross-flow, etc.)                     | Cross-Flow                                                    |  |  |
|                                                                                    | Construction (fin & tube                    |                                                               |  |  |
|                                                                                    | mechanicai, braze, etc.)                    | Fin & Tube                                                    |  |  |
| Radiator                                                                           | Material, mass kg (wgt., lbs.)              | Aluminum Header, Tubes and Fins, Plastic Tanks, 4.5360 (10.0) |  |  |
| core                                                                               | Width                                       | 600 mm (23.6 in.)                                             |  |  |
|                                                                                    | Height                                      | 438 mm (17.24 in.)                                            |  |  |
|                                                                                    | Thickness                                   | 235 mm (0.93 in.), Auto; 34.0 mm (1.34 in.), Manual Trans.    |  |  |
|                                                                                    | Fins per inch                               | 3.0 (16.9 fpi)                                                |  |  |
| Radiator end tax                                                                   | nk material                                 | Plastic                                                       |  |  |
|                                                                                    | Std., elec., opt.                           | Electric, Standard                                            |  |  |
|                                                                                    | Number of blades & type                     | 5-Blades, High Efficiency Curved Blades                       |  |  |
|                                                                                    | (llex, solid, material)                     | and Ring Shroud, Plastic                                      |  |  |
|                                                                                    | Number & location (front,                   |                                                               |  |  |
|                                                                                    | rear of radiator)                           | 2 Fans. Rear of Radiator                                      |  |  |
|                                                                                    | Diameter & projected width                  | 299.0 mm (11.8 in.)                                           |  |  |
|                                                                                    | Ratio (fan to crankshaft rev.)              |                                                               |  |  |
| Fan                                                                                | Fan cutout type                             | Temperature Switch                                            |  |  |
|                                                                                    | Drive type (direct, remote)                 | Direct                                                        |  |  |
|                                                                                    | RPM at idle (elec.)                         | 2100                                                          |  |  |
|                                                                                    | Motor rating (wattage/elec.)                | 150 W - 2200 RPM                                              |  |  |
|                                                                                    | Motor switch (type & location/elec.)        | Temperature Switch Located on AC Liquid Line                  |  |  |
|                                                                                    | Switch point (temp./pressure/elec.)         | Pressure Transducer                                           |  |  |
|                                                                                    | Fan shroud (material)                       |                                                               |  |  |
|                                                                                    | ran Enroud (material)                       | Plastic Ring Shroud                                           |  |  |

| Vehicle Line | ~~;,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | Έ     |        |       |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------|-------|--------|-------|
| Model Year   | 1996                                    | ssued | Revise | d (*) |

## METRIC (U.S. Customary)

Engine Description Engine Code 5.7 LITER V8 (350 CID) SEQUENTIAL FUEL INJECTION RPO LT4

**Engine - Cooling System** 

| Engine - Coo                         | oling System                                      |                                                               |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| Coolant recovery                     | system (std., opt., n.s.)                         | Standard                                                      |  |  |
| Coolant fill location (rad., bottle) |                                                   | Battle                                                        |  |  |
| Radiator cap reti                    | of valve pressure kPa (psi)                       | 103 (15)                                                      |  |  |
| Circulation                          | Type (choke, bypass)                              | Choke                                                         |  |  |
| thermount                            | Starts to open at *C (*F)                         |                                                               |  |  |
|                                      | Type (centrifugal, other)                         | Centrifugal                                                   |  |  |
|                                      | GMP 1000 pump rpm                                 |                                                               |  |  |
|                                      | Number of pumps                                   |                                                               |  |  |
| Water                                | Drive (V-belt, other)                             | Serpentine                                                    |  |  |
| brittib                              | Bearing type                                      |                                                               |  |  |
|                                      | Impelier material                                 | Steel                                                         |  |  |
|                                      | Housing material                                  | Cast Aluminum                                                 |  |  |
| By-pass recircula                    | ation type (Inter., ext.)                         | Internal                                                      |  |  |
| Cooling                              | With heater - L (qt.)                             |                                                               |  |  |
| System                               | With air conditioner - L (qt.)                    |                                                               |  |  |
| capacity                             | Opt. equipment specify - L. (qt.)                 |                                                               |  |  |
| Water jackets ful                    | Elength of cyt. (yes, no)                         | Yes                                                           |  |  |
| Water all around                     | cylinder (yes, no)                                | Yes                                                           |  |  |
| Water jackets or                     | nen at head face (yes, no)                        | No                                                            |  |  |
|                                      | Std., A/C, HD                                     | A/C, Standard                                                 |  |  |
|                                      | Type (cross-flow, etc.)                           | Cross-Flow                                                    |  |  |
|                                      | Construction (fin & tube mechanical, braze, etc.) | Fin & Tube                                                    |  |  |
| Radiator                             | Material, mass kg (wgt., ibs.)                    | Aluminum Header, Tubes and Fins, Plastic Tanks, 4.5360 (10.0) |  |  |
| COLE                                 | Width                                             | 599.5 mm (23.6 in.)                                           |  |  |
|                                      | Height                                            | 438 mm (17,24 in.)                                            |  |  |
|                                      | Thickness                                         | 34 mm (1.34 in.)                                              |  |  |
|                                      | Fins per inch                                     | 3.0                                                           |  |  |
| Radiator end tan                     |                                                   | Plastic                                                       |  |  |
|                                      | Std., elec., opt.                                 | Electric, Standard - Two Required                             |  |  |
|                                      | Number of blades & type                           | 5-Blades, High Efficiency Curved Blades                       |  |  |
|                                      | (flex, solid, material)                           | and Ring Shroud, Plastic                                      |  |  |
|                                      | Number & location (front, reer of radiator)       | 2 Fans, Rear of Radiator                                      |  |  |
|                                      | Diameter & projected width                        | 299.0 mm (11.8 in.)                                           |  |  |
|                                      | Ratio (fan to crankshaft rev.)                    | Not Applicable                                                |  |  |
| Fan                                  | Fan cutout type                                   | Temperature Switch                                            |  |  |
|                                      | Drive type (direct, remote)                       | Direct                                                        |  |  |
|                                      | RPM at idle (eiec.)                               | 2100                                                          |  |  |
|                                      | Motor rating (wattage/elec.)                      | 150 W - 2200 RPM                                              |  |  |
|                                      | Motor switch (type & location/elec.)              | Temperature Switch Located on AC Liquid Line                  |  |  |
|                                      | Switch point (temp. /pressure/elec.)              | Pressure Transducer                                           |  |  |
|                                      | Fan shroud (material)                             | Plastic Ring Shroud                                           |  |  |
|                                      | I WELL BOTH THOUGH (1994)                         | L reservit it is a second                                     |  |  |

| Vehicle Line | CORVETTE |        |             |  |
|--------------|----------|--------|-------------|--|
| Model Year   | 1996     | issued | Revised (*) |  |

### **METRIC (U.S. Customary)**

Engine Description Engine Code

5.7 LITER V8 (350 CID) SEQUENTIAL FUEL INJECTION RPO LT1

Engine - Fuel System (See Supplemental page for details of Fuel Injection, Supercharger, Turbocharger, etc. if used.)

| Induction type: carb                                            | <u> </u>                                                  | * details of Fuel Injection, Supercharger, Turoccharger, etc. # used.) |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| injection system, etc.  Manufacturer  Carburetor no. of barrels |                                                           | Sequential Fuel Injection                                              |
|                                                                 |                                                           | AC/Rochester Products                                                  |
|                                                                 |                                                           | None                                                                   |
| idie A/F mix.                                                   |                                                           | Preset - No Adjustment Provided                                        |
|                                                                 | Point of injection (no.)                                  | Fuel Injectors at Inelt Ports                                          |
| Fuel                                                            | Constant, pulse, flow                                     | Pulse                                                                  |
| injection                                                       | Control (electronic, mech.)                               | Electronic - On Board Computer                                         |
|                                                                 | System pressure kPa (psi)                                 | 300 (43.5)                                                             |
|                                                                 | Manual                                                    | N/A                                                                    |
| idle speed-rpm<br>(spec. neutral or                             |                                                           |                                                                        |
| drive and propone<br>if used)                                   | Autometic                                                 | PCM Controlled                                                         |
| Intake manifold heat<br>or water thermostatic                   |                                                           | None                                                                   |
| Air cleaner type                                                |                                                           | Replaceable Paper Element                                              |
| Fuel filter (type/locati                                        | on)                                                       | Frame Mounted                                                          |
|                                                                 | Type (elec. or mech.)                                     | Electric                                                               |
| Fuol<br>pump                                                    | Location (eng., tank)                                     | In Fuel Tank                                                           |
|                                                                 | Pressure range kPa (psi)                                  | Normal 83.0 (12.0), Shut Off 135 (19.6)                                |
|                                                                 | Flow rate at regulated pressure<br>L (gal)/hr @ kPs (psi) | 23-30 gr/sec @ 83 (12.0)                                               |

#### **Fuel Tank**

| ruei iank                   |                          |                                                                   |  |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Capacity refill L (gallons) |                          | 75.7 (20.0)                                                       |  |
| Location (describe)         |                          | Under Rear Deck                                                   |  |
| Attachment                  |                          | Rests on Rear Frame Extension, Held with Straps                   |  |
| Material & Mass I           | kg. (weight lbs.)        | Super Terne Coated Steel with High Density Polyethylene Liner (*) |  |
| Filler                      | Location & material      | Center of Rear Deck                                               |  |
| brbe                        | Connection to tank       | Botted with Gasket on Top of Tank                                 |  |
| Fuel line (materia          | u)                       | Super Terne Coated Steel                                          |  |
| Fuel hose (mater            | ial)                     | Viton                                                             |  |
| Return line (mate           | നലി)                     | Super Terne Coated Steel                                          |  |
| Vapor line (mater           | nal)                     | Super Terne Coated Steel                                          |  |
|                             | Opt., n.a.               | Not Applicable                                                    |  |
| Extended                    | Capacity L (gallons)     |                                                                   |  |
| range                       | Location & material      | •                                                                 |  |
| tank                        | Attachment               |                                                                   |  |
|                             | Opt., n.s.               | Not Applicable                                                    |  |
|                             | Capacity L (gallons)     |                                                                   |  |
| Auditary<br>tank            | Location & material      | •                                                                 |  |
|                             | Attachment               |                                                                   |  |
|                             | Selector switch or valve | •                                                                 |  |
|                             | Separate full            |                                                                   |  |

| Vehicle Line | CORVETTE |        |             |  |
|--------------|----------|--------|-------------|--|
| Model Year   | 1996     | Issued | Revised (*) |  |

## METRIC (U.S. Customary)

Engine Description Engine Code

5.7 LITER V8 (350 CID) SEQUENTIAL FUEL INJECTION RPO LT4

| Induction type: carbo                       | rator, fuel                                            |                           |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| injection system, etc                       |                                                        | Sequential Fuel Injection |
| Manufacturer                                |                                                        | AC/Rochester Products     |
| Carburetor no. of bar                       | Teis.                                                  | NA NA                     |
| idle AF mix.                                |                                                        | PCM Controlled            |
|                                             | Point of injection (no.)                               | At Ports (8)              |
| Fuel                                        | Constant, pulse, flow                                  | Pulse                     |
| injection                                   | Control (electronic, mech.)                            | Electronic                |
|                                             | System pressure kPa (psi)                              |                           |
|                                             | Manual                                                 | PCM Controlled            |
| idio speed-rpm<br>(spec. neutral or         |                                                        |                           |
| drive and propane<br>if used)               | Automatic                                              | NA                        |
|                                             |                                                        |                           |
| intake manifold heat or water thermostation |                                                        | None                      |
| Air cleaner type                            |                                                        | Replaceable Paper Element |
| Fuel filter (type/location)                 |                                                        | Replaceable Frame Mounted |
| Fuel                                        | Type (elec. or mech.)                                  | Electric                  |
|                                             | Location (eng., tank)                                  | In Tank                   |
| pump                                        | Pressure range kPa (psi)                               |                           |
|                                             | Flow rate at regulated pressure L (gal)/hr & kPa (psi) |                           |

#### Fuel Tank

| ruei ialik            |                          |  |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|--|
| Capacity refill L (ga | llons)                   |  |
| Location (describe)   |                          |  |
| Attachment            |                          |  |
| Material & Mass kg    | . (weight lbs.)          |  |
| Filler                | Location & material      |  |
| pipe                  | Connection to tank       |  |
| Fuel line (material)  |                          |  |
| Fuel hose (material   | )                        |  |
| Return line (materix  | <u> </u>                 |  |
| Vapor line (materia   | 0                        |  |
|                       | Opt., n.s.               |  |
| Extended              | Capacity L (gallons)     |  |
| range                 | Location & material      |  |
| tank                  | Attachment               |  |
|                       | Opt., n.s.               |  |
|                       | Capacity L (gallons)     |  |
| Auditiony<br>tank     | Location & material      |  |
|                       | Attachment               |  |
|                       | Selector switch or valve |  |
|                       | Separate fill            |  |

| Vehicle Line | CORVETTE |        |             |  |
|--------------|----------|--------|-------------|--|
| Model Year   | 1996     | issued | Revised (*) |  |

### METRIC (U.S. Customary)

Engine Description Engine Code 5.7 LITER V8 (350 CID) SEQUENTIAL FUEL INJECTION RPO LT1

#### **Vehicle Emission Control**

| Time (air in                 |                                                                                                       |                      | V114 V1                                  |                 |                                                |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Type (air in<br>modification |                                                                                                       | Onco.                |                                          |                 | Air Injection W/Computer Command Control       |
|                              | Air                                                                                                   |                      | -Pump or puise                           |                 | Vane                                           |
|                              |                                                                                                       |                      | Driven by                                |                 | Electric                                       |
|                              | injection                                                                                             |                      | Air distribution (head, manifold, etc.)  |                 | Exhaust Manifold (Computer Command Control)    |
|                              |                                                                                                       | Point of e           |                                          |                 | Exhaust Manifold, Top Center Two Exhaust Ports |
|                              |                                                                                                       |                      | Type (controller<br>online, other)       | d flow, open    | Controlled Flow                                |
| Exhaust                      | Exhaust<br>Gas                                                                                        |                      | Exhaust source                           |                 | Exhaust Manifold                               |
| Emission<br>Control          | mission Recircula-<br>Control tion Point of exhaust inju-<br>(spacer, carburetor,<br>manifold, other) |                      | etor,                                    | intake Manifold |                                                |
|                              |                                                                                                       |                      | Туре                                     |                 | 3 Way                                          |
|                              |                                                                                                       |                      | Number of                                |                 | 2                                              |
|                              |                                                                                                       |                      | Locations(s)                             |                 | Exhaust Manifold (Close Coupled)               |
|                              | Catalytic                                                                                             |                      | Volume L (in²) Substrate type            |                 | 2.05 (125.3), Each                             |
|                              |                                                                                                       | -                    |                                          |                 | Monolith                                       |
|                              |                                                                                                       |                      | Noble metal typ                          | e               | Platinum (Pt), Rhodium (Rh)                    |
|                              |                                                                                                       |                      | Noble metal<br>concentration (c          |                 |                                                |
| _                            |                                                                                                       | ind                  | pe (ventilates to a<br>uction system, of | her)            | Induction System                               |
| Crankcase<br>Emission        |                                                                                                       |                      | orgy source (man<br>burstor, other)      | ifold vacuum,   | Manifold Vacuum                                |
| Control                      |                                                                                                       |                      | Discharges to (intake manifold, other)   |                 | Intake Plenum                                  |
| A                            |                                                                                                       |                      | inlet (breather ca                       | p, other)       | Air Cleaner                                    |
| Evaporative                  |                                                                                                       |                      | oor vented to<br>ankcase,                | Fuel Tank       | Charcoal                                       |
| Emission<br>Control          |                                                                                                       | car                  | ister, other)                            | Carburetor      | _                                              |
|                              |                                                                                                       | Va                   | or storage provis                        | ion             | Canister                                       |
| Electronic                   |                                                                                                       | Closed loop (yes/no) |                                          |                 | Yes                                            |
| system                       |                                                                                                       | Open loop (yes/no)   |                                          |                 | No                                             |
|                              | 1 (J)                                                                                                 |                      |                                          |                 |                                                |

**Engine - Exhaust System** 

| Engii                                                                                                                             | ne • Exnau                                         | st System                         |                                                                                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Туре (                                                                                                                            | Type (single, single with cross-over, dual, other) |                                   | Dual                                                                           |
| Muffler no. & type (reverse flow, straight thru, separate resonator), Muffler volume (liters), Material & Mass kg. (weight libs.) |                                                    |                                   | 2. Tri Flow, Aluminized Stainless Steel, 28.57 (62.98)                         |
| Reson                                                                                                                             | Resonator no., type, & volume (liters)             |                                   | 1, Cross Flow                                                                  |
| Exhau                                                                                                                             | mrž .                                              | Branch o.d., wall thickness       | RH - 69.85 x 1.37 mm (2.75 x .054 in.); LH - 69.85 x 1.37 mm (2.75 x .054 in.) |
| pipe                                                                                                                              |                                                    | Main o.d., wall thickness         |                                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                   |                                                    | Material & Mass kg. (weight ibs.) | Aluminized Stainless Steel                                                     |
| Interm                                                                                                                            | ediate                                             | o.d. & wall thickness             | RH - 69.85 x 1.09 mm (2.75 x .04 in.); LH - 69.85 x 1.09 mm (2.75 x .04 in.)   |
| pipe                                                                                                                              |                                                    | Material & Mass tg. (weight lbs.) | Aluminized Stainless Steel                                                     |
| Tail                                                                                                                              |                                                    | o.d. & wall thickness             | Single Wide Wall, 1.37 mm (0.54 in.)                                           |
| pipe                                                                                                                              |                                                    | Material & Mass kg. (weight lbs.) | Aluminized Stainless Steel/RH & LH Outer                                       |
|                                                                                                                                   |                                                    |                                   | - Marian                                                                       |

Ø

Ø

| Vehicle Line | CORVETTE |        |             |
|--------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Model Year   | 1996     | issued | Revised (*) |

## METRIC (U.S. Customary)

| Engine | Description |
|--------|-------------|
| Engine | Code        |

5.7 LITER V8 (350 CID) SEQUENTIAL FUEL INJECTION RPO LT4

#### **Vehicle Emission Control**

| Type (air inj                       |                       | ine                                                                    |              |                                  |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|
| modification                        | s, other)             |                                                                        |              | Closed loop PCM Conntrolled      |
|                                     |                       | Pump or pulse                                                          |              | Pump                             |
|                                     | Air                   | Driven by                                                              |              | Electric Pump                    |
|                                     | injection             | Air distribution (head, manifold, etc.)                                |              | Exhaust Manifold                 |
|                                     |                       | Point of entry                                                         |              | Exhaust Manifold                 |
|                                     |                       | Type (controlle<br>orifice, ather)                                     | d flow, open | NA                               |
| Exhaust                             | Exhaust<br>Gas        | Exhaust source                                                         |              | NA                               |
| Emission Recircule-<br>Control tion |                       | Point of exhaust injection<br>(spacer, carburetor,<br>manifold, other) |              | N/A                              |
|                                     |                       | Туре                                                                   |              | 3 Way bed monolith               |
|                                     |                       | Number of                                                              |              | 2                                |
|                                     |                       | Locations(s)                                                           |              | Exhaust Manifold (Close Coupled) |
|                                     | Catalytic<br>Converte |                                                                        |              |                                  |
|                                     | CORNORSO              | Substrate type                                                         |              |                                  |
|                                     |                       | Noble metal ty;                                                        | 26           |                                  |
|                                     |                       | Noble metal concentration (                                            | g/cm³)       |                                  |
|                                     |                       | Type (ventilates to a<br>induction system, of                          |              | Induction System                 |
| Crankcase<br>Emission               |                       | Energy source (manifold vacuum, carburetor, other)                     |              | Manifold Vacuum                  |
|                                     |                       | Discharges to (intake manifold, other)                                 |              | Intake Pienum                    |
|                                     |                       | Air inlet (breather ca                                                 | zp, other)   | Air Cleaner                      |
| Evaporative                         |                       | Vapor vented to<br>(crankcase,                                         | Fuel Tank    | Canister                         |
| Emission<br>Control                 |                       | canister, other)                                                       | Carburetor   | N/A                              |
|                                     |                       | Vapor storage provi                                                    | sion         | Charcoal                         |
| Electronic                          |                       | Closed loop (yes/no)                                                   |              | Yes                              |
| system                              | Open loop (yes/no)    |                                                                        |              | No                               |

| Engine - | Exhaust | System |
|----------|---------|--------|
|----------|---------|--------|

| Engine - Exhaus                                                              | st System                         |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| Type (single, single w                                                       | rith cross-over, duzl, other)     |  |
| Muffler no. & type (rev<br>resonator) , Muffler vo<br>Material & Mass kg. (v |                                   |  |
| Resonator no., type, 6                                                       | L volume (liters)                 |  |
| Exhaust                                                                      | Branch o.d., wall thickness       |  |
| pipe                                                                         | Main o.d., wall thickness         |  |
|                                                                              | Material & Mass kg. (weight lbs.) |  |
| intermediate<br>pipe                                                         | o.d. & wall thickness             |  |
|                                                                              | Material & Mass kg. (weight lbs.) |  |
| Tail<br>pipe                                                                 | a.d. & wall thickness             |  |
|                                                                              | Material & Mass kg. (weight lbs.) |  |

Ø

Ø

| Vehicle Line | CORVETTE |        | <br>            |  |
|--------------|----------|--------|-----------------|--|
| Model Year   | 1996     | issued | <br>Revised (*) |  |

### **METRIC (U.S. Customary)**

Engine Description Engine Code

5.7 LITER V8 (350 CID) SEQUENTIAL FUEL INJECTION RPO LT1

Transmissions/Transaxle (Std., Opt., N.A.)

| Manual 4-speed (manufacturer/country)      | Not Applicable                                                  |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Manual 5-speed (manufacturer/country)      | •                                                               |
| Manual 6-speed (manufacturer/country)      | Zahnradfabrik Friedrichshafen AG (ZF) Gainesville, Georgia, USA |
| Automatic (manufacturer/country)           | Not Applicable                                                  |
| Automatic overdrive (manufacturer/country) | Hydra-Matic, U.S.A. (M30)                                       |
|                                            |                                                                 |

#### Manual Transmission/Transaxle

| Number of      | forward speeds                |                                      |                                         |
|----------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
|                | 1st                           | 2.64                                 |                                         |
|                | 2nd                           | 1.78                                 |                                         |
|                | 3rd                           | 1.30                                 | ······································  |
| Gear<br>ratios | 4th                           | 1.00                                 |                                         |
|                | 5th                           | .74                                  |                                         |
|                | 6th                           | .49                                  |                                         |
|                | Reverse                       | 2.42                                 |                                         |
| Synchronou     | as meshing (specify gears)    | All Forward Gears, Including Reverse |                                         |
| Shift lover k  | ocation                       | Rear - Trans MTD.                    |                                         |
| Trans. case    | e material & mass kg. (lbs.)* | Aluminum, 69.0 (151.8)               |                                         |
| Lubricant      | Capacity L (pt.)              | 2.1 (.987)                           |                                         |
|                | Type recommended              | 5W-30 Texaco                         |                                         |
|                |                               |                                      | *************************************** |
|                |                               |                                      |                                         |

#### Clutch (Manual Transmission)

| Clutch manufacturer                           |                                                  |           | Valeo Clutches & Transmissions                   |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------|
| Clutch type (dry, wet; single, multiple disc) |                                                  |           | 280 mm Pull Type - Dry Clutch, Magnesium Housing |
| Linkage (hy                                   | ydraulic, cable, rod, lever, other)              |           | Hydrautic Pre-Filled                             |
|                                               | effort (nom.                                     | Depressed | 178 (40)                                         |
| spring load                                   | ) N (lbs.)                                       | Released  | 133 (30)                                         |
| Assist (spri                                  | ing, power/percent, nominal)                     |           | None                                             |
| Type press                                    | ure plate springs                                |           | Diaphragm                                        |
| Total spnn;                                   | g load (nominal) N (lbs.)                        | <u> </u>  | 10,600 (2,383)                                   |
|                                               | Facing migr. & material coding                   | 3         | Valeo F-202                                      |
|                                               | Facing material & construction                   | 1         | Non-Asbestos Woven                               |
|                                               | Rivets per facing                                |           | 18                                               |
| Clutch                                        | Outside x inside dia. (nominal)                  |           | 280 x 180 mm (11.02 x 7.09 in.)                  |
| facing                                        | Total eff. area cm³ (in.³)                       |           | 361.3 (56)                                       |
|                                               | Thickness (pressure plate side/fly wheel side)   |           | 3.3 / 3.3mm (.130 / .130 in.)                    |
|                                               | Rivet depth (pressure plate side/fly wheel side) |           | 1.0 mm (.039 in.)                                |
|                                               | Engagement cushion method                        |           | Cushion Springs                                  |
| Release bearing type & method lub.            |                                                  |           | Angular Contact Ball Bearing                     |
| Torsional d                                   | lamping method, springs, hysteresi               | \$        | Dual-Mass Flywheel (Non-Dampened Clutch Disc)    |

<sup>\*</sup> includes shift linkage, lubricant, and clutch housing. If other specify,

| Vehicle Line | CORVETTE |        |             |  |
|--------------|----------|--------|-------------|--|
| Model Year   | 1996     | Issued | Revised (*) |  |

### **METRIC (U.S. Customary)**

Engine Description Engine Code 5.7 LITER V8 (350 CID) SEQUENTIAL FUEL INJECTION RPO LT4

Transmissions/Transaxle (Std., Opt., N.A.)

| Manual 4-speed (manufacturer/country)          | Not Applicable                                                  |
|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Manual 5-speed (manufacturer/country)          | •                                                               |
| Manual 6-speed (manufacturer/country)          | Zahnradfabrik Friedrichshafen AG (ZF) Gainesville, Georgia, USA |
| Automatic ( manufacturer/country) N/A          |                                                                 |
| Automatic overdrive (manufacturer/country) N/A | Hydra-Matic, U.S.A. (M30)                                       |
|                                                |                                                                 |

#### Manual Transmission/Transaxle

| Number of forward speeds            |                             | 6                                    |                                         |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
|                                     | 1st                         | 2.64                                 | 77**********                            |
|                                     | 2nd                         | 1.78                                 |                                         |
|                                     | 3rd                         | 1.30                                 |                                         |
| Gear                                | 4th                         | 1.00                                 | *************************************** |
| ratios                              | 5th                         | .74                                  | 7 *****                                 |
|                                     | 6th                         | .49                                  |                                         |
|                                     | Reverso                     | 2.42                                 |                                         |
| Synchronous meshing (specify gears) |                             | All Forward Gears, Including Reverse |                                         |
| Shift lever to                      | cation                      | Rear - Trans MTD.                    |                                         |
| Trans, case                         | material & mass kg. (lbs.)* | Aluminum, 69.0 (151.8)               |                                         |
|                                     | Capacity L (pt.)            | 2.1 (.987)                           |                                         |
| Lubricant                           | Type recommended            | 5W-30 Texaco                         |                                         |

#### Clutch (Manual Transmission)

| Clutch manufacturer                           |                                                  |                                        | Valeo Clutches & Transmissions                   |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| Clutch type (dry, wet; single, multiple disc) |                                                  |                                        | 280 mm Pull Type - Dry Clutch, Magnesium Housing |
| Linkage (h                                    | rdraulic, cable, rod, lever, other)              | ······································ | Hydrautic Pre-Filled                             |
|                                               | effort (nom.                                     | Depressed                              | 178 (40)                                         |
| spring load                                   | i) N (libe.)                                     | Released                               | 133 (30)                                         |
| Assist (spn                                   | ing, power/percent, nominal)                     |                                        | None                                             |
| Type press                                    | ure plate springs                                | i                                      | Diaphragm                                        |
| Total sprin                                   | g load (nominal) N (lbs.)                        |                                        | 10,600 (2,383)                                   |
|                                               | Facing mfgr, & material codin                    | 9                                      | Valeo F-202                                      |
|                                               | Facing material & construction                   |                                        | Non-Asbestos Woven                               |
|                                               | Rivets per facing                                |                                        | 18                                               |
| Clutch                                        | Outside x inside dia. (nominal)                  |                                        | 280 x 180 mm (11,02 x 7.09 in.)                  |
| facing                                        | Total eff. area cm² (in.²)                       |                                        | 361.3 (56)                                       |
|                                               | Thickness (pressure piste side/fly wheel side)   |                                        | 3.3 / 3.3mm (.130 / .130 in.)                    |
|                                               | Rivet depth (pressure plate side/fly wheel side) |                                        | 1.0 mm (.039 in.)                                |
|                                               | Engagement cushion method                        |                                        | Cushion Springs                                  |
| Release bearing type & method lub.            |                                                  |                                        | Angular Contact Ball Bearing                     |
| Torsional d                                   | lamping method, springs, hysteres                | ×                                      | Dual-Mass Flywheel (Non-Dampened Clutch Disc)    |

<sup>\*</sup> Includes shift linkage, lubricant, and clutch housing. If other specify.

| Vehicle Line | CORVETTE |        |                 |             |
|--------------|----------|--------|-----------------|-------------|
| Model Year   | 1996     | issued | <br>Revised (*) | <del></del> |

**METRIC (U.S. Customary)** 

Engine Description
Engine Code

5.7 LITER V8 (350 CID) SEQUENTIAL FUEL INJECTION RPO LT1

| Trade Name                                             |                                                   | Hydra-Matic 4L60E                                                                                                                                           |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Type and special features (describs)                   |                                                   | 4-Speed Automatic Overdrive 4th Gear, Lock Up Torque Converter Clutch                                                                                       |  |
| Shift mechani                                          | C-8                                               | 2-3 and 3-2 Shifts are Synchronized                                                                                                                         |  |
|                                                        | Location (column, floor, other)                   | On Floor Console                                                                                                                                            |  |
| Geer                                                   | Ltr./No. designation (e.g. PRND21)                | P-R-N-(0)-D-2-1                                                                                                                                             |  |
| selector                                               | Shift interlock (yes, no, describe)               | Yes (Brake Interlock)                                                                                                                                       |  |
|                                                        | 141                                               | 3.06                                                                                                                                                        |  |
|                                                        | 2nd                                               | 1.63                                                                                                                                                        |  |
|                                                        | 3rd                                               | 1.00                                                                                                                                                        |  |
| Gear                                                   | 4th                                               | 0.70 (Computer Controlled Torque Converter Clutch)                                                                                                          |  |
| ratios                                                 | 5th                                               | Not Applicable                                                                                                                                              |  |
|                                                        | 6th                                               |                                                                                                                                                             |  |
|                                                        | Reverse                                           | 2.29                                                                                                                                                        |  |
|                                                        | Final drive ratio                                 | Not Applicable                                                                                                                                              |  |
| Max, upshift vehicle speed -<br>drive range km/h (mph) |                                                   | 2.59 Axie: 1-2 = 79 (49); 2-3 = 150 (93); 3-4 = N/A (@ Wide Open Throttle)<br>3.07 Axie: 1-2 = 66 (41); 2-3 = 124 (77); 3-4 = 214 (133) (@ Wide Open Thrtl) |  |
| Max. upshift e                                         | ingine speed RPM                                  | 5700 RPM                                                                                                                                                    |  |
| Max. kickdow<br>drive range ki                         | n speed -                                         | 2.59 Axie: 4-3 = N/A; 3-2 = 140 (87); 2-1 = 64 (40)<br>3.07 Axie: 4-3 = 201 (125); 3-2 = 116 (72); 2-1 = 51 (32)                                            |  |
| Min. overdrive                                         | speed km/h (mph)                                  | 47 (29)                                                                                                                                                     |  |
|                                                        | Тура                                              | 3 Element with Converter Clutch                                                                                                                             |  |
|                                                        | Torus design                                      |                                                                                                                                                             |  |
| Torque                                                 | Number of elements                                | 3                                                                                                                                                           |  |
| converter                                              | Max, ratio at stall                               | 1.91                                                                                                                                                        |  |
|                                                        | Type of cooling (zir, liquid)                     | Liquid                                                                                                                                                      |  |
|                                                        | Nominal diameter                                  | 298 (11.75)                                                                                                                                                 |  |
|                                                        | Capacity factor 10"                               | 100                                                                                                                                                         |  |
| Pump type                                              |                                                   | Vane                                                                                                                                                        |  |
|                                                        | Capacity refill L (pt.)                           | 4,8 (10)                                                                                                                                                    |  |
| Lubricant                                              | Type recommended                                  | Dexron III                                                                                                                                                  |  |
| Oil cooler (s                                          | td., opt., N.A., internal, external, air, liquid) | Standard External, Liquid                                                                                                                                   |  |
| Transmission mass kg (lbs.) & case material**          |                                                   | 80.5 (176) Wet, Aluminum                                                                                                                                    |  |

| All Wheel / 4 Wheel Drive                                                                               |                                  | (Not Applicable) |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|
| Description & type (part-time, full-time, 2/4 shift while moving, mechanical, elect., chain/gear, etc.) |                                  |                  |
| Transfer                                                                                                | Manufacturer and model           |                  |
| C256                                                                                                    | Type and location                |                  |
| Low-range pear ratio                                                                                    |                                  |                  |
| System disconnect (describe)                                                                            |                                  |                  |
|                                                                                                         | Type (bevel, planetary, w or w/o |                  |
| Center<br>differential                                                                                  | viscous bias, torsen, etc.)      |                  |
|                                                                                                         | Torque split (% front/rear)      |                  |

<sup>\*</sup> Input speed + √ torque

<sup>\*\*</sup> Dry weight including torque converter. If other, specify.

| Vehicle Line | CORVETTE |        |             |
|--------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Model Year   | 1996     | !ssued | Revised (*) |

| METRIC (L                   | J.S. Customary)                                              | ·                                                        |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| Engine Descr<br>Engine Code | iption                                                       | 5.7 LITER V8 (350 CID) SEQUENTIAL FUEL INJECTION RPO LT4 |
| Automatic '                 | Transmission/Transaxle                                       | (Not Applicable)                                         |
| Trado Name                  |                                                              |                                                          |
| Type and spec               | ini features (describe)                                      |                                                          |
| Shift mechanic              | <b>5</b>                                                     |                                                          |
|                             | Location (column, floor, other)                              |                                                          |
| Gear                        | Ltr./No. designation (e.g. PRND21)                           |                                                          |
| Gear<br>selector            | Shift interlock (yes, no, describe)                          |                                                          |
|                             | 14                                                           |                                                          |
|                             | 2nd                                                          |                                                          |
|                             | 3rd                                                          |                                                          |
| Gear                        | 4th                                                          |                                                          |
| ratios                      | 5th                                                          |                                                          |
|                             | Str                                                          |                                                          |
|                             | Reverse                                                      |                                                          |
|                             | Final drive ratio                                            |                                                          |
| Max. upshift ve             |                                                              |                                                          |
| drive range ton             | n (mpn)<br>gine speed RPM                                    |                                                          |
| Max. kickdown               |                                                              |                                                          |
| drive range km              |                                                              |                                                          |
| Min. overdrive s            | peed km/h (mph)                                              |                                                          |
| ,                           | Туро                                                         |                                                          |
|                             | Torus design                                                 |                                                          |
| Torque                      | Number of elements                                           |                                                          |
| converter                   | Max. ratio at stall                                          |                                                          |
|                             | Type of cooling (air, liquid)                                |                                                          |
|                             | Nominal diameter                                             |                                                          |
|                             | Capacity factor "K"                                          |                                                          |
| Pump type                   | <u> </u>                                                     |                                                          |
| Lubricant                   | Capacity refill L (pt.)                                      |                                                          |
|                             | Type recommended                                             |                                                          |
|                             | . opt., N.A., internal, external, air, liquid)               |                                                          |
| i ransmission n             | nass kg (ibs.) & case material**                             |                                                          |
| All Wheel                   | 4 Wheel Drive                                                | (Not Applicable)                                         |
|                             | pe (part-time, full-time, 2/4 shift                          |                                                          |
|                             | nechanical, elect., chain/gear, etc.) Manufacturer and model |                                                          |
| Transfer                    | Type and location                                            |                                                          |
| I mu man near               |                                                              |                                                          |

System disconnect (describe)

Type (bevel, planetary, w or w/o viscous bias, torsen, etc.)
Torque split (% front/rear)

Center differential

<sup>\*</sup> Input speed + \square torque

<sup>\*\*</sup> Dry weight including torque converter. If other, specify,

Vehicie Line

CORVETTE

Model Year

1996 Issued

Revised (\*)

### **METRIC (U.S. Customary)**

Engine Description Engine Code 5.7 LITER V8 (350 CID) SEQUENTIAL FUEL INJECTION RPO LT1

**Axle Ratio and Tooth Combinations** 

|             | Teams' for side ratio usage) | AUTOMATIC   | - M30       | MANUAL - MLS |
|-------------|------------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|
|             | r overall top gear ratio)    | 2.59 (1.81) | 3.07 (2.15) | 3.45 (1.72)  |
| Ring gear o |                              | 200 (7.875) |             | 216 (8.5)    |
| No. of      | Pigion                       | 17          | 14          | 11           |
| teath       | Ring gener                   | 44          | 43          | 38           |

Rear Axle Unit

| A              |                   |                         | Overhung Pinion Gear Dana Model 36 | Dana Model 44 |
|----------------|-------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|
| Description    | ,                 |                         |                                    |               |
| Limited slip o | lifferential (typ | pe)                     | Disc Clutches                      |               |
|                |                   | Туре                    | Hypoid                             |               |
| Drive pinion   |                   | Offset                  | 38.1 (1.50)                        |               |
| No. of differe | ntial pinions     |                         | 2                                  |               |
|                |                   | Adjustment (shim, etc.) | Shim                               |               |
| Pinion / diffe | rential           | Bearing adjustment      | Collapsible Spacer                 |               |
| Driving whee   | bearing (typ      | e)                      | Tapered Roller                     |               |
|                | Capacity L        |                         | 1.42 (3.0)                         | 1.30 (2.75)   |
| Lubricant      |                   |                         | GL-5 Gear Lubricant EOW-90         |               |
|                |                   |                         |                                    |               |
|                | ····              |                         |                                    |               |
|                |                   |                         |                                    |               |
|                |                   |                         |                                    |               |

Propeller Shaft - Rear Wheel Drive

| Manufacturer<br>Type (straight tr<br>internal-externa | ibe, tube-in-tube,<br>I damper, etc.)  | •                           |       | Straight Tube, External Damper (Auto) Manual (No Dampner)               |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Outer                                                 | Manual 4-spe                           | ed transmission             |       | Not Available                                                           |  |
| diam. x                                               | Manual 5-spe                           | ed transmission             |       | Not Available                                                           |  |
| length* x                                             | Manual 6-spe                           | ed transmission             |       | Not Available                                                           |  |
| المد                                                  | Overdrive                              |                             |       |                                                                         |  |
| thicknoss                                             | Automatic tra                          | nemission                   |       | Aluminum<br>76.2 x 825.5 x 3.05 mm (3.00 x 32.5 x 0.12 in.)             |  |
| Intermediate                                          | Type (plain, a                         | unti-friction)              |       | None                                                                    |  |
| bearing                                               | Lubrication (f                         | itting, prepack)            |       |                                                                         |  |
|                                                       | Type                                   |                             |       | Splined                                                                 |  |
| Slice                                                 | Number of teeth                        |                             |       | Manual Trans - 32 Automatic Trans - 27                                  |  |
| yoke                                                  | Spline o.d.                            |                             |       | Manual Trans - 34,95 mm (1,38 in.) Automatic Trans - 29,7 mm (1,17 in.) |  |
|                                                       |                                        |                             | Front | #1311                                                                   |  |
|                                                       | Make and mi                            | g. <b>no</b> .              | Rear  | #1318                                                                   |  |
| Universal                                             | Number used                            | Number used -               |       | 2                                                                       |  |
| joints                                                | Type (ball an                          | d trunnion, cross)          |       | Cross                                                                   |  |
|                                                       | Rear attach (                          | u-boit, clamp, etc.         | }     | Strap and Bolt                                                          |  |
|                                                       |                                        | Type (plain, anti-friction) |       | Anti-Friction                                                           |  |
|                                                       | Bearing Lubrication (fitting, prepact) |                             | cit() | Prepacked                                                               |  |
| Onve taken the<br>arms or spring                      | ough (lorque tube<br>s)                | 0,                          |       | Driveline Beam                                                          |  |
| Torque taken through (torque tube, arms or springs)   |                                        |                             |       | Torque Control Arms                                                     |  |

<sup>\*</sup> Centerline to centerline of universal joints, or to centerline of rear attachment.

Vehicle Line COR Model Year 1996

CORVETTE

Issued

Revised (\*)

### **METRIC (U.S. Customary)**

Engine Description Engine Code

5.7 LITER V8 (350 CID) SEQUENTIAL FUEL INJECTION RPO LT4

Axle Ratio and Tooth Combinations (See Power Teams for add ratio usage)

| Ade ratio (or o | worail top gear ratio) | 3.45:1 (1.72) |
|-----------------|------------------------|---------------|
| Ring gear o.d.  |                        | 216 (8.5)     |
| No. of          | Pinion                 | 11            |
| teath           | Ring gear              | 38            |

#### Rear Axle Unit

| Description                      |                  |                         | Overhung Pinion Gear Dana Model 44 |
|----------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Limited slip differential (type) |                  | <del>&gt;0</del> )      | Disc Clutches                      |
|                                  |                  | Туре                    | Hypoid                             |
| Drive pinion                     |                  | Offset                  | 38.1 (1.50)                        |
| No. of differe                   | ential pinions   |                         | 2                                  |
|                                  |                  | Adjustment (shim, etc.) | Shim                               |
| Pinion / diffe                   | rential          | Bearing adjustment      | Collapsible Spacer                 |
| Driving whe                      | of bearing (type | 9)                      | Tapered Roller                     |
|                                  | Capacity L       | (pt.)                   | 1.30 (2.75)                        |
| Lubricant                        | Type recor       | nmended                 | GL-5 Gear Lubricant EOW-90         |
|                                  |                  |                         |                                    |
|                                  |                  |                         |                                    |
|                                  |                  |                         |                                    |

#### Propeller Shaft - Rear Wheel Drive

|              | lube, tube-in-tube,<br>al damper, etc.)                | •                                 |                                       | Straight Tube                                     |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Outer        | Manual 4-spe                                           | ed transmission                   |                                       | Not Applicable                                    |
| diam. x      | Manual 5-spe                                           | od transmission                   | ******                                |                                                   |
| length* x    | Manual 6-spe                                           | ed transmission                   |                                       | 76.2 x 804.9 x 2.41 (3.0 x 31.69 x .095) Aluminum |
| Meno         | Overdrive                                              |                                   |                                       |                                                   |
| thickness    | Automatic trai                                         | nsmission                         |                                       | Not Applicable                                    |
| Intermediate | Type (plain, a                                         | nti-friction)                     |                                       | None                                              |
| bearing      | Lubrication (fi                                        | tting, prepack)                   |                                       |                                                   |
|              | Туре                                                   |                                   |                                       | Splined                                           |
| Slip         | Number of tec                                          | oth                               |                                       | 32                                                |
| yoke         | Spline o.d.                                            |                                   |                                       | 34.95 mm (1.38 in.)                               |
|              |                                                        |                                   | Front                                 | Dana #1311                                        |
|              | Make and mig                                           | j. no.                            | Rear                                  | Dana #1318                                        |
| Universal    | Number used                                            |                                   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 2                                                 |
| joints       | Type (ball and                                         | f trunnion, cross)                |                                       | Cross                                             |
|              | Rear attach (u                                         | Rear attach (u-bolt, clamp, etc.) |                                       | Strap and Bott                                    |
|              | _                                                      | Type (plain, anti-friction)       |                                       | Anti-Friction                                     |
|              | Bearing                                                | Lubrication<br>(fitting, prepa    | cik)                                  | Prepacked                                         |
|              | Drive taken through (torque tube, arms or springs)     |                                   |                                       | Driveline Beam                                    |
|              | Torque taken through (torque tube,<br>arms or springs) |                                   |                                       | Torque Contro Arms                                |

<sup>\*</sup> Centerline to certerline of universal joints, or to centerline of rear attachment.

| Vehicle Line | CORVETTE |        |             |  |
|--------------|----------|--------|-------------|--|
| Model Year   | 1996     | issued | Revised (*) |  |

### **METRIC (U.S. Customary)**

Model Code/Description And/Or Engine Code/Description

2 DOOR 1YY07 HATCHBACK COUPE

2-Door 1YY67 CONVERTIBLE

Suspension - General Including Electronic Controls

|                     |                          | etional/not available               | Not Applicable                                           |
|---------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
|                     | Manual/automatic control |                                     | •                                                        |
|                     | Type (air/hydraulic)     |                                     |                                                          |
| Cer                 |                          | sid spring                          |                                                          |
| loveling            | Rear only/               | 4 wheel loveling                    | •                                                        |
|                     | Single/dua               | i rate spring                       |                                                          |
|                     | Single/dua               | l ride heights                      |                                                          |
|                     | Provision for jacking    |                                     | See Page 11A                                             |
|                     | Standard/d               | option/not available                | Optional                                                 |
|                     | Manual/au                | tomatic control                     | Manual 3/6 Automatic Settings within Each Manual Setting |
| Shock               | Number of                | damping rates                       | 18                                                       |
| absorber<br>damping |                          | tuation (manual/<br>otorlair, etc.) | Manual Selection & Speed Control with Electric Motors    |
| controls            |                          | Lateral acceleration                | Not Applicable                                           |
|                     | 1                        | Deceleration                        |                                                          |
|                     | Sensors                  | Acceleration                        |                                                          |
|                     | 1                        | Road surface                        |                                                          |
| Shock               | Туре                     | _                                   | All: Monotube, Gas Charged                               |
| absorber            | Make                     |                                     | Base - de Carbon Opt. Bilstein                           |
| (front &            | Piston dia               | meter                               | 46 mm (1.81 in.)                                         |
| rear)               | Rod diame                | ster .                              | 10 mm (0.393 in.)                                        |

#### Suspension - Front

| Type and de | ecription                                                                       | See Page 11A                                                                                                                            |  |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
|             | Full journee (define load condition)                                            | 88 mm (3.46 in.), Metal to Metal                                                                                                        |  |
| Travel      | Full rebound                                                                    | 91.0 mm (3.58 in.)                                                                                                                      |  |
|             | Type (coil, leaf, other & material)                                             | Monoleaf, Filament Wound Glass - Epoxy Composite                                                                                        |  |
| Spring      | Insulators (type & material)                                                    | Pivot, Tefon - Filled Nylon and Aluminum, Enclosed in Rubber  Leaf: 1152 mm (45.4 in.) x 115 mm (4.53 in.)  Coil & Bar - Not Applicable |  |
|             | Size (Leaf: length & width; Coil: design height & i.d.; Bar: length & diameter) |                                                                                                                                         |  |
|             | Spring rate N/mm (lb/in.)                                                       | Cpe. 60.0 (34.3), Convt. 73.2 (418), FX3 60.0 (343), FE7 90.1 (515), ZR1 75.4 (431)                                                     |  |
|             | Rate at wheel N/mm (lb./in.)                                                    | Cpe. 22.8 (130), Convt. 25.7 (147), FX3 22.8 (130), FE7 29.4 (168), ZR1 26.1 (149)                                                      |  |
| Stabilizer  | Type (link, linkless, frameless)                                                | Link                                                                                                                                    |  |
|             | Material & O.D. bar/tube, wall thickness                                        | Base 24 mm (0.94 in.) Dia. Tube, 3.6 mm (0.14 in.) wall, FE7 30 mm (1.18 in.) bar, ZR1 26 mm (1.02 in.) tube, 3.6 mm (0.14 in.) wall    |  |

#### Suspension - Rear

| Type and de  | scription                                                          |                                  | See Page 11A                                                                       |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|              | Full jour                                                          | ice (define load condition)      | 86 mm (3.39 in.), Metal to Metal                                                   |
| Travel       | Full reb                                                           | ound                             | Base & Convertible - 78.0 mm (3.07 in.), Z07-71.0 mm (2.8 in.)                     |
|              | Туре (с                                                            | oil, leaf, other & material)     | Monoleaf, Filamount Wound Glass - Epoxy Composit                                   |
|              |                                                                    | af: length & width; Coil: design | Leaf: 1186 mm (46.7 in.) x 89 mm (3.50 in.)                                        |
|              | height & I.d.; Ber: length & diameter)  Spring rate N/mm (lb./in.) |                                  | Coil & Bar - Not Applicable                                                        |
|              |                                                                    |                                  | Cpe. 26.0 (149), Convt. 39.9 (228), FX3 26.0 (149), FE7 57.2 (327), ZR1 33.0 (188) |
| Spring       | Rate at wheel N/mm (lb./in.)                                       |                                  | Cpe. 20.2 (116), Convt. 27.1 (135), FX3 20.2 (116), FE7 35.5 (203), ZR1 23.7 (135) |
|              | Insulato                                                           | rs (type & material)             | Dual Polyurethane                                                                  |
|              | K                                                                  | No. of leaves                    | Monoleaf                                                                           |
|              | Shackle (comp. or tens.)                                           | Shackle (comp. or tens.)         | Tension                                                                            |
|              | Type (lis                                                          | nk, linkless, frameless)         | Link                                                                               |
| Stabilizer   | Material & O.D. bar/lube, wall thickness                           |                                  | Base & FE7 24mm (0.94 in.) Dia. Tube, 3.6 mm (0.14 in.) wall,                      |
|              |                                                                    |                                  | ZR1 26 mm (1.02 in.) Bar                                                           |
| Track ber (h | me)                                                                |                                  | None                                                                               |

| Vehicle Line | CORVETTE |        |             |
|--------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Model Year   | 1996     | Issued | Revised (*) |

# METRIC (U.S. Customary) SUPPLEMENTAL PAGE

PROVISIONS FOR JACKING:

Place Jackhead Between Locator Triangles on Rocker Flange Nearest to Tire Being Changed. Make Sure Jack is Under The Steel Flange.

SUSPENSION - FRONT

Independent SLA Forged Aluminum Upper and Lower Control Arms and Steering Knuckle, Transverse Monoleaf Spring and Steel Stablizer, Spindle Offset.

SUSPENSION - REAR

Independent 5 - Link Design with Tow and Camber Adjustment, Forged Aluminum Control Links and Knuckle, Transverse Monoleaf Spring, Steel Tie Rods and Stablizer, Tubular U-Jointed Aluminum Driveshafts.

Vehicle Line CORVETTE 1996 Model Year issued Revised (\*)

**METRIC (U.S. Customary)** 

Model Code/Description And/Or **Engine Code/Description** 

2-DOOR HATCHBACK COUPE 1YY07

2-DOOR CONVERTIBLE 1YY67

#### Rrakes - Service

| Brakes -                                          | Service                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | !                                     |                                                  |                                               |                                                                               |  |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Description                                       | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                       |                                                  |                                               | Hydraulic Power Brake Front and Rear Disc Base JL9 and Heavy Duty J55 Systems |  |
| Manufactur                                        | er and brai                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>16</b>                             | Front (disc or dnar                              | n)                                            | B.C.I.A. Standard Pad Guided Caliper                                          |  |
| ype (std., c                                      | opt., n.a.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                       | Rear (disc or drun                               | 1)                                            | B.C.I.A. Standard Pin Guided Caliper                                          |  |
| Valving type                                      | e (proportio                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | n, delay, m                           | netering, other)                                 |                                               | Rear Proportioner Integral with Master Cyclinder                              |  |
| Power brak                                        | a (std., opt.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | n.a.)                                 |                                                  |                                               | Standard                                                                      |  |
| Booster typ                                       | e (remote, i                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ntegral, va                           | c., hyd., etc.)                                  |                                               | Vac 240 mm Single Diaph65 sq. in.                                             |  |
|                                                   | Source                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | (inline, pu                           | emp, etc.)                                       |                                               | Engine Plenum                                                                 |  |
| Vacuum                                            | Reserv                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | oir (volum                            | e in.")                                          |                                               | Not Applicable                                                                |  |
|                                                   | Pump-                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ype(elec.,                            | gear or belt driven)                             |                                               | •                                                                             |  |
| Traction                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ional spec                            |                                                  |                                               | All Speeds                                                                    |  |
| nesie!                                            | Type (                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | engine or t                           | orake intervention)                              |                                               | Engine and Brake Intervention                                                 |  |
|                                                   | Front/r                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ear (sid., c                          | opt., n.a.)                                      |                                               | Standard Front and Rear                                                       |  |
|                                                   | Manufa                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | cturer                                |                                                  |                                               | Bosch ABS/ASR IIU                                                             |  |
|                                                   | Type (                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | electronic,                           | mech.)                                           |                                               | Electrohydraulic                                                              |  |
| Antilock                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | r sensors                             |                                                  |                                               | (4) Wheel Sensors                                                             |  |
| device                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                       | hydraulic circuits                               |                                               | 4 (2 Front and 2 Rear) Hydraulic                                              |  |
|                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | or add-or                             |                                                  |                                               | Add-On                                                                        |  |
|                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ontrol (yes.                          | <del>*************************************</del> |                                               | Yes                                                                           |  |
| Hvd. power source (elec., vac., mt., pwr., strp.) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | re.)                                  | Electronic Motor Pump                            |                                               |                                                                               |  |
| Effective at                                      | ea cm² (in.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 3*                                    |                                                  |                                               | Front Linings 209 (32.4) (W/O Grooves); Rear Linings 119 (18.4) (W/O Grooves) |  |
|                                                   | id stes cm,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | /R\                                              |                                               | Front Linings 213 (33.0) (W/O Grooves); Rear Linings 119 (18.4) (W/O Grooves) |  |
|                                                   | cm² (in.²)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                       |                                                  |                                               | Front 660 Base / 722 H.D.; 589 Rear                                           |  |
| OTTO PI BIOL                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | vonting dis                           | maler                                            | F/R                                           | F-Base/302.3 mm; F-H.D. / 327.3 mm; R/302.7 mm                                |  |
|                                                   | I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | rorking dia                           |                                                  | F/R                                           | F-Base/222.3 mm; F-H.D. / 247.3 mm; R/232.7 mm                                |  |
| Rotor                                             | Thickn                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                       | *100                                             | F/R                                           | F-Base/20 mm; F-H.D./28 mm; R/20 mm                                           |  |
|                                                   | L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                       | rented/solid)                                    | F/R                                           | Gray Iron Vented Front, HCE Iron Vented Rear                                  |  |
|                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ter & width                           |                                                  | F/R                                           | Not Applicable                                                                |  |
| Drum                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | nd materis                            |                                                  | F/R                                           | • •                                                                           |  |
| Wheel cylin                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 170 110210101                         |                                                  | [ FAR                                         | Front Dual Piston 38 mm (1.5 in.) Rear 40.5 mm (1.6 in.)                      |  |
| Master cylin                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Borr                                  | e/stroke                                         | F/R                                           | Front 23.7 / 20.4 mm (.93/.80 in.) Rear 23.7 / 13.7 mm (.93/.54 in.)          |  |
| Pedal arc n                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                       | J 20.000                                         | I PAR                                         | 4.0:1                                                                         |  |
|                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | nn in ) ne                            | tal load [kPa (psi)]                             |                                               | W/Power Front 8005 (1160), Rear 4690 (680)                                    |  |
| Lining clea                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 00 10.7 \$200                         | THE SOURCE (NO. 10 Charle)                       | F/R                                           | Front and Rear Self Adjusting                                                 |  |
| Ching Clea                                        | TATION TO STATE OF THE STATE OF | Bandad                                | or riveted (rivets/seq.                          | <u> </u>                                      |                                                                               |  |
|                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Rivet Si                              |                                                  | .,                                            | Integral Mold                                                                 |  |
|                                                   | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Manufac                               |                                                  |                                               | Not Applicable                                                                |  |
|                                                   | <b> </b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                       |                                                  |                                               | Japan Brake Industries                                                        |  |
|                                                   | Front                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Lining o                              |                                                  |                                               | JB CP26, FE Code                                                              |  |
|                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Material                              |                                                  |                                               | Semi-Metallic Non-Asbestos                                                    |  |
|                                                   | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <u></u>                               | Primary or out-board                             |                                               | Front 135 x 40 x 9.5 mm (5.31 x 1.57 x 0.37 in.)                              |  |
| D_4-                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                       | Secondary or in-boar                             | u .                                           | Front 135 x 40 x 9.5 mm (5.31 x 1.57 x 0.37 in.)                              |  |
| Brake<br>lining                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                       | ickness (no lining)                              |                                               | 6.0 mm (0.236 in.)                                                            |  |
|                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                       | or riveted (ryts/seg.)                           |                                               | Integral Mold                                                                 |  |
|                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Manufac                               |                                                  |                                               | Japan Brake Industries                                                        |  |
|                                                   | Rear                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                       | ode                                              |                                               | JB H3H - B33, GF Code                                                         |  |
|                                                   | ******                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Material                              |                                                  |                                               | Semi-Metallic Non-Asbestos                                                    |  |
|                                                   | ł                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                       | Primary or out-board                             |                                               | 108 x 35 x 8.5 mm (4.25 x 1.38 x 0.33 in.)                                    |  |
|                                                   | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 1                                     | Secondary or in-boar                             | ರ                                             | 94 x 35 x 8.5 mm (3.70 x 1.38 x 0.33 in.)                                     |  |
|                                                   | Shoe th                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ickness (no lining)                   |                                                  | O.B. 4mm (0.157 in.), I.B. 5.5 mm (0.216 in.) |                                                                               |  |

Excludes rivet holes, grooves, chamfers, etc. "Includes rivet holes, grooves, chamfers, etc.

Total swept area for four brakes. (Drum brake: Widest lining contact width for each brake x its contact circumference.)

(Disc brake: Square of Outer Working Dia. minus Square of inner Working Dia. multiplied by Pi/Z for each brake.)

Size for drum brakes includes length x width x thickness. ""Manufacturer I.D., catalog for formulation designation and coefficient of friction classification."

| Vehicle Line | CORVETTE |        |             |     |  |
|--------------|----------|--------|-------------|-----|--|
| Model Year   | 1996     | Issued | <br>Revised | (*) |  |

## METRIC (U.S. Customary)

Model Code/Description And/Or Engine Code/Description

2-DOOR HATCHBACK COUPE 1YY07

2-DOOR CONVERTIBLE 1YY67

Tires And Wheels (Standard)

| Thes Aur | a vyneers (Star                  |                           |                                                                 |                           |  |
|----------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| İ        | Size (service de:                | scription)                | P255/45ZR17 Front; P285/402                                     | ZR17 Rear, Base           |  |
|          | Type (bias, radio                | ii, steel, nylon, etc.)   | High Speed Steel Belted Radia<br>Unidirectional & Asymmetrical  | il Eagle 40ZR (Goodyear), |  |
| Tires    | Inflation pressure<br>(cold) for |                           | 240 (35)                                                        | 207 (30)                  |  |
|          | recommended in<br>vehicle load   | Rear li/Pa (pail)         | 240 (35)                                                        | 207 (30)                  |  |
|          | Rev/mile at 70 k                 | ന്നൂൻ (45 നാർ)            | 497 (P255), 499 (P285)                                          |                           |  |
|          | Type & material                  |                           | Left-Right Aluminum Alloy Road Wheels with Specific Vent Design |                           |  |
|          | Rim (size & flanç                | je type)                  | 17 x 8.5 Front, 17 x 9.5 Rear,                                  | Left-Right Specific       |  |
|          | Wheel offset                     |                           | 56 mm (1.97 in.)                                                |                           |  |
| Wheek    |                                  | Type (boll or stud & nut) | Stud                                                            |                           |  |
|          | Attachment                       | Circle diameter           | 120.7 mm (4.75 in.)                                             |                           |  |
|          |                                  | Number & size             | 5 Hex Nuts, One Anti-Theft; M                                   | 12 x 1.5 - 6H             |  |
| Spare    | Tire and wheel                   |                           | T155/70D17, (17 x 4 Wheel)                                      | `                         |  |
|          | Storage position (describe)      | & location                | Horizontal Under Fuel Tank                                      |                           |  |

Tires And Wheels (Optional)

| Tire size (service description)                                                                                                | P315/35ZR17 (1YZ07) Rear Only                                  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type (bias, radial, steel, nylon, etc.)                                                                                        | High Speed Steel Belted Radial Eagle 35 ZR (Goodvear)          |
| Wheel (type & material)                                                                                                        | Left-Right Aluminum Alloy Road Wheels W/Specific Vent Design   |
| Rim (size, flange type and offset)                                                                                             | 17 x 11 Rear, Left - Right Specific 36,0 Offset ZR-1 Rear Only |
| Tire size (service description)                                                                                                | P275/40ZR17-ZR-1 Front Only; Z07 Front & Rear                  |
| Type (bias, radial, steel, nylon, etc.)                                                                                        | High Speed Steel Belted Radial Eagle 40ZR (Goodyear)           |
| Wheel (type & material)                                                                                                        | 17 x 9.5 - ZR-1 Front ONly; Z07 Front & Rear                   |
| Rim (size, flange type and offset)                                                                                             |                                                                |
| Tire size (service description)                                                                                                |                                                                |
| Type (bias, radial, steel, nylon, etc.)                                                                                        |                                                                |
| Wheel (type & material)                                                                                                        |                                                                |
| Rim (size, flange type and offset)                                                                                             |                                                                |
| Tire size (service description)                                                                                                |                                                                |
| Type (bias, radial, steel, nylon, etc.)                                                                                        |                                                                |
| Wheel (type & material)                                                                                                        |                                                                |
| Rim (size, flange type and offset)                                                                                             |                                                                |
| Spare tire and wheel size                                                                                                      |                                                                |
| (if configuration is different than road tire or wheel, describe optional spere tire and/or wheel location & storage position) | Same As Standard                                               |

Brakes - Parking

| Type of control        |                                          | Lever Apply, Button Release, Auto Cable Adjust |
|------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Location of co         | ntrol                                    | Inner Left Door Sill                           |
| Operates on            |                                          | Integral Rear Caliper Lock Plate Actuator      |
|                        | Type (internal or external)              | Not Applicable                                 |
| f separate             | Drum diameter                            |                                                |
| from service<br>brakes | Lining size (length x width x thickness) | •                                              |

| Vehicle Line | CORVETTE |        |             |  |
|--------------|----------|--------|-------------|--|
| Model Year   | 1996     | Issued | Revised (*) |  |

### **METRIC (U.S. Customary)**

Model Code/Description And/Or Engine Code/Description

2-DOOR HATCHBACK COUPE 1YY07

2-DOOR CONVERTIBLE 1YY67

| teering_                                          |                            |                        |                |                                                         |
|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| Manuai (std., o                                   | pt., n.s.)                 |                        |                | Not Available                                           |
| Power (std., op                                   | t., n.a.)                  |                        |                | Standard                                                |
| Speed-constiv                                     | e (std., opt., n.s         | 1.)                    |                | Not Available                                           |
| 4-whool steeris                                   | ig (std., opt., n.         | s.)                    |                | Not Available                                           |
|                                                   |                            | Туре                   |                | Tat                                                     |
| Adjustable<br>steering wheel<br>(lilt, telescope, |                            | Monufaci               | <b>Urar</b>    | Saginaw Division                                        |
|                                                   |                            | (std., opt             | ., n.e.)       | Standard                                                |
| Wheel diamet                                      |                            | Manual                 |                | Not Available                                           |
| (W9) SAE J11                                      | 00                         | Power                  |                | 380 mm (15.0 in.)                                       |
|                                                   | Outside                    | Wall to v              | را. & r.) الص  | 12.6 (41.3)                                             |
| Turning                                           | front                      | Curb to a              | surb (i. & r.) | 12.2 (40.0)                                             |
| diamoter<br>m (R.)                                | Inside                     | Wall to v              | waii (i. & r.) | Not Available                                           |
|                                                   | rear                       | Curb to curb (i. & r.) |                | -                                                       |
| Scrub Radius                                      |                            |                        |                |                                                         |
|                                                   |                            | Туре                   |                | Not Available                                           |
|                                                   |                            | Manufacturer           |                |                                                         |
| Manual                                            | Geer                       | Γ                      | Gear           |                                                         |
|                                                   |                            | Ratios                 | Oversil        | <b>-</b>                                                |
|                                                   | No. wheel to               | ums (stop              | to stop)       |                                                         |
|                                                   | Туре (созо                 | al, elec. hy           | d., etc.)      | Alloy Rack and Pinion Hydraulic                         |
|                                                   | Manufacture                | urer                   |                | Saginaw Division                                        |
|                                                   |                            | Туро                   |                | End Take-Off                                            |
| Power                                             | Geor                       |                        | Gear           |                                                         |
|                                                   |                            | Ratios                 | Overall        | 15.7:1                                                  |
|                                                   | Pump (drive                | 3)                     |                | Accessory Belt Driven, Lt. Wt. Transverse Compact Pump  |
|                                                   | No. wheel t                | uma (stop              | to stop)       | 2.32 Turns                                              |
|                                                   | Туре                       |                        |                | End Take-Off                                            |
| Linkage                                           | Location (fr<br>of wheels, |                        |                | Front of Wheel                                          |
|                                                   | Tio rods (o                | ne or two)             |                | 2                                                       |
|                                                   | Inclination                | et camber              | (deg.)         | 8.744                                                   |
| Steering                                          |                            | Upper                  |                | Ball Joint (M/M W/Anti-Friction Washer); Anti-Corrosive |
| BOS.                                              | Beerings                   | Lower                  |                | Ball Joint (M/M W/Anti-Friction Washer); Anti-Corrosive |
|                                                   | (type)                     | Thrust                 |                | Lower Ball Joint                                        |
| Steepong spin                                     | die/knucide & je           | and type               |                | Upper and Lower Ball Joints; Anti-Corrosive             |

<sup>\*</sup>The horizontal distance in the front elevation between wheel contentine and longpin (ball joint) axis at ground.

<sup>&</sup>quot; See Page 23.

| Vehicle Line | CORVETTE |        |             |
|--------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Model Year   | 1996     | Issued | Rovised (*) |

## METRIC (U.S. Customary)

Model Gode/Description And/Or Engine Code/Description

2-DOOR HATCHBACK COUPE 1YY07

2-DOOR CONVERTIBLE 1YY67

**Wheel Alignment** 

|           |            | Caster (deg.)                 | 6.0 (±) 0.5 |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------------|-------------|
|           | Service    | Camber (deg.)                 | 0.8 (±) 0.5 |
| Front     | checking   | Toe-in outside track mm (in.) | 0.0 (±) .10 |
| wheel at  |            | Caster (deg.)                 |             |
| curb mess | Service    | Camber (deg.)                 |             |
| (wt.)     | reed"      | Toe-in mm (in.)               |             |
|           | Periodic   | Caster (deg.)                 |             |
|           | M.V. in-   | Camber (deg.)                 |             |
|           | spection   | Toe-in mm (m.)                |             |
|           | Service    | Camber (deg.)                 | 0 (±) 0.5   |
| Reer ct   | checking   | Toe-in outside track mm (in.) | 0.0 (±) .1  |
| wheel at  | Service    | Camber (deg.)                 |             |
| curb mass | tacut,     | Toe-in mm (in.)               |             |
| (wi.)     | Periodic   | Cember (deg.)                 |             |
|           | M.V. insp. | Too-in mm (m.)                |             |

<sup>\*</sup> Indicates pre-set, adjustable, trend set or other.

**Electrical - Instruments and Equipment** 

| Speed-<br>ometer                        | Type (analog, digital, std., opt.) |                                                    | Digital, Standard                              |
|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| ometer                                  | Trip odometer (st                  | d., opt., n.z.)                                    | Standard                                       |
|                                         | Standard, options                  | l, not svaitable                                   | Not Available                                  |
|                                         | Туре                               | Secondary, opto-                                   |                                                |
| Head-up                                 | Speedometer Digital                |                                                    |                                                |
| display                                 | Status/werning Indicators          | Turn signals, high beam,<br>low fuel, check gauges | 4                                              |
|                                         | Brightness<br>control              | Day / night mode,<br>adjustable                    | •                                              |
| EGR maintena                            | nce indicator                      |                                                    | Not Available                                  |
| Charge indicator                        | Туре                               |                                                    | Analog Display, Digital                        |
|                                         | Warning device (I                  | ight, <del>xudible</del> )                         | Standard - Warning Indicator and Lamp          |
| Temperature indicator                   | Туре                               |                                                    | Analog Display, Digital                        |
|                                         | Warning device (I                  | ight, sudible)                                     | Standard - Warning Indicator and Lamp          |
| Oil pressure indicator                  | Туре                               |                                                    | Analog Display                                 |
|                                         | Warning device (i                  | ight, audible)                                     | Standard - Warning Indicator and Lamp          |
| Fuel<br>indicator                       | Тура                               |                                                    | Electric Liquid Crystal - Analog               |
|                                         | Warning device (light, audible)    |                                                    | Standard - Warning Indicator Signals - Reserve |
|                                         | Type (standard)                    |                                                    | Intermittent Control System                    |
| Windshield<br>wiper                     | Type (optional)                    |                                                    | Not Available                                  |
| ******                                  | Blade length                       |                                                    | 508 mm (20 in.)                                |
|                                         | Swept area cm² (ii                 | n.*)                                               | 6920 (1072.9)                                  |
|                                         | Type (standard)                    |                                                    | Push Button - Manual                           |
| Windshield<br>washer                    | Type (optional)                    |                                                    | Not Available                                  |
|                                         | Fluid level indicate               |                                                    | Not Available                                  |
| Rest window w                           | ipor, wip <del>or/washo</del> r (s | atd., opt., n.a.)                                  | Not Available                                  |
| Hom                                     | Туре                               |                                                    | Air Horn                                       |
| · • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | Number used                        |                                                    | 2                                              |
| Other                                   |                                    |                                                    | See Page 15A                                   |

 Vehicle Line
 CORVETTE

 Model Year
 1996
 Issued
 Revised (\*)

### METRIC (U.S. Customary) SUPPLEMENTAL PAGE

These Lights surround the IP Cluster.

- Door Ajar Light
- Check Gages Light
- Security Light
- Change Oil Light
- Shift One to Four Light
- Brake Light
- Safety Belt Light
- Park Brake Light

#### The Center of the Cluster Shows:

- Speedometer
- Odometer
- Fuel Gage
- Trip Monitor Readout

#### These Telitales Illuminate in The Driver Information Center (DIC)

- Service LTPWS
- Low/Fist Tire
- Low Coolant
- Air Bag
- Service Ride Control
- Battery Symbol
- Service Engine Soon
- ABS Active
- Low Oil
- Service ABS
- Service ASR
- ASR Active
- ASR Off
- Passive Keyless Entry
- Hazard Icon (Europe)
- Cat Temp (Japan Only)

Vehicle Line CORVETTE

Model Year 1996 Issued Revised (\*)

## METRIC (U.S. Customary)

Engine Code/Description

5.7 LITER V8 (350 CID) SEQUENTIAL FUEL INJECTION RPO LT1

**Electrical - Supply System** 

|            | Manufacturer               | Delco Remy                                            |                                         |
|------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
|            | Model, std., (opt.)        | 655                                                   | *************************************** |
|            | Voltage                    | 12                                                    |                                         |
| Battery    | Amps at 0" F. cold crank   | 525                                                   |                                         |
|            | Minutes-reserve capacity   | 90                                                    | <del></del>                             |
|            | Amps/hrs20 hr, rate        | 54                                                    | *****                                   |
|            | Location                   | Engine Compartment Directly Behind Left Wheel Opening | **********                              |
|            | Manufacturer               | Delco Remy                                            |                                         |
|            | Rating (idie/max, rpm)     | 50/140                                                |                                         |
| Alternator | Ratio (alt. crank/rev.)    | 3.07:1                                                |                                         |
| •          | Output at idle (rpm, park) | 50 Amps @ 618 rpm                                     |                                         |
|            | Optional (type & rating)   | Not Available                                         |                                         |
| Regulator  | Type                       | Micro Circuit Unit, Integral with Alternator          |                                         |

**Electrical - Starting System** 

| Motor | Manufacturer                      | Nippon Denso            |
|-------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|
|       | Current drain *C (*F)             | 350 Amps                |
|       | Power rating low (hp)             | 1.6 (2.1)               |
| Motor | Engagement type                   | Positive Shift Salenoid |
| drive | Pinion engages from (front, rear) | Rear                    |

**Electrical - Ignition System** 

|                       | .5                              |                    |                            |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|
| T                     | Electronic (s                   | td., opt., n.e.)   | Standard                   |
|                       | Other (speci                    | (Y)                | Opti-Spark Ignition System |
|                       | Manufacturer                    |                    | Delco Remy                 |
| <b></b>               | Model                           |                    | 1106011                    |
| Coil                  |                                 | Engine stopped - A | -                          |
|                       | Current                         | Engine idling - A  |                            |
|                       | Manufacturer                    |                    | ; AC                       |
|                       | Model                           |                    | R45LTSP                    |
| Spark                 | Thread (mm)                     |                    | M14 x 1.25                 |
| G                     | Tightening torque N-m (lb. ft.) |                    | 24-30 (18-22)              |
|                       | Gap                             |                    | 1.27 mm (0.050 in.)        |
|                       | Number per cylinder             |                    | 1                          |
| Principle and Service | Manufacture                     | 7                  | Delco Rerny                |
|                       | Modei                           |                    | 1103878                    |

**Electrical - Suppression** 

| Locations & type | Internal Generator Capacitor, Non-Metallic High-Tension Cables, Resistor Spark Plugs, Ignition Coil By-Pass Capacitor, Internal AC Blower Motor By-Pass Capacitor & A/C Compression Diode, with Radio Provisions; Fuse Block Capacitor and On "Heater Only" Blower Motors and Coax Capacitor. |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

| Vehicle Line | CORVETTE |        |                 |  |
|--------------|----------|--------|-----------------|--|
| Model Year   | 1996     | Issued | <br>Revised (*) |  |

### **METRIC (U.S. Customary)**

**Engine Code/Description** 

5.7 LITER V8 (350 CID)
SEQUENTIAL FUEL INJECTION RPO LT4

**Electrical - Supply System** 

|            | Manufacturer               | Delco Remy                                            |  |
|------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|--|
|            |                            |                                                       |  |
|            | Model, std., (opt.)        | Standard                                              |  |
|            | Voltage                    | 12                                                    |  |
| Battery    | Amps at 0° F, cold crank   | 690                                                   |  |
|            | Minutes-reserve capacity   | 90                                                    |  |
|            | Amps/hrs20 hr. rate        | 54                                                    |  |
|            | Location                   | Engine Compartment Directly Behind Left Wheel Opening |  |
|            | Manufacturer               | Delco Remy                                            |  |
|            | Rating (idle/max. rpm)     | 50/140                                                |  |
| Alternator | Ratio (alt. crank/rev.)    | 2.559                                                 |  |
| <b>-</b> . | Output st idle (rpm, park) | 50 Amps @ 618 rpm                                     |  |
|            | Optional (type & rating)   | None                                                  |  |
| Regulator  | Туре                       | Micro Circuit Unit, Integral with Alternator          |  |

**Electrical - Starting System** 

| Motor          | Manufacturer                      | Nippon Denso                    |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
|                | Current drain*C (*F)              | 425 Amps                        |
|                | Power rating low (hp)             | 1.6 (2.1)                       |
| Motor<br>drive | Engagement type                   | Positive shift Solenoid Engaged |
|                | Pinion engages from (front, rear) | Rear                            |

**Electrical - Ignition System** 

| 13                              |                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Electronic (std., opt., n.a.)   |                                                                                                                                                                        | Standard                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Other (specify)                 |                                                                                                                                                                        | Opti - Spark Direct Fire Ignition System                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Manufacturer                    |                                                                                                                                                                        | Delco                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Model                           |                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                 | Engine stopped - A                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Current                         | Engine idling - A                                                                                                                                                      | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Manufacturer                    |                                                                                                                                                                        | AC                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Model                           |                                                                                                                                                                        | 41 - 900 series                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Thread (mm)                     |                                                                                                                                                                        | 14 x 1,25                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Tightening torque N·m (lb. ft.) |                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Gap                             |                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Number per cylinder             |                                                                                                                                                                        | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Manufacturer                    |                                                                                                                                                                        | Delco                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Model                           |                                                                                                                                                                        | NA NA                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                 | Electronic (sto<br>Other (specify<br>Manufacturer<br>Model<br>Current<br>Manufacturer<br>Model<br>Thread (mm)<br>Tightening tor<br>Gap<br>Number per c<br>Manufacturer | Electronic (std., opt., n.a.)  Other (specify)  Manufacturer  Model  Engine stopped - A  Engine idling - A  Manufacturer  Model  Thread (mm)  Tightening torque N-m (lb. ft.)  Gap  Number per cylinder  Manufacturer |

**Electrical - Suppression** 

| Locations & type | Internal Alternator Capacitor, Non-Metallic High-Tension Cables, Resistor Spark Plugs, Ignition Coil By-Pass Capacitor, Internal AC Blower Motor By-Pass Capacitor & A/C Compression Diode, with Radio Provisions; Fuse Block Capacitor and Coax Capacitor. |
|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

AAMA-96 Page 16A

Vehicle Line CORVETTE Model Year 1996 Revised (\*) lesued

### **METRIC (U.S. Customary)**

| Model | Code/Description |
|-------|------------------|
|-------|------------------|

2-DOOR HATCHBACK COUPE 1YY07

2-DOOR CONVERTIBLE 1YY67

| Body                      | • •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Structure                 | Integral Perimeter Frame - Birdcage Forms Strong Unitized Body Structure. Aerodynamically Shaped Body with Deeply Angled Windshield (64 deg.). All Major Body Panels SMC Reinforced Composite with Molded-In Coating. Single Lift Off Roof Panel (Coupe) Effective Pass; Compartment insulation, Tinted Glass All Around. "Unibase" Paint Process, Final Clear Coat Paint Finish. |
| Bumper system front -rear | Front - Full-width polypropylene foam energy absorber backed up by an impact bar of strong continuous glass fiber plastic. Body color, glass-reinforced rim fascia. Rear-full width ploypropylene foam energy absorber. Body color, glass-reinforced rim fascia. Extruded aluminum impact bar.                                                                                    |
| Anti-corrosion treatment  | All Encompassing Corrosion Protection Including Extensive Use of Aluminum;<br>Galvanization; Use of Specially Treated Fasteners; Austenitic Stainless<br>Steel or Specially Coated Brackets, Clamps, Clips and Braces; Use of<br>Aluminized Steel, Dip Painted; Use of Materials that Resist Corrosion.                                                                           |

#### **Body - Miscellaneous Information**

| Type of finish (facquer, enamel, other) |                              | <u> </u>                    | High Solids Base Coat Enamel with High Solids Clear Coat                    |
|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                         | Material & mass              |                             | Sheet Molded Compound with Steel Reinforcements, 33.6 kg (74.1 lbs.)        |
|                                         | Hinge location (front, rear) |                             | Front                                                                       |
| Hood                                    | Type (counterbo              | lance, prop)                | Hinged Clamshell Hood                                                       |
|                                         | Release control              | (internal, external)        | Interior                                                                    |
|                                         | Material & mass              |                             | Not Applicable                                                              |
| Trunk                                   | Type (counterba              | lance, other)               | <b>*</b>                                                                    |
| #d                                      | internal release o           | ontrol (elec., mech., n.a.) | •                                                                           |
|                                         | Material & mass              |                             | Tempered, Tinted Safety Glass 19.05 kg. (42.0 lbs.)                         |
| Hatchback                               | Type (counterbalance, other) |                             | Dual Gas Struts                                                             |
| lid                                     | Internal release o           | ontrol (elec., mech., n.s.) | Electric Release, Standard (Driver Door and Console Glove Box and Key Fob). |
|                                         | Material & mass              |                             | Not Applicable                                                              |
| Tailgate                                | Type (drop, lift, door)      |                             |                                                                             |
|                                         | Internal release o           | ontrol (elec., mech., n.s.) |                                                                             |
| Vent window control (crank,             | Front                        | None                        |                                                                             |
| friction, pivot, power)                 |                              | Rear                        |                                                                             |
| Window regular                          |                              | Front                       | Drive                                                                       |
| (cable, tape, fie                       | x drive, etc.)               | Row                         | None                                                                        |
| Sest cushion ty                         |                              | Front                       | Bucket Seat, Full Cloth Trim @                                              |
| (e.g., 60/40 bud                        |                              | Rear                        | None                                                                        |
| wire, foem, etc.                        | )                            | 3rd seat                    |                                                                             |
| Seat back type                          |                              | Front                       | Bucket Seat, Full Cloth Trim @                                              |
| (e.g., 60/40 bud                        |                              | Rear                        | None                                                                        |
| wire, foam, etc.)                       |                              | 3rd seat                    | •                                                                           |

#### Frame

| Type and description (separate frame, unitized frame, partially-unitized frame) | Alf-Welded Steel Body-Frame Construction, 100% Galvanized Bolt-On Front Crossmember to Allow Bottom Loaded Engine. |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|

| Vehicle Line | CORVETTE |        |             |  |
|--------------|----------|--------|-------------|--|
| Model Year   | 1996     | Issued | Revised (*) |  |

### **METRIC (U.S. Customary)**

| Model Code/Desc | rintion |
|-----------------|---------|
|-----------------|---------|

2-DOOR HATCHBACK COUPE 1YY07

2-DOOR CONVERTIBLE 1YY67

### **Restraint System**

| Seating Posi                   | tion                                                                       |                | Left                                                      | Center   | Right                                 |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------------------------------------|
|                                | Type & description                                                         | First<br>seet  | 3-Point Active<br>Lap & Shoulder Belt                     |          | 3-Point Active<br>Lap & Shoulder Belt |
| Active                         | (lap & shoulder belt,<br>iap belt, etc.)                                   | Second<br>seci |                                                           |          |                                       |
|                                | Standard / Optional                                                        | Third<br>seai  |                                                           |          |                                       |
| Pessive beg, n belt, fi bolste | Type & description (air bag, motorized-2-point                             | First<br>sedi  | Air Bag Standard                                          |          | Air Bag Standard                      |
|                                | belt, fixed belt, knee<br>bolster, manual-lap belt)<br>Standard / Optional | Second<br>seal |                                                           |          |                                       |
|                                |                                                                            | Third<br>seat  |                                                           |          | -                                     |
| Glass                          |                                                                            | SAE<br>Ref.No. |                                                           |          |                                       |
| Windshield (<br>surface area   | plass exposed<br>cm² (in.²)                                                | S1             | 8710.0 (1350.0)                                           |          | 8710 (1350)                           |
| area cm² (in                   | xposed surface<br>.²) - total 2 sides                                      | S2             | 4007.2 (621.1)                                            |          | 4007.2 (621.1)                        |
| Sacklight gla<br>surface area  | cm² (in.²)                                                                 | <b>S3</b>      | 6205.0 (961.8)                                            |          | 2554.8 (398.0)                        |
| Total glass s<br>area cm² (in  | exposed surface<br>.?)                                                     | S4             | 18922.2 (2932.9)                                          |          | 15272.0 (2367.1)                      |
| Windshield                     | glass (type/thickness)                                                     |                | Curved - Laminated Plate - Tinted                         | - 5.4 mm |                                       |
| Side glass (                   | (ypo/thickness)                                                            |                | Curved - Temperature Plate - Tinted - 5.0 mm              |          |                                       |
| Backlight gla                  | ess (type/thickness)                                                       |                | Curved - Tempered Plate - Tinted (Hatchback) 6.2 mm Glass |          |                                       |
| Tinted (yes/                   | no, location)                                                              |                |                                                           |          |                                       |
| Solar contro                   | (yes/no,<br>ned, location)                                                 |                |                                                           |          |                                       |

#### **Headlamps**

| Description (sealed beam,<br>halogen, replaceable bulb, etc.) | Sealed Beam                      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Shape                                                         | Rectangular                      |
| Lo-beam type (2A1, 2B1, 2C1, etc.)                            | 2B1 on Both - 1 Capsule Per Side |
| Quantify                                                      |                                  |
| Hi-beam type (1A1, 2A1, 1C1, 2C1, etc.)                       |                                  |
| Quantity                                                      |                                  |

Vehicle Line Model Year

| CORVETTE |        |       |         |  |
|----------|--------|-------|---------|--|
| 1996     | Issued | Revis | sed (*) |  |

### **METRIC (U.S. Customary)**

Engine Code/Description

2-DOOR HATCHBACK COUPE 1YY07

2-DOOR CONVERTIBLE 1YY67

**Climate Control System** 

| <del></del>      |                                 |                                              |
|------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| Air conditioning | (std., opt., men., sulo.)       | Manual A/C Standard Automatic A/C, Optional  |
|                  | Туре                            | Header Tube and Center                       |
| Condenser        | Eff. face area (sq. mm.)        | 245,420                                      |
|                  | Finz per inch                   | 16.9 Fins/Inch                               |
|                  | Туре                            | Staggered Rib, Plate Type                    |
| Evaporator       | Eff. face area (sq. mm.)        | 48,387                                       |
|                  | First per inch                  | 14 Fins/Inch                                 |
|                  | Material                        | Copper-Brass                                 |
| Heater core      | Eff. (ace area (sq. mm.)        | 29,060                                       |
|                  | Fins per inch                   | 11 Fins/Inch                                 |
|                  | Туре                            | Piston Type, Swash Plate, Fixed Displacement |
|                  | Displacement (cc.)              | 177 ∞ (LT5), 207 ∞ (LT1)                     |
| Compressor       | Manufacturer                    | Nippondenso                                  |
|                  | A/C pulley ratio                | 1.58:1 (LT5), 1.67:1 (LT1)                   |
|                  | Туре                            | Accumulator/Dehydrator                       |
| Accumulator      | Height (mm.)                    | 231                                          |
|                  | Diameter (mm.)                  | 93                                           |
|                  | Туре                            | Not Available                                |
| Receiver         | Height (mm.)                    |                                              |
|                  | Diameter (mm.)                  |                                              |
| Refrigerant co   | ntrol (CCOT, TVS, etc.)         | ССОТ                                         |
| Heater water va  | alve (yes / no)                 | No No                                        |
| Refrigerant (R   | - 12, R - 134a, etc.)           | R-134a                                       |
| Charge level (II | bs 0Z.)                         | 2.25 lbs.                                    |
| Cold engine lo   | ckout switch (yes / no)         | No                                           |
| Wide open thre   | offile cutout switch (yes / no) | No                                           |

|              | -        |        |             |  |
|--------------|----------|--------|-------------|--|
| Vehicle Line | CORVETTE |        |             |  |
| Model Year   | 1996     | Issued | Revised (*) |  |
|              |          |        |             |  |

### **METRIC (U.S. Customary)**

**Model Code/Description** 

2-DOOR HATCHBACK COUPE 1YY07

- 2-DOOR CONVERTIBLE 1YY67

Convenience Equipment (standard, optional, n.a.)

| Clock (digital,  | analog)                                                                   |                                                                                                 |  |  |
|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| Compass / th     | ermometer                                                                 | Thermometer on C68                                                                              |  |  |
| Console (floo    | r, overhead)                                                              | Standard Floor                                                                                  |  |  |
| Defroster, ele   | ctric windshield                                                          | Not Available                                                                                   |  |  |
| Defroster, ele   | ctric backlight                                                           | Standard                                                                                        |  |  |
|                  | Diagnostic monitor (integrated, individual)                               | Standard - ALCL (Assembly Line Communications Link); Integrated                                 |  |  |
| Electronic       | Instrument cluster (list instruments)                                     | Speedo, Tach, Oil and Coolant Temps, Oil Pressure,<br>Volts, Fuel, Seat Belt Symbol, Change Oil |  |  |
|                  | Keyless entry                                                             | Passive, Standard                                                                               |  |  |
| CHICHOLOGIC      | Tripminder (avg. spd., fuel)                                              | Range, Average and Instant MPG                                                                  |  |  |
|                  | Voice slert (list items)                                                  | Not Available                                                                                   |  |  |
|                  | Other                                                                     | LCD and Analog Instrumentation Standard                                                         |  |  |
| Fuel door loc    | k (remote, key, electric)                                                 |                                                                                                 |  |  |
|                  | Std/opt. & location in vehicle                                            |                                                                                                 |  |  |
| Integrated       | Number of occupants                                                       |                                                                                                 |  |  |
| Child<br>Seating | Occupant weight/height (min. & max.)                                      |                                                                                                 |  |  |
|                  | Restraint system description (3 or 5-point belts/booster seat capability) |                                                                                                 |  |  |
|                  | Auto head on/off delay, dimming                                           | Not Available                                                                                   |  |  |
|                  | Comering                                                                  | Front, Standard                                                                                 |  |  |
|                  | Courtesy (map, reading)                                                   | Standard - One Lamp in Each Door Panel Mounted on VS R/V Mirror                                 |  |  |
|                  | Door lock, ignition                                                       | Not Available                                                                                   |  |  |
|                  | Engine compartment                                                        | Standard                                                                                        |  |  |
| Lamps            | Fog                                                                       | Standard                                                                                        |  |  |
|                  | Glove compartment                                                         | Standard - In Console & VP                                                                      |  |  |
|                  | Trunk                                                                     | Std 2 Lamps Mounted in "B" Pillars Back of Seat, Cpe (Seat Riser, Convt)                        |  |  |
|                  | lituminated entry system<br>(isst iamps, activation)                      | Not Applicable                                                                                  |  |  |
|                  | Other                                                                     | ***                                                                                             |  |  |
|                  | Day / night (auto., man.)                                                 | Standard, Manual                                                                                |  |  |
|                  | L.H. (remote, power, heated)                                              | Power Standard, Heated                                                                          |  |  |
| Mirrors          | R.H. (convex, remote, power, heated)                                      | Power Standard, Heated                                                                          |  |  |
|                  | Visor vanity (RH / LH, illuminated)                                       | Standard                                                                                        |  |  |
| Navigation sy    | stem (describe)                                                           | None                                                                                            |  |  |
| Parking brake    | -auto release (warning light)                                             | Manual Release, Tell-Tale-Standard                                                              |  |  |

\_

Vehicle Line CORVETTE Model Year 1996 ssued Revised (\*)

## METRIC (U.S. Customary)

**Model Code/Description** 

2-DOOR HATCHBACK COUPE 1YY07

2-DOOR CONVERTIBLE 1YY6

| Convenier          | ice Equipi                                | nent (standard, optional, n.:                                                                                              | a.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |  |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
|                    | Deck lid (re                              | iloase, puli down)                                                                                                         | Standard - Electric Hatch Release (3 Remote Location)                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |
|                    | Door locks<br>describe sy                 | (manual, automatic,<br>rstem)                                                                                              | Standard Deck Lid Hatch Standard Door Locks                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |  |
|                    |                                           | 2 - 4 - 6 way, etc.                                                                                                        | 6-Way Optional                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |
|                    |                                           | Reclining'(R.H., L.H.)                                                                                                     | Manual Standard, Power Optional                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |
| Power<br>equipment | 1                                         | Memory (R.H.J.H., preset recline)                                                                                          | Not Available                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |
|                    | Seats                                     | Support (lumbar, hip, thigh, etc.)                                                                                         | Power Optional                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |
|                    |                                           | Heated (R.H., L.H., other)                                                                                                 | Not Available                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |
|                    |                                           |                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |
| •                  | Side windo                                | A44                                                                                                                        | Standard                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |  |
|                    | Vent windo                                | **                                                                                                                         | Not Available                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |
|                    | Rear windows                              |                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |
|                    | Convertible Deck Lid                      |                                                                                                                            | Standard - Power Release (3 Remote Locations)                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |
| Radio<br>systems   | Antenna (location, whip, wishield, power) |                                                                                                                            | Rear Power Antenna                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  |
|                    | Standard                                  |                                                                                                                            | AM/FM Stereo Cassette                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |
|                    | Optional                                  | AM, FM, stereo, tape,<br>compact disc, graphic equalizer,<br>theft deterrent, radio prep package,<br>headphone jacks, etc. | AM/FM Stereo Cassette / Bose - AM/FM Stereo Cassette / Compact Disc / Bose                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |
|                    | Speaker (na                               | I<br>umber, location)                                                                                                      | Standard - 2 Front, 2 Rear<br>Bose - 1 Each Door, 2 Rear                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |  |
| Roof: open air     | or fixed (flip-u                          | p, sliding, T)                                                                                                             | Single, Full Width Lift - Off Roof Panel Conv. Fldg. Top                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |  |
| Speed control      |                                           |                                                                                                                            | Standard - Electronic Speed & Cruise Control W/Resume Feature                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |
| Speed warning      | g device (light,                          | buzzer, etc.)                                                                                                              | Not Available                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |
| Tachometer (       | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·     |                                                                                                                            | 6,000 W/LT1 8,000 W/LT5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |
| Telephone syn      | stem (describe                            | )                                                                                                                          | Cellular Phone Power Connector in Console                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |
| Theft deterrer     | t system                                  |                                                                                                                            | "VATS" Pass Key (Personal Automobile Security System) Includes Special                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |  |
|                    |                                           |                                                                                                                            | Module with Resistor Decoder and Ignition Key with Embedded Pellets of Specified Resistance. Built-In Time Lag. Forces Delay Between Attempts to Start Vehicle with Improper Key. Also Includes Anti-Theft Horn Alarm System with Starter Enable (Doors and Hatch). |  |  |

#### **Trailer Towing**

| d. / Opt. |
|-----------|
|           |
| d. / Opt. |
| id / Opt. |
| d. / Opt. |
| as / No   |
|           |

<sup>&</sup>quot; Class I - 2,000 the.

Class II - 3,500 lbs. Class III - 5,000 lbs.

| Vehicle Line | CORVETTE |        |                 |  |
|--------------|----------|--------|-----------------|--|
| Model Year   | 1996     | Issued | <br>Revised (*) |  |

#### **METRIC (U.S. Customary)**

**Vehicle Dimensions** 

See Key Sheets for definitions

All dimensions to ground are for comparative purposes only. Dimensions are to be shown for all base body models of each vehicle line. SAE Ref. no. refers to the definition published in SAE Recommended Practice J1100 "Motor Vehicle Dimensions," unless otherwise specified.

| Model Code/Description           | SAE<br>Ref. | COUPE        | CONVERTIBLE |   |
|----------------------------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---|
| Width                            | No.         |              |             |   |
| Tread (front)                    | W101        | 1466 (57.7)  |             |   |
| Tread (rear)                     | W102        | 1500 (59.1)  |             |   |
| Vehicle width                    | W103        | 1796 (70.7)  |             |   |
| Body width at SgRP (front)       | W117        | 1788 (70.4)  |             |   |
| Vehicle width (front doors open) | W120        | 3706 (145.9) |             |   |
| Vehicle width (rear doors open)  | W121        | _            |             |   |
| Tumble-home (degrees)            | W122        | 37.3         |             |   |
| Outside mirror width             | W410        | 1865 (73.4)  |             | 7 |

#### Length

| Wheelbase                     | L101 | 2444 (96.2)  |              |  |
|-------------------------------|------|--------------|--------------|--|
| Vehicle length                | L103 | 4535 (178.5) | 4534 (178.5) |  |
| Overhang (front)              | £104 | 1056 (41.6)  |              |  |
| Overhang (rear)               | L105 | 1035 (40.7)  |              |  |
| Upper structure length        | L123 | 2358 (92.8)  |              |  |
| Rear Wheel C/L "X" coordinate | L127 | 3886 (153.0) |              |  |

#### Height \*\*

| Passenger distribution (front/rear) | PD1 ,2,3 |             | •           |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|----------|-------------|-------------|--|--|
| Trunk/cargo load                    |          |             | <b></b>     |  |  |
| Vehicle height                      | H101     | 1177 (46.3) | 1202 (47,3) |  |  |
| Cowl point to ground                | H114     | 841 (33.1)  |             |  |  |
| Deck point to ground                | H138     | 895 (35.2)  |             |  |  |
| Rocker panel-front to ground        | H112     | 176 (6.9)   |             |  |  |
| Rocker panel-rear to ground         | H111     | 172 (6.8)   |             |  |  |
| Windshield slope angle (degrees)    | H122     | 64.1        |             |  |  |
| Backlight slope angle (degrees)     | H121     | 73.7        |             |  |  |

#### Ground Clearance \*\*

| Front bumper to ground                      | H102 | 129 (5.1)           |             |   |
|---------------------------------------------|------|---------------------|-------------|---|
| Rear bumper to ground                       | H104 | 233 (9.2)           |             |   |
| Bumper to ground front at ourb mass (wt.)   | H103 | 134.3 (5.3)         |             |   |
| Bumper to ground reer<br>at ourb mass (wt.) | H105 | 258 (10.2)          |             |   |
| Angle of approach (degrees) "               | H106 | 15.2                |             |   |
| Angle of departure (degrees)                | H107 | 16.3                |             |   |
| Ramp breakover angle (degrees)              | H147 | 11.4                | 8.7 (0.343) |   |
| Ade differential to ground (front/rear)     | H153 | 179 (7.0)           |             |   |
| Min. running ground clearance               | H156 | 107 (4.2)           | 91 (3.6)    | • |
| Location of min. running ground clear.      |      | Catalytic Converter |             |   |

<sup>\*\*</sup> All Vehicle Height And Ground Clearance Are Made Using EPA Loaded Vehicle Weight, Loading Conditions.

EPA loaded vehicle weight is the base vehicle weight plus all coolant and fluids necessary for operation plus 100% of the fuel capacity, plus the weight of all options and accessories which weigh three pounds or more and which are sold on at least 33% of the car line, plus two occupants.

All linear dimensions are in millimeters (inches).

## **MVMA Specifications**

| Vehicle Line | CORVETTE |        |             |  |
|--------------|----------|--------|-------------|--|
| Model Year   | 1996     | issued | Revised (*) |  |

## **METRIC (U.S. Customary)**

**Vehicle Dimensions** 

See Key Sheets for definitions

|     | Venicle Difficusions                     | See vey     | Street for Germinous                                                                                                                     |                          |  |  |  |  |
|-----|------------------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|
|     | Model Code/Description                   | SAE<br>Ref. | 2-DOOR HATCHBACK COUPE 1YY07                                                                                                             | 2-DOOR CONVERTIBLE 1YY67 |  |  |  |  |
|     | Front Compartment                        | No.         |                                                                                                                                          |                          |  |  |  |  |
| -   | SgRP front, "X" coordinate               | L31         | 3150 (124.0)                                                                                                                             |                          |  |  |  |  |
| -   | Effective head room                      | H61         | 927 (36.5)                                                                                                                               | 941 (37.0)               |  |  |  |  |
|     | Max. effective leg room (accelerator)    | L34         | 1068 (42.0)                                                                                                                              |                          |  |  |  |  |
| l   | SgRP to heel point                       | H30         | 188 (7.4)                                                                                                                                |                          |  |  |  |  |
| 1   | SgRP to heel point                       | L53         | 878 (34.6)                                                                                                                               |                          |  |  |  |  |
| 1   | Back angle (degrees)                     | L40         | 28.0                                                                                                                                     |                          |  |  |  |  |
| ı   | Hip angle (degrees)                      | L42         | 95.5                                                                                                                                     |                          |  |  |  |  |
|     | Knee angle (degrees)                     | 1.44        | 125.5                                                                                                                                    |                          |  |  |  |  |
| i   | Foot angle (degrees)                     | L46         | 87.0                                                                                                                                     |                          |  |  |  |  |
| - 1 | Design H-point front travel              | L17         | 165.0 (6.5)                                                                                                                              |                          |  |  |  |  |
| 1   | Normal driving & riding seat track trvl. | L23         | 147 (5.8)                                                                                                                                |                          |  |  |  |  |
| 1   | Shoulder room                            | W3          | 1368 (53.9)                                                                                                                              |                          |  |  |  |  |
| 1   | Hip room                                 | W5          | 1253 (49.3)                                                                                                                              |                          |  |  |  |  |
| ••  | Upper body opening to ground             | H50         | 1091 (42.9)                                                                                                                              |                          |  |  |  |  |
| -   | Steering wheel maximum diameter*         | W9          | 380 (15.0)                                                                                                                               |                          |  |  |  |  |
|     | Steering wheel angle (degrees)           | H18         | 18.4                                                                                                                                     |                          |  |  |  |  |
|     | Accel, heel pt. to steer, whill entr.    | L11         |                                                                                                                                          |                          |  |  |  |  |
|     | Accel, heel pt. to steer, whil, cntr.    | H17         |                                                                                                                                          |                          |  |  |  |  |
|     | Undepressed floor covering thickness     | H67         | 24 (0.9)                                                                                                                                 |                          |  |  |  |  |
| •   | Rear Compartment                         |             | Front Compartment interior Dimensions are Measured with the Seating Reference Point (SgRP) mm forward andmm Upward of Rearmost Position. |                          |  |  |  |  |
| ļ   | SgRP point couple distance               | L50         |                                                                                                                                          |                          |  |  |  |  |
|     | Effective head room                      | H63         |                                                                                                                                          |                          |  |  |  |  |
|     | Min. effective leg room                  | L51         |                                                                                                                                          |                          |  |  |  |  |
|     | SgRP (second to heel)                    | H31         |                                                                                                                                          |                          |  |  |  |  |
|     | Knee ciearance                           | L48         |                                                                                                                                          |                          |  |  |  |  |
|     | Shoulder room                            | W4          |                                                                                                                                          |                          |  |  |  |  |
|     | Hip room                                 | W6          |                                                                                                                                          |                          |  |  |  |  |
| **  | Upper body opening to ground             | H51         |                                                                                                                                          |                          |  |  |  |  |
|     | Back angle (degrees)                     | L41         |                                                                                                                                          |                          |  |  |  |  |
|     | Hip angle (degrees)                      | L43         |                                                                                                                                          |                          |  |  |  |  |
|     | Knee angle (degrees)                     | L45         |                                                                                                                                          |                          |  |  |  |  |
|     | Foot angle (degrees)                     | L47         |                                                                                                                                          |                          |  |  |  |  |
|     | Depressed floor covering thickness       | H73         |                                                                                                                                          |                          |  |  |  |  |

## Luggage Compartment

|     | Luggage Companient                  |      |              |             |
|-----|-------------------------------------|------|--------------|-------------|
|     | Usable luggage capacity L (cu. fl.) | V1   | 356.8 (12.6) | 186.9 (6.6) |
| *** | Liftover height                     | H195 | 898 (35.4)   |             |

#### Interior Volumes (EPA Classification)

| Vehicle class                                          | Mini-Compact                             |
|--------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| Intenor volume index including trunk/cargo (cu. ft.)** | Not Available, On Two Passenger Vehicles |
| Trunk/cargo index (cu. ft.)                            |                                          |

<sup>\*</sup>See page 14,
\*\*See definition page 33,
All linear dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise noted.
\*\*\*\*EPA Loaded Vehicle Weight, Loading Conditions

## **MVMA** Specifications

| Vehicle Line | CORVETTE |        |             |
|--------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Model Year   | 1996     | issued | Revised (*) |

## METRIC (U.S. Customary)

**Vehicle Dimensions** 

See Key Sheets for definitions

| Model Code/Description                                  |       | 2-DOOR HATCHBACK COUPE 1YY07 |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------|------------------------------|
| Station Wanner (MAIN)                                   | SAE   |                              |
| Station Wagon/MPV*                                      | Ref.  |                              |
| -Third Seat                                             | No.   | (NOT APPLICABLE)             |
| Seat facing direction                                   | SD1   |                              |
| SgRP couple distance                                    | L85   |                              |
| Shoulder room                                           | W85   |                              |
| Hip room                                                | W86   |                              |
| Effective leg room                                      | L86   |                              |
| Effective head room                                     | H86   |                              |
| SgRP to heel point                                      | H87   |                              |
| Knee clearance                                          | L87   |                              |
| Back angle (degrees)                                    | L88   |                              |
| Hip angle (degrees)                                     | L89   |                              |
| Knee angle (degrees)                                    | L90   |                              |
| Foot angle (degrees)                                    | L91   |                              |
| Station Wagon/MPV* - Cargo<br>Cargo length (open front) | 1200  | (NOT APPLICABLE)             |
| Cargo length (open second)                              | L201  |                              |
| Carpo length (closed front)                             | 1,202 |                              |
| Carpo length (closed second)                            | 1203  |                              |
| Cargo length at belt (front)                            | L204  |                              |
| Cargo length at belt (second)                           | L205  |                              |
| Cargo width (wheelhouse)                                | W201  |                              |
| Rear opening width at floor                             | W203  |                              |
| Opening width at belt                                   | W204  |                              |
| Vin. rear opening width above belt                      | W205  |                              |
| Cargo height                                            | H201  |                              |
| Rear opening height                                     | H202  |                              |
| aligate to ground height                                | H250  |                              |
| ront seat back to load floor height                     | H197  |                              |
| Cargo volume index m³ (f).*)                            | V2    |                              |
|                                                         | { V4  |                              |

Hatchback - Cargo Space

Hidden cargo volume index m² (ft.º)

Cargo volume index-rear of 2-seat

Cargo volume index

Cargo width at floor

Maximum cargo height\*

| Cargo length at front seatback height  | L208 | 792 (31.2)     |  |
|----------------------------------------|------|----------------|--|
| Cargo length at floor (front)          | L209 | 838 (33.0)     |  |
| Cargo length at second seatback height | L210 | Not Applicable |  |
| Cargo length at floor (second)         | L211 |                |  |
| Front seatback to load floor height    | H197 | 454 (17.9)     |  |
| Second seatback to load floor height   | H198 | Not Applicable |  |
| Cargo volume index m³ (ft.*)           | V3   | 508L (17.9)    |  |
| hidden cargo volume index m³ (ft.*)    | V4   | Not Applicable |  |
| Cargo volume index - rear of 2-seat    | V11  | -              |  |

All linear dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise noted.

\* MPV - Multipurpose Vehicle

V4

V10

W500

H505

V6

<sup>\*\*</sup> EPA Loaded Vehicle Weight, Loading Conditions

## **MVMA Specifications**

| Vehicle Line | CORVETTE |        |             | - |
|--------------|----------|--------|-------------|---|
| Model Year   | 1996     | Issued | Revised (*) |   |

#### **METRIC (U.S. Customary)**

Model Code/ Description 2-DOOR HATCHBACK COUPE 1YY07

2-DOOR CONVERTIBLE 1YY67

#### Vehicle Fiducial Marks

| Front Rear             | X - Fiducial mark to vertical zero grid line - front measured horizontally, from the zero grid line to the front fiducial mark located on top of the front seat adjuster mounting bolt.  Y - Fiducial mark to centerline of car - front, width measurement made from centerline car to fiducial mark located on top of the front seat adjuster mounting bolt.  Z - Fiducial mark to horizontal zero grid line - front, measured vertically from zero grid line to front fiducial mark located on top of the front seat adjuster mounting bolt.  X - Fiducial mark to vertical zero grid line - rear, measured horizontally from the zero grid line to rear fiducial mark located on the rail (compartment pan - longitudinal.)  Y - Fiducial mark to centerline of car - rear, width measurement made from centerline of car to fiducial mark located on the rail (compartment pan - longitudinal.)  Z - Fiducial mark to horizontal zero grid line - rear, measured vertically from the zero grid line |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                        | to rear fiducial mark located on the rail (compartment pan + longitudinal.)  Y - Fiducial mark to centerline of car - rear, width measurement made from centerline of car to fiducial mark located on the rail (compartment pan - longitudinal.)  Z - Fiducial mark to horizontal zero grid line - rear, measured vertically from the zero grid line                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Fiducial Mark Location | to rear fiducial mark located on the rail (compartment pan - longitudinal.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| W2:                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Front H81              | 20007 (117.4)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| H16                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| H16                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| W2                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Reor H83               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| *** H16                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| +++ H16                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

<sup>\*</sup> Reference - SAE Recommended Practice, J182a, Motor Vehicle Fiducial Marks.

<sup>\*\*</sup> Reference - SAE Recommended Practice J1100 - Motor Vehicle Dimensions.

<sup>\*\*\*</sup> EPA Loaded Vehicle Weight, Loading Conditions

All linear dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise noted.

# MVMA Specifications METRIC (U.S. Customary)

CORVETTE Vehicle Line Model Year Issued Revised (\*)

|                                | VEHICLE MASS (WEIGHT)                            |              |              |                  |              | % PASS MASS<br>DISTRIBUTION |              |              |              |  |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--|
|                                | CUF                                              | RB MASS,     | kg. (ib.)*   | Shipping<br>Mass | ETWC**       | Pass in Front               |              | Pass in Rear |              |  |
| Code Model                     | Front                                            | Rear         | Total        | kg (lb)***       | Code         | Front                       | Rear         | Front        | Rear         |  |
| 40007                          | 777                                              | 728          | 1500         | 1452             | V            | 20.0                        | -            |              |              |  |
| 19907                          | 772                                              |              |              |                  | 1 V          | 30.0                        | 70.0         | -            | -            |  |
| 2-DOOR COUPE (LTT & M30)       | (1702)                                           | (1605        | (3307)       | (3201)           | <del> </del> | <u> </u>                    | <del> </del> |              | <u> </u>     |  |
| 17767                          | 782                                              | 743          | 1525         | 1479.0           | W            | 30.0                        | 70.0         | -            | -            |  |
| 2-DOOR CONVERTIBLE (LT1 & M30) | (1724                                            | (1638)       | (3362)       | (3260)           |              |                             |              | <b>†</b>     |              |  |
|                                | 1                                                |              |              | 1                |              |                             |              |              |              |  |
|                                |                                                  |              |              |                  |              |                             |              |              |              |  |
|                                |                                                  |              |              |                  |              |                             |              |              |              |  |
|                                |                                                  |              |              |                  |              |                             |              |              |              |  |
|                                |                                                  |              |              |                  |              |                             |              |              |              |  |
|                                |                                                  |              | <u> </u>     |                  | <u> </u>     |                             |              |              |              |  |
|                                |                                                  | ļ            |              |                  |              |                             | ļ            |              |              |  |
|                                |                                                  | <u> </u>     |              |                  | <u> </u>     |                             |              |              |              |  |
|                                |                                                  |              |              | <b></b>          |              | <u> </u>                    | <b></b>      | ļ            |              |  |
|                                |                                                  |              |              |                  |              |                             | ļ            | ļ            |              |  |
|                                |                                                  |              |              | ļ                | <del> </del> |                             |              | ļ            |              |  |
|                                |                                                  |              |              |                  |              |                             | <u> </u>     |              | ļ            |  |
|                                | +                                                |              | ļ            |                  |              |                             | <del> </del> |              | <del> </del> |  |
|                                | <del>-</del>                                     | <b></b>      | <u> </u>     |                  |              |                             | ļ            |              |              |  |
|                                |                                                  | <del> </del> |              |                  |              |                             |              |              |              |  |
|                                | <b>-</b>                                         | <del> </del> |              |                  |              | <b></b>                     | <u> </u>     |              | <u> </u>     |  |
|                                | <del>                                     </del> | <del></del>  | <del> </del> |                  |              |                             | <del></del>  |              |              |  |
|                                |                                                  |              |              |                  |              |                             |              |              | <del></del>  |  |
|                                | 1                                                | 1            |              |                  |              |                             | <u> </u>     |              | <u> </u>     |  |
|                                |                                                  | 1            | <u> </u>     |                  |              | l —                         | <b>†</b>     |              |              |  |
|                                |                                                  |              |              |                  |              |                             |              |              |              |  |
|                                |                                                  |              |              |                  |              |                             |              |              |              |  |
|                                |                                                  |              |              |                  |              |                             |              |              |              |  |
|                                |                                                  |              |              |                  |              |                             |              |              |              |  |
|                                |                                                  |              |              |                  |              |                             | į            |              |              |  |
|                                | ļ                                                |              | <b></b>      |                  |              |                             |              |              |              |  |
|                                |                                                  | <u> </u>     |              |                  |              |                             |              |              |              |  |
|                                |                                                  |              |              |                  |              |                             |              |              |              |  |
|                                | 1                                                |              |              |                  |              |                             |              |              |              |  |
|                                |                                                  | <u></u>      |              |                  |              |                             | L            |              |              |  |
|                                |                                                  |              | <u> </u>     |                  |              |                             |              |              |              |  |
|                                | 1                                                |              | ļ            | <b></b>          |              |                             |              |              | ļ            |  |
|                                |                                                  | <u> </u>     | <u></u>      |                  | ļ            |                             |              |              |              |  |
|                                |                                                  | <u> </u>     |              | <u> </u>         | 1            |                             |              | L            | i            |  |

|   |   |      |   |   | ETWO | CLEGEN | D |      |    |    |      |                                              |
|---|---|------|---|---|------|--------|---|------|----|----|------|----------------------------------------------|
| A | = | 1000 | 1 | = | 2000 | Q      | # | 3000 | Y  | *  | 4000 | - Shipping Mass (weight) = Curb Weight Lens: |
| 8 | # | 1125 | j | - | 2125 | R      | - | 3125 | z  | *  | 4250 | Supplied teams (south a) a contract town.    |
| C | = | 1250 | K | * | 2250 | S      | = | 3250 | AA | =  | 4500 | 48 (106)                                     |
| Đ | # | 1375 | L | 盡 | 2375 | T      | * | 3375 | 88 | =  | 4750 | 40 (100)                                     |
| E | × | 1500 | M | = | 2500 | υ      | * | 3500 | œ  | ×  | 5000 |                                              |
| F | = | 1625 | N | # | 2625 | ٧      | = | 3625 | DD | =  | 5250 |                                              |
| G | # | 1750 | ٥ | = | 2750 | W      | * | 3750 | EE | 22 | 5500 |                                              |
| Н | = | 1875 | Р | × | 2875 | ×      | # | 3875 | FF | #  | 5750 |                                              |

Page 26

AAMA-96

<sup>\*</sup> Reference - SAE J1100 Motor vehicle dimensions, curb weight definition.
\*\* ETWC - Equivalent Test Weight Class - basis for U.S. Environmental Protection Agency emission certifications.

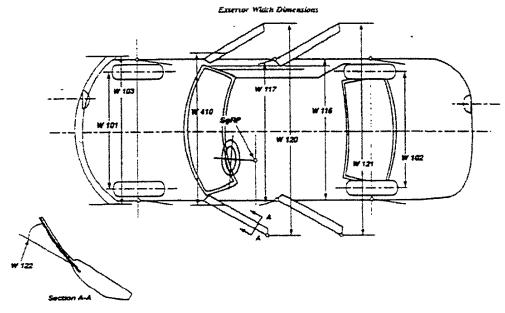
Refer to ETWC code legend below for test weight class.

## MVMA Specifications METRIC (U.S. Customary)

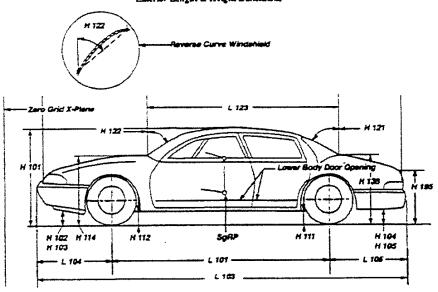
| Vehicle Line | CORVETTE |        |             |  |
|--------------|----------|--------|-------------|--|
| Model Year   | 1996     | issued | Revised (*) |  |

|      |                                           | Optional Equipment Differential Mass (weight)* |             |         |                                           |  |
|------|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------|-------------------------------------------|--|
| Code | Equipment                                 | MASS, kg. (lb.)                                |             |         | Remarks                                   |  |
|      |                                           | Front                                          | Rear        | Total   | Restrictions, Requirements                |  |
| 400  |                                           |                                                |             |         |                                           |  |
| AQ9  | Custom Adjustable Seats                   | 1.4                                            | (7.5)       | 4.8     | Power Adjust for Backrest Leteral         |  |
|      |                                           | (3.0)                                          | (7.5)       | (10.5)  | Restraints, Lumbar Support and Back       |  |
| B16  | Leather Seat Trim                         | .6                                             | 1.0         | 1.6     | As Required (Special Contour Bucket Seat  |  |
|      |                                           | (1.3)                                          | (2.2)       | (3.6)   |                                           |  |
| ссз  | Removable Plastic Roof Panel              | 6                                              | -1.4        | -2.0    | Acrylic Plastic, Lighter, Slue Tinted for |  |
|      |                                           | (-1.3)                                         | (-3.1)      | (-4.4)  | Glare and Sun Load Control, Coated for    |  |
|      |                                           |                                                |             |         | Scratch Resistance, N/A, on Convertible   |  |
| ~~~  |                                           |                                                |             |         |                                           |  |
| C68  | Automatic Air Conditioning                | 1.0                                            |             | 1.0     | Automatic Temperature Control             |  |
|      |                                           | (2.2)                                          | <del></del> | (2.2)   |                                           |  |
| DL8  | Mirror O/S LH & RH, Remote Control        |                                                |             |         |                                           |  |
|      | Elec. Heated                              |                                                |             |         |                                           |  |
| ML9  | Manual Transmission                       | -10.8                                          | -8.8        | -19,6   |                                           |  |
|      | 191419441 1 3 2 1001 (1994)               | (-23.8)                                        | (-19.4)     | (-43.2) |                                           |  |
|      |                                           |                                                |             |         |                                           |  |
| UU8  | Delco/Bose                                | 1.4                                            | 2.4         | 3.8     | Includes Specific AM/FM Stereo Radio      |  |
| UXO  | Premium Audio System                      | (3.0)                                          | (5.3)       | (8.3)   | w/Cassette Player, Bose Power Amplified,  |  |
|      |                                           |                                                | <u> </u>    |         | Direct Reflecting Speakers (One in Each   |  |
|      |                                           |                                                |             |         | Door and at Each Side of Luggage Area).   |  |
|      |                                           |                                                |             |         | Also Features Dolby Sound, Dynamic Nois   |  |
|      |                                           |                                                |             |         | Reduction and Automatic Suppression Sys   |  |
| Z07  | Bilstein Selective Ride Control System;   | 8.4                                            | 2.6         | 11.0    | (1YY07 Only; Auto Trans. Requires         |  |
|      | Stiffer Springs, Shocks, Stabilizer Bars  | (18.4)                                         | (5.8)       | (24.2)  | G92 Axie)                                 |  |
|      | & Bushings. Heavy Duty Brakes, Engine Oil |                                                |             |         |                                           |  |
|      | Cooler, Heavy Duty Power Steering Cooler. |                                                |             |         |                                           |  |
|      |                                           |                                                |             |         |                                           |  |
|      |                                           |                                                |             |         |                                           |  |
|      |                                           |                                                |             |         |                                           |  |
|      |                                           |                                                |             |         |                                           |  |
|      |                                           |                                                |             |         |                                           |  |
|      |                                           |                                                |             |         |                                           |  |
|      |                                           |                                                |             |         |                                           |  |
|      |                                           |                                                |             |         |                                           |  |
|      |                                           |                                                |             |         |                                           |  |
|      |                                           |                                                | <u> </u>    |         |                                           |  |
|      |                                           |                                                |             |         |                                           |  |
|      |                                           |                                                |             |         |                                           |  |
|      |                                           |                                                |             |         |                                           |  |
|      |                                           |                                                |             |         |                                           |  |
|      |                                           |                                                |             |         |                                           |  |
|      |                                           |                                                |             |         |                                           |  |
|      |                                           |                                                |             |         |                                           |  |

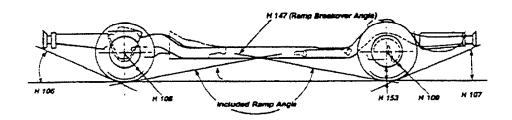
<sup>\*</sup> Also see Engine - General Section for dressed engine mass (weight.)



Extersor Length & Height Dimensions

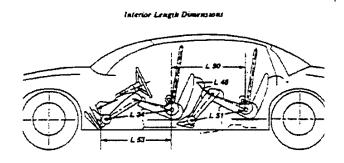


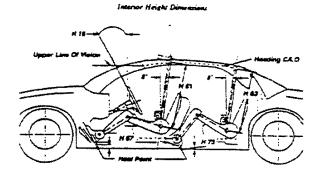
Ground Clearance Dimensions



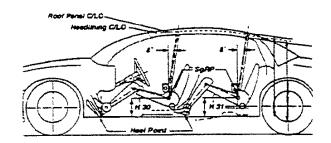
Page 28

## .

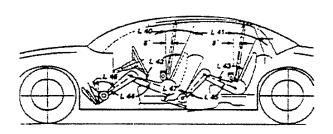




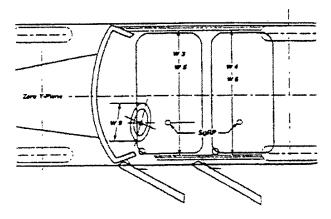
Interior Height Dimensions



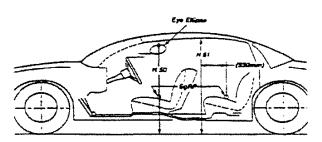
Interior Langth Dimensions



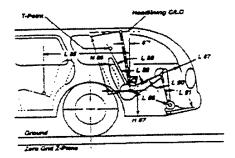
Interior Width Dimensions



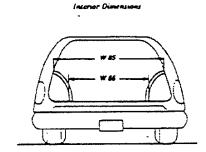
Interior Height Donessions



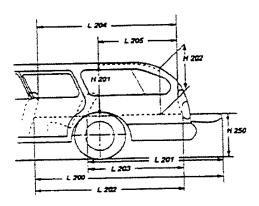
#### Interior Dimensions, Station Region There Soul



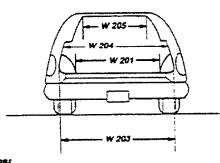
Cargo Space Dimensions



Cargo Space Dimensions



Cargo Space Dimensions



L 208

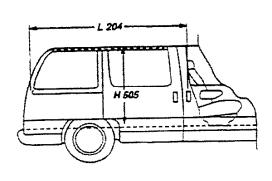
L 210

H 197

L 208

L 211

Multipurpose Vehicle Cargo Space





## **AAMA Specifications**

**METRIC (U. S. Customary)** 

#### Exterior Vehicle And Body Dimensions - Key Sheet **Dimensions Definitions**

Seating Reference Point

SEATING REFERENCE POINT means the manufacturer's

design reference point which -

(a) Establishes the rearmost normal design driving or riding position of each designated seating position in a vehicle; (b) Has coordinates established relative to the design vehicle structure:

(c) Simulates the position of the pivot center of the human

torso and thigh; and

(d) is the reference point employed to position the two dimensional templates described in SAE Recommended Practice J826, "Devices for Use in Defining and Measuring Vehicle Seating Accommodations,\*.

Width Dimensions

TREAD-FRONT. The dimension measured between the tire

centerlines at the ground.

W102 TREAD-REAR. The dimension measured between the tire centerlines at the ground. In case of dual wheels, the dimension will be measured to the centerline of tire and wheel assemblies.

VEHICLE WIDTH. The maximum dimension measured W103 between the widest point on the vehicle, excluding exterior mirrors, flexible mud flaps, marker lamps, but including bumpers, moldings, sheet metal protrusions or dual wheels,

if standard equipment. BODY WIDTH AT SgRP-FRONT. The dimension measured W117 laterally between the widest points on the body at the SGRP-front, excluding door handles, applied moldings, or appliques.

W120 VEHICLE WIDTH-FRONT DOORS OPEN. The dimension measured between the widest point on the rear doors in maximum hold-open position.
VEHICLE WIDTH-REAR DOORS OPEN. The dimension

W121 measured between the widest point on the rear doors in maximum hold-open position. For vehicles with a rear door on only one side, this dimension is to the zero "Y" plane. TUMBLE-HOME. STRAIGHT SIDE GLASS. The angle

W122 measured from a vertical to the outside surface of the front door glass at the SgRP "X" plane.
CURVED SIDE GLASS. The angle measured from a vertical to a chord extending from the upper DLO to the lower DLO at the outside surface of the front door glass at the front SgRP "X" plane.
OUTSIDE MIRROR WIDTH: The dimension between the

widest point on the outside mirrors. The standard right and left mirror edjusted for normal driving will be shown unless otherwise noted. When only one outside mirror is standard, the dimension will be to the zero "Y" plane.

**Length Dimensions** 

WHEELBASE (WB). The dimension measured longitudinally L101 between front and rear wheel centerline. In case of dual rear extes, the dimension shall be to the midpoint of the centerlines of the rear wheels.

L103 VEHICLE LENGTH. The maximum dimension measured longitudinally between the foremost point and the rearmost point on the vehicle, including bumper, bumper guards, tow hooks and/or rub strips, if standard equipment.

OVERHANG-FRONT. The dimension measured longitudinally

L104 from the centerline of the front wheels to the formeost point on the vehicle including bumper, bumper guards, tow

hook and/or rub strips, if standard equipment.

OVERHANG-REAR. The dimension measured longitudinally L105 from the centerline of the rear wheels; or in the case of dual rear axles, the dimension shall be the midpoint of the centerlines of the rear wheels, to the rearmost point on the vehicle including rear bumpers, bumper guards, tow hooks and rub strips, if standard equipment.

UPPER STRUCTURE LENGTH, The dimension measured

L123 longitudinally from the cowl point to the deck point.

REAR WHEEL CENTERLINE "x" COORDINATE or in the L127 case of dual rear axles, the coordinate shall be the midpoint of the distance between the rear exie centerlines.

Ţ

**Height Dimensions** 

VEHICLE HEIGHT. The dimension measured vertically from

the highest point on the vehicle body to ground.
ROCKER PANEL-REAR TO GROUND. The dimension measured vertically from the bottom of the rocker or side H111

quarter panel at the front of the rear wheel opening, H112

quarter panel at the front of the rear wheel opening, excluding flanges, to ground.

ROCKER PANEL-FRONT TO GROUND. The dimension measured vertically from the foremost point on the bottom of the rocker panels, excluding flanges, to ground.

COWL POINT TO GROUND. Measured at zero "Y" plane.

BACKLIGHT SLOPE ANGLE. The angle between the vertical

reference line and the surface of backlight at vehicle zero

"Y" plane. For curve backlight, the angle is to chord of backlight arc from lower DLO to uper DLO. WINDSHIELD SLOPE ANGLE. The angle between the vartical reference line and a chord of the windshield arc running from the lower DLO to the upper DLO at the vehicle zero."Y" plane. In the case of wrap over glass, the H122 angle to be measured will be formed by a chord 457 mm

(18.0 in.) long drawn form the lower DLO to the intersecting point on the windshield.

DECK POINT TO GROUND. Measured at zero "Y" plane.

STATICLOAD-TIRE RADIUS-REAR. Specified by the H138 H109 manufacturer in accordance with composite TIRE SECTION STANDARD.

**Ground Clearance Dimensions** 

FRONT BUMPER TO GROUND. The minimum dimension measured vertically from the lowest point on the front bumper to ground, including bumper guards, if standard

FRONT BUMPERTO GROUND-CURBMASS(WT.). Measured H103 in the same manner as H102.

H104 REAR BUMPER TO GROUND. The minimum dimension measured vertically from the lowest point on the rear bumper to ground, including bumper guards, if standard equipment.

REAR BUMPER TO GROUND-CURB MASS(WT.). Measured H105 in the same manner as H104.

ANGLE OF APPROACH. The angle measured between a line H106 tangent to the front tire static loaded radius are and the initial point of structural interference forward of the front tire to ground. The limiting structural component shall be designated.

H107 ANGLE OF DEPARTURE. The angel measured between a line tangent to the rear tire static loaded radius are and the initial point of structural interference rearward of the rear tire to ground. The limiting component shall be designated.

RAMP BREAKOVER ANGLE. The angle measured between H147 two lines tangent to the front and rear tire static loaded radius and intersecting at a point on the underside of the vehicle which defines the largest ramp over which the vehicle can roll.

H153 REAR AXLE DIFFERENTIAL TO GROUND. The minimum dimension measured from the rear axle differential to

H156 MINIMUM RUNNING GROUND CLEARANCE. The minimum dimension measured from the sprung vehicle to ground. Specify location.

#### AAMA Specifications METRIC (U. S. Customary)

#### Interior Vehicle And Body Dimensions - Key Sheet **Dimensions Definitions**

| Glass Areas |                                                               | W5     | HIP ROOM-FRONT. The minimum dimension measure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| 1           | Windshield area.                                              |        | laterally between the trimmed surfaces on the "X" pla                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |
| 2           | Side windows area. Includes the front door, rear door,        |        | through the SpRP-front within 25 mm (1:0 in.) below                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |
| _           | vents, and rear quarter windows on both sides of the          |        | 76 mm (3.0 in.) above the SgRP-front and 75 mm (3.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |
|             | vehicle.                                                      |        | fore and aft of the SgRP-front,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |
| 3           | Backlight areas.                                              | W9     | STEERING WHEEL MAXIMUM OUTSIDE DIAMET                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |
| 4           | Total area. Total of all areas (S1 + S2 + S3).                |        | Define if other than round.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |
| -           | TOTAL BIRM, TOTAL OF BEING CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY.        | H7     | ACCELERATOR HEEL POINT TO THE STEERING WH                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |
|             |                                                               |        | CENTER. The dimension measured vertically from the A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |
|             |                                                               |        | front to the intersection of the steering column center                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |
| KUUCIE      | Mark Dimensions                                               |        | to a plane tangent to the upper surface of the stee                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |
|             | Fiducial Mark - Number 1                                      |        | wheel rim.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |
| 54          | "X" coordinate.                                               | H18    | STEERING WHEEL ANGLE. The angle measured from                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |
| <b>V21</b>  | "Y" coordinate.                                               |        | vertical to the surface plane of the steering wheel.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |
| 81          | "Z" coordinate.                                               | H30    | SgRP-FRONT TO HEEL. The dimension measured vertice                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |
| 161         | Height "Z" coordinate to ground at curb weight.               |        | from the SgRP-front to the accelerator heel point.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |
| 163         | Height "Z" coordinate to ground.                              | HSO    | UPPER BODY OPENING TO GROUND-FRONT.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |
|             | Fiducial Mark - Number 2                                      | nav    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |
| 55          | "X" coordinate.                                               |        | dimension measured verticelly from the trimmed b                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |
| 22          | "Y" coordinate.                                               |        | opening to the ground on the SgRP-front "X" plane.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |
| 82          | "Z" coordinate.                                               | H61    | EFFECTIVE HEAD ROOM-FRONT. The dimension measu                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |
|             |                                                               |        | along a line 8 deg, rear of vertical from the SgRP-fron                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |
| 162         | Height "Z" coordinate to ground at curb weight.               |        | the headlining plus 102 mm (4.o in).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |
| 164         | Height "Z" coordinate to ground.                              | H67    | FLOOR COVERING THICKNESS - UNDEPRESSED - FRO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |
|             |                                                               |        | The dimension measured vertically from the surface of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |
|             |                                                               |        | undepressed floor covering to the underbody sheet m                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |
| ront t      | Compartment Dimensions                                        |        | at the accelerator heel point.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |
| 1           | ACCELERATOR WHEEL POINT TO STEERING WHEEL                     |        | - · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |
|             | CENTER. The dimension measured horizontally from the          |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |
|             | AHP to the intersection of the steering column centerline     | Bone f | Compartment Dimensions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |
|             | and a plane tangent to the upper surface of the steering      |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |
|             |                                                               | L41    | BACK ANGLE-SECOND. The angle measured between                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |
| -           | whose fim.                                                    |        | vertical line through the SgRP-second and the torso lin                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |
| 17          | DESIGN-H-POINT-FRONT TRAVEL. The dimension                    | L43    | <ul> <li>HIP ANGLE-SECOND. The angle measured between to</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |
|             | measured honzontally between the design H-point-front in      |        | line and thigh centerline.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |
|             | the foremost and rearmost seat track positions. (See SAE      | L45    | KNEE ANGLE-SECOND. The angle measured between ti                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |
|             | J1100)                                                        |        | centerline and lower leg centerline.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |
| 23          | NORMAL DRIVING AND RIDING SEAT TRACK TRAVEL.                  | L47    | FOOT ANGLE-SECOND. The angle measured between                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |
|             | The dimension measured horizontally between a point on        |        | lower leg centerline and a line tangent to the ball and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |
|             | the design H-point travel line from the SgRP to the           |        | of the three-dimensional devices bare foot flesh                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |
|             | displaced point on the design H-point travel line with the    |        | (Reference J826).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |
|             | sent moved to the foremost seat position, but not to          | 1.40   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |
|             | include seat track travel used for purposes other than        | 148    | KNEE CLEARANCE-SECOND. The minimum dimen                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |
|             | normal driving and riding positions. (See SAE J1100).         |        | measured from the knee pivot center to the back of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |
| 31          | SgRP-Front. "X" Coordinated.                                  |        | front seatback minus 51 mm (2.0 in).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |
|             | MAXIMUM EFFECTIVE LEG ROOM-ACCELERATOR. The                   | L50    | SgRP COUPLE DISTANCE-SECOND. The dimen                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |
| 34          |                                                               |        | measured horizontally from the driver SgRP-front to                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |
|             | dimension measured along a line from the ankle pivot          |        | SgRP-second.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |
|             | center to the SgRP-front plus 254 mm (10.0 in.) measured      | L51    | MINIMUM EFFECTIVE LEG ROOM-SECOND. The dimen                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |
|             | with right foot on the underpressed accelerator pedal. For    |        | measured along a line from the ankle pivot center to                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |
|             | vehicles with SgRP to heel (H30) greater than 18 in., the     |        | SgRP-second plus 254 mm (10.0 in).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |
|             | accelerator pedal may be depressed as specified by the        | W4     | SHOULDER ROOM-SECOND. The minimum dimen                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |
|             | manufacturer. If the accelerator is depressed, the            | 44.7   | measured laterally between door or quarter trim                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |
|             | manufacturer shall place foot flat on pedal and note the      |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |
|             | depression of the pedal,                                      |        | surfaces on the "X" plane through the SgRP-secon                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |
| 40          | BACK ANGLE-FRONT. The angle measured between a                |        | height between 254-406 mm (10.0-16.0 in.) above                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |
| 40          |                                                               |        | SgRP-second, excluding the door assist straps                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |
|             | vertical line through the SgRP-front and the torso line. If   |        | attaching parts.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |
|             | the seatback is adjustable, use the normal driving and riding | ₩6     | HIP ROOM-SECOND. Measured in the same manner as                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |
|             | position specified by the manufactures.                       | H31    | SgRP-SECOND TO HEEL. The dimension meas                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |
| 42          | HIP ANGLE-FRONT. The engle measured between torso             |        | vertically from the SgRP-second to the two dimensi                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |
|             | line and thigh centerline.                                    |        | device heal point on the depressed floor covering.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |
| 44          | KNEE ANGLE-FRONT. The angle measured between thigh            | H51    | UPPER BODY OPENING TO GROUND-SECOND.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |
|             | centerline and lower leg centerline measured on the right     |        | dimension measured vertically from the trimmed t                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |
|             | leg.                                                          |        | opening to the ground on the "X" plane 330 mm (13.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |
| 46          | FOOT ANGLE-FRONT. The angle measured between the              |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |
|             | lower leg centerline and a line tangent to the ball and heal  |        | forward of the SgRP-second.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |
|             |                                                               | H63    | EFFECTIVE HEAD ROOM-SECOND, The dimen                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |
|             | of the bare foot flesh line measured on the right leg. Ref    |        | measured along a line 8 deg, rear of vertical from the S                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |
|             | SAE J826.                                                     |        | to the headlining, plus 102 mm (4.0 in.).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |
| 53          | SgRP-FRONT TO HEEL. The dimension measured                    | H73    | FLOOR COVERING-DEPRESSED-SECOND. The dimer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |
|             | horizontally from the SgRP-front to the accelerator heel      |        | measured vertically from the heel point to the underl                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |
|             | point.                                                        |        | sheet metal.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |
| V3          | SHOULDER ROOM-FRONT. The minimum dimension                    |        | THE THE PARTY OF T |  |
|             | measured laterally between the trimmed surfaces on the        |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |
|             | "X" plane through the SgRP-front at height between the        |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |
|             | beit line and 254 mm (10.0 in.) above the SgRP-front,         |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |
|             | excluding the door assist strap and attaching parts.          |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |
|             |                                                               |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |

#### **AAMA Specifications**

METRIC (U. S. Customary)

## Interior Vehicle And Body Dimensions - Key Sheet Dimensions Definitions

| Luggage Compartment Dir | nansions |
|-------------------------|----------|
|-------------------------|----------|

V1 USABLE LUGGAGE CAPACITY-Total of volumes of individual pieces of standard luggage set plus H-boxes stowed in the luggage compartment in accordance with the procedure described in paragraph 8.2 of SAE-J1100s.

#### interior Volumes (EPA Classification)

The Interior Index is listed for each body style except two seaters. The Interior Volume Index estimates the space in a car. It is based on four measurements - head room, shoulder room, hip room, and leg room - for the front and rear seats, plus trunk capacity.

The Trunk/Cargo Index is an estimate of the size of the trunk/cargo space. In station wagons and hatchbacks it is an estimate of the space behind the second seat.

#### Station Wagon/MPV - Third Seat Dimensions

- L85 SgRP COUPLE DISTANCE-THIRD. The dimension measured horizontally from the SgRP-second to the SgRP-third.
- L86 EFFECTIVE LEG ROOM-THIRD. The dimension measured along a line from the ankle pivot center to the SgRP-third plus 254 mm (10.0 in).
- L87 KNEE CLEARANCE-THIRD. The minimum dimension from the knee pivot center to the back of second seatback minus a constant of 51 mm (2.0in.). With rear-facing third seat, dimension is measured to closure.
- L88 BACK ANGLE-THIRD. Measured in the same manner as
- L89 HIP ANGLE-THIRD. Measured in the same manner as L43.
- L90 KNEE ANGLE-THIRD. Measured in the same manner as L45.
- L91 FOOT ANGLE-THIRD. Measured in the same manner as L47.
- W85 SHOULDER ROOM-THIRD. Measured in the same manner
- W86 HIP ROOM-THIRD. Measured in the same manner as W5.
- H86 EFFECTIVE HEAD ROOM-THIRD. The dimension, measured along a line 8 deg. from the SgRP-third to the headlining rear of vertical plus a constant of 102 mm (4.0 in.).
- H87 SgRP-THIRD TO HEEL POINT
- SD1 SEAT FACING DIRECTION-THIRD.

#### Station Wagon/MPV - Cargo Space Dimensions

- L200 CARGO LENGTH-OPEN-FRONT. The minimum dimension measured longitudinally from the back of the front seatback at the height of the undepressed floor covering to the rearmost point on the undepressed floor covering on the open tailgate or cargo surface if the rear closure is a conventional door type tailgate at the zero "Y" plane.
- L201 CARGO LENGTH-OPEN-SECOND. The dimension measured longitudinelly from the back of the second seatback at the height of the undepressed floor covering on the open tailgate or cargo floor surface if the rear closure is a conventional door type tailgate, at the zero "Y" plane.

- L202 CARGOLENGTH-CLOSED-FRONT. The minimum dimension measured horizontally from the back of the front seat at the height of the undepressed floor covering to the rearmost point on the undepressed floor covering on the closed tailgate or taildoor for station wagons, trucks and mpv's at the zero "Y" plane.
- L203 CARGO LENGTH-CLOSED-SECOND. The dimension measured horizontally from the back of the second seat at the height of the undepressed floor covering to the rearmost point on the undepressed floor covering on the closed tailgate or taildoor for station wagons, trucks and mpv's at the zero "Y" plane.
- L204 CARGO LENGTH AT BELT-FRONT. The minimum dimension measured horizontally from the back of the front seatback at the seetback top to the foremost normal surface of the closed tailgate or inside surface of the cab backpanel at the height of the belt, on the zero "Y" plane.
- L205 CARGO LENGTH AT BELT-SECOND. The minimum dimension measured horizontally from the back of the second seatback top to the foremost normal surface of the closed tailgate at the height of the belt, on the zero "Y" plane.
- W201 CARGO WIDTH-WHEELHOUSE. The minimum dimension measured laterally between the trimmed wheelhousings at floor level. For any vehicle not trimmed, measure to the sheet metal.
- W203 REAR OPENING WIDTH AT FLOOR. The minimum dimension measured laterally between the limiting interferences of the rear opening at floor level.
- W204 REAR OPENING WIDTH AT BELT. The minimum dimension measured laterally between the limiting interferences of the rear opening at belt height or top of pick up box.
- W205 REAR OPENING WIDTH ABOVE BELT. The minimum dimension measured laterally between the limiting interferences of the rear opening above the belt height.
- W500 CARGO WIDTH AT FLOOR. The maximum dimension measured laterally between the limiting interferences at the floor level. This dimension shall include ribs and pillars, but will exclude wheelhouses.
- H197 FRONT SEATBACK TO LOAD FLOOR HEIGHT. The dimension measured vertically from the horizontal tangent to the top of the seatback to the undepressed floor covering.
- H201 CARGO HEIGHT. The dimension measured vertically from the top of the undepressed floor covering to the headlining at the rear wheel "X" coordinate on the zero "Y" plane.
- H202 REAR OPENING HEIGHT. The dimension measured vertically from the top of the undepressed floor covering to the upper trimmed opening on the zero "Y" plane with rear door fully open.
- H250 TAILGATE TO GROUND CURB MASS (WT.) The dimension measured vertically from the top of the undepressed floor covering on the lowered tailgate to ground on the zero "Y" plane.
- H505 MAXIMUM CARGO HEIGHT. The maximum vertical dimension rear of the front seat from the cargo floor to roof bow or headlining at the zero "Y" plane.

## **AAMA Specifications**

METRIC (U. S. Customary)

#### Interior Vehicle And Body Dimensions - Key Sheet **Dimensions Definitions**

V2 STATION WAGON Measured in inches:

Measured in mm:

HIDDEN LUGGAGE CAPACITY-REAR OF FRONT SEAT. The V4 total volumes of individual pieces of one set of standard luggage stowed in any hidden cargo area below the load floor rear of the front seat.

**V**5 TRUCKS AND MPV'S WITH OPEN AREA.

Measured in inches:

Measured in mm:

TRUCKS AND MPV'S WITH CLOSED AREA. ٧6 Measured in inches:

Messured in mm:

$$\frac{L204 \times W500 \times H505}{10^{\circ}} = m^{3} (cubic meter)$$

HIDDEN LUGGAGE CAPACITY-REAR OF SECOND SEAT. V8 The total volume of individual pieces of one set of standard luggage stowed in any hidden cargo area below the load floor rear of the second seat.

VID STATION WAGON CARGO VOLUME INDEX. Measured in inches:

Measured in mm:

$$\frac{H201 \times L205 \times \frac{W4 + W201}{2}}{10^{6}} = m^{3} (cubic meter)$$

Hatchback - Cargo Space Dimensions

All Hatchback cargo dimensions are to be taken with the front seat in full down and rear position, and the rear sest folded down. The hatchback door is in the closed position. (For electronically adjusted seats, see the manufacturer's specifications for Design "H" Point).

CARGO LENGTH AT FRONT SEATBACK HEIGHT. The L208 minimum horizontal dimension from the "X" plane tangent to the rearmost surface of the driver's seatback to the inside limiting interference of the hatchback door on the vehicle zero "Y" plane.

CARGO LENGTH AT FLOOR-FRONT, The minimum L209 horizontal dimension measured at floor level from the rear of the front seatback to the normal limiting interference of the herchbeck door on the vehicle zero "Y" plene.

CARGO LENGTH AT SECOND SEATBACK HEIGHT. The L210 minimum dimension measured from the "X" plane tangent to the rearmost surface of second seatback or the load floor which is towed at least one half of the H198 dimension height above the rear load floor, to the rearmost inside limiting interference on the zero "X" plane.

CARGO LENGTH AT FLOOR-SECOND SEATBACK. The L211 minimum horizontal dimension measured at floor level from the rear of the second seatback or load floor panel to the normal limiting interference of the hatchback door on the vehicle zero "Y" plane,

H197 FRONT SEATBACK TO LOAD HEIGHT. The dimension measured vertically from the horizontal tangent to the top of the seatback to the undepressed floor covering.

H198 SECOND SEATBACK TO LOAD FLOOR HEIGHT. The dimension measured vertically from the second seatback to the undepressed floor covering.

**V3** HATCHBACK. Measured in inches:

$$\frac{L208 + L209}{2} \times W4 \times H197$$

$$\frac{1728}{} - ft.^{3}$$

Measured in mm:

$$\frac{\frac{1206 + 1209}{2} \times W4 \times H197}{10^6} - m^3 (cubic meter)$$

HIDDEN LUGGAGE CAPACITY-REAR OF FRONT SEAT. The total volumes of individual pieces of one set of standard luggage stowed in any hidden cargo area below the load floor rear of the front seat.

V11 HATCHBACK CARGO VOLUME INDEX. Usable luggage (one (1) stand and luggage set) below floor: Measured in inches:

$$\frac{\frac{L210+L211}{2} \times W4 \times H198}{1728} = ft^2$$

Measured in mm:

V4

## . .

# AAMA Specifications METRIC (U. S. Customary)

#### index

| Subject                                           | Page No.         | Subject                                   | Page No.                                |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Alternator                                        | 16               | Passenger Capacity                        |                                         |
| Axie, Drive, Front, Rear, All Four                | 2, 9, 10         | Passenger Mass Distribution               |                                         |
| Axie Shafts                                       | 10               | Pistons                                   |                                         |
| Battery                                           |                  | Power Brakes                              |                                         |
| Body and Miscellaneous Information                | 17               | Power Engine                              |                                         |
| Brakes-Parking Service                            | 12, 13           | Power Steering                            | - · - · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| Camber                                            | 15               | Power Tearns                              |                                         |
| Camshaft                                          | .,               | Propeller Shaft                           | 10                                      |
| Capacities                                        |                  | Pumps-Fuel                                | 6                                       |
| Cooling System                                    | <i></i> 5        | Weter                                     |                                         |
| Fuel Tank                                         | 6                | Radiator-Cap, Hoses, Core                 |                                         |
| Lubricants                                        |                  | Ratios-Axie, Transaxie                    | 2.9.10                                  |
| Engine Crankcase                                  |                  | Compression                               |                                         |
| Transmission/Transade                             |                  | Steering                                  | 14                                      |
| Rear Axia                                         |                  | Transmission/Transacte                    | <b>2,8,9</b>                            |
| Carburator                                        |                  | Rear Axie                                 | 2,10                                    |
| Caster                                            |                  | Regulator-Alternator                      | , 16                                    |
| Climate Control System                            |                  | Restraint System                          | 18                                      |
| Clutch-Pedal Operated                             |                  | Rims                                      | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·   |
| Connecting Rods                                   |                  | Rods-Connecting                           |                                         |
| Convenience Equipment                             |                  | Scrub Redius                              | 14                                      |
| Cooling System                                    |                  | Shack Absorpers From & Bon-               |                                         |
| Crankshaft                                        | A                | Shock Absorbers, Front & Rear Spark Plugs |                                         |
| Cylinders and Cylinder Head                       |                  | Speedometer                               |                                         |
| Diesel Information                                |                  | Springs-Front & Rear Suspension           |                                         |
| Dimension Definitions                             | *********        | Stabilizer (Sway Bar)-Front & Rear        |                                         |
| Key Sheet-Exterior                                | 28,31,32         | Starting System                           | 18                                      |
| Key Sheet-Interior                                | . 29,30,32,33,34 | Steering                                  | 14                                      |
| Electrical System                                 | 15,16            | Suppression-Ignition, Radio               |                                         |
| Emission Controls                                 | 7                | Suspension-Front & Rear                   |                                         |
| Engine-General_                                   |                  | Tail Pipe                                 |                                         |
| Bore, Stroke, Type                                |                  | Theft Protection                          | 21                                      |
| Compression Ratio                                 |                  | Thermostat, Cooling                       | <b>5</b>                                |
| Displacement                                      |                  | Tires                                     | 13                                      |
| Firing Order, Cylinder Numbering                  |                  | Too-In                                    | 15                                      |
| General Information, Power & Torque Intake System |                  | Torque Converter                          | <i> </i>                                |
| Power Teams                                       |                  | Torque-Engine                             | 2,8,9                                   |
| Exhaust System                                    |                  | Trailer Towing                            |                                         |
| Equipment Availability, Convenience               |                  | Transaxle                                 |                                         |
| Fan, Cooling                                      |                  | Transmission-Automatic                    | 79                                      |
| Filters - Engine Oil, Fuel System                 |                  | Transmission-Manual                       |                                         |
| Four Wheel Drive                                  | 10               | Transmussion-Ratios                       | 2.8.9                                   |
| Frame                                             |                  | Tread                                     |                                         |
| Front Suspension                                  |                  | Trunk Cargo Load                          | 1                                       |
| Front Wheel Drive Unit                            |                  | Trunk Luggage capacity                    | <b> . 23</b>                            |
| Fuel Economy, EPA                                 |                  | Turning Diameter                          |                                         |
| Fuel Injection                                    |                  | Unitized Construction                     | 18                                      |
| Fuel Tank                                         |                  | Universal Joints, Propeller Shaft         |                                         |
| Glass                                             |                  | Valve System                              | 4                                       |
| Headiamps                                         |                  | Width                                     | 22                                      |
| Headroom-Body                                     |                  | Length                                    |                                         |
| Heights                                           |                  | Height                                    |                                         |
| Horns                                             |                  | Ground Clearance                          |                                         |
| Horsepower-Brake                                  | 2                | Front Compartment                         | 23                                      |
| Ignition System                                   |                  | Rear Compartment                          | 23                                      |
| Inflation-Tires                                   |                  | Luggage Compartment                       | 23                                      |
| Interior Volumes                                  |                  | Station Wagon-Third Seat                  | 24                                      |
| instruments                                       |                  | Station Wagon-Cargo Space                 | 24                                      |
| Lagroom                                           |                  | Hatchback-Cargo Space                     | 24                                      |
| Lengths                                           |                  | Fiducial Marks                            | 25                                      |
| Leveling, Suspension                              |                  | Voltage Regulator                         | , , , 16                                |
| Lifters, Valvo                                    |                  | Water Pump                                | <u>.</u> 5                              |
| Linings-Clutch, Brake                             |                  | Weights                                   |                                         |
| Lubrication-Engine Transmission/Transa            |                  | Wheel Alignment                           | 15                                      |
| Models                                            |                  | Wheelbase                                 |                                         |
| Motor Starting                                    |                  | Wheels & Tires                            |                                         |
| Muffler                                           |                  | Widths                                    |                                         |
| Origin                                            |                  | Windshield                                | 12                                      |
| <u> </u>                                          |                  | Windshield Wiper and Washer               |                                         |